NUTRITION
Concepts & Controversies

Nutrition: Concepts and Controversies, 12th edition

Frances Sienkiewicz Sizer and Ellie Whitney

Publisher/Executive Editor: Yolanda Cossio

Nutrition Editor: Peggy Williams

Developmental Editor: Nedah Rose

Assistant Editor: Elesha Feldman

Editorial Assistant: Alexis Glubka

Technology Project Manager: Miriam Myers

Marketing Manager: Laura McGinn

Marketing Assistant: Elizabeth Wong

Senior Content Project Manager: Carol Samet

Creative Director: Rob Hugel

Art Director: John Walker

Print Buyer: Rebecca Cross

Rights Acquisitions Account Manager, Text: Roberta Broyer

Rights Acquisitions Account Manager, Image: Dean Dauphinais

Production Service: Melanie Field

Text Designer: Yvo Reizebos

Photo Researcher: Jenny Seto, Bill Smith Group

Copy Editor: Pam Rockwell

Cover Designer: Brian Salisbury

Cover Image: © Images.com/Corbis/Valerie Spain

Compositor: Thompson Type

Library of Congress Control Number: 2010922624
Student Edition:
ISBN-13: 978-0-538-73494-3
ISBN-10: 0-538-73494-9

Loose-leaf Edition:
ISBN-13: 978-0-538-49683-4
ISBN-10: 0-538-49683-5

Wadsworth
20 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002-3098
USA

Cengage Learning is a leading provider of customized learning solutions with office locations around the globe, including Singapore, the United Kingdom, Australia, Mexico, Brazil, and Japan. Locate your local office at **www.cengage.com/global.**

Cengage Learning products are represented in Canada by Nelson Education, Ltd.

To learn more about Wadsworth, visit **www.cengage.com/Wadsworth.**

Purchase any of our products at your local college store or at our preferred online store **www.CengageBrain.com.**

Printed in the United States of America
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 14 13 12 11 10

Food Choices and Human Health

1

DO YOU EVER . . .

- Question whether your diet can make a real difference between getting sick or staying healthy?
- Purchase supplements, believing them more powerful than food for ensuring good nutrition?
- Wonder why you prefer the foods you do?
- Become alarmed or confused by news and media reports about nutrition science?
- Try to change your diet, but fail?

Keep reading . . .

Learning Objectives

To find learning objective topics in this chapter, look for text headings with a corresponding "LO" number above the heading. After reading this chapter, you should be able to accomplish the following:

LO 1.1 Discuss how particular lifestyle choice can either positively impact or harm overall health.

LO 1.2 Define the term *nutrient* and be able to list the six major nutrients.

LO 1.3 Recognize the five characteristics of a healthy diet and give suggestions for using them.

LO 1.4 Summarize how a particular culture or circumstance can impact a person's food choices.

LO 1.5 Describe and give an example of the major types of research studies.

LO 1.6 Discuss why national nutrition survey data are important for the health of the population.

LO 1.7 List the major steps in behavior change and devise a plan for making successful long-term changes in the diet.

LO 1.8 Recognize misleading nutrition claims in advertisements for dietary supplements and in the popular media.

Andresr, 2011/Shutterstock.com

When you choose foods with nutrition in mind, you can enhance your own well-being.

food medically, any substance that the body can take in and assimilate that will enable it to stay alive and to grow; the carrier of nourishment; socially, a more limited number of such substances defined as acceptable by each culture.

nutrition the study of the nutrients in foods and in the body; sometimes also the study of human behaviors related to food.

diet the foods (including beverages) a person usually eats and drinks.

nutrients components of food that are indispensable to the body's functioning. They provide energy, serve as building material, help maintain or repair body parts, and support growth. The nutrients include water, carbohydrate, fat, protein, vitamins, and minerals.

malnutrition any condition caused by excess or deficient food energy or nutrient intake or by an imbalance of nutrients. Nutrient or energy deficiencies are forms of undernutrition; nutrient or energy excesses are forms of overnutrition.

chronic diseases long-duration degenerative diseases characterized by deterioration of the body organs. Examples include heart disease, cancer, and diabetes.

genome (GEE-nome) the full complement of genetic information in the chromosomes of a cell. In human beings, the genome consists of about 35,000 genes and supporting materials. The study of genomes is *genomics*. Also defined in Controversy 11.

genes units of a cell's inheritance; sections of the larger genetic molecule DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid). Each gene directs the making of one or more of the body's proteins.

DNA an abbreviation for deoxyribonucleic (dee-OX-ee-RYE-bow-nu-CLAY-ick) acid, the threadlike molecule that encodes genetic information in its structure; DNA strands coil up densely to form the chromosomes (Chapter 3 provides more details).

If you care about your body, and if you have strong feelings about **food,** then you have much to gain from learning about **nutrition**—the science of how food nourishes the body. Nutrition is a fascinating, much talked about subject. Each day, newspapers, radio, and television present stories of new findings on nutrition and heart health or nutrition and cancer prevention, and at the same time advertisements and commercials bombard us with multicolored pictures of tempting foods—pizza, burgers, cakes, and chips. If you are like most people, when you eat you sometimes wonder, "Is this food good for me?" or you berate yourself, "I probably shouldn't be eating this."

When you study nutrition, you learn which foods serve you best, and you can work out ways of choosing foods, planning meals, and designing your **diet** wisely. Knowing the facts can enhance your health and your enjoyment of eating while relieving your feelings of guilt or worry that you aren't eating well.

This chapter addresses these "why, what, and how" questions about nutrition:

- *Why* care about nutrition? The **nutrients** interact with body tissues, adding a little or subtracting a little, day by day, and thus change the very foundations upon which the health of the body is built.
- *What* are the nutrients in foods, and what roles do they play in the body? Meet the nutrients and discover their general roles in building body tissues and maintaining health.
- *What* constitutes a nutritious diet? Can you choose foods wisely, for nutrition's sake? And what motivates your choices?
- *How* do we know what we know about nutrition? Scientific research reports provide an important foundation for understanding nutrition science.
- And *how* do people go about making changes to their diets?

Controversy 1 concludes the chapter by offering ways to distinguish between trustworthy sources of nutrition information and those that are less reliable.

LO 1.1

A Lifetime of Nourishment

If you live for 65 years or longer, you will have consumed more than 70,000 meals and your remarkable body will have disposed of 50 tons of food. The foods you choose have cumulative effects on your body. As you age, you will see and feel those effects—if you know what to look for.

Your body renews its structures continuously, and each day it builds a little muscle, bone, skin, and blood, replacing old tissues with new. It may also add a little fat if you consume excess food energy (calories) or subtract a little if you consume less than you require. Some of the food you eat today becomes part of "you" tomorrow.

The best food for you, then, is the kind that supports the growth and maintenance of strong muscles, sound bones, healthy skin, and sufficient blood to cleanse and nourish all parts of your body. This means you need food that provides not only the right amount of energy but also sufficient nutrients, that is, enough water, carbohydrates, fats, protein, vitamins, and minerals. If the foods you eat provide too little or too much of any nutrient today, your health may suffer just a little today. If the foods you eat provide too little or too much of one or more nutrients every day for years, then in later life you may suffer severe disease effects.

A well-chosen array of foods supplies enough energy and enough of each nutrient to prevent **malnutrition.** Malnutrition includes deficiencies, imbalances, and excesses of nutrients, alone or in combination, any of which can take a toll on health over time.

KEY POINT The nutrients in food support growth, maintenance, and repair of the body. Deficiencies, excesses, and imbalances of energy and nutrients bring on the diseases of malnutrition.

The Diet and Health Connection

Your choice of diet profoundly affects your health, both today and in the future. Only two common lifestyle habits are more influential: smoking and other tobacco use, and excessive drinking of alcohol. Of the leading causes of death listed in Table 1-1, four are directly related to nutrition, and another—motor vehicle and other accidents—is related to drinking alcohol.

Many older people suffer from debilitating conditions that could have been largely prevented had they known and applied the nutrition principles known today. The **chronic diseases**—heart disease, diabetes, some kinds of cancer, dental disease, and adult bone loss—all have a connection to poor diet.[1*] These diseases cannot be prevented by a good diet alone; they are to some extent determined by a person's genetic constitution, activities, and lifestyle. Within the range set by your genetic inheritance, however, the likelihood of developing these diseases is strongly influenced by your food choices.

KEY POINT Nutrition profoundly affects health.

Genetics and Individuality

Consider the role of genetics. Genetics and nutrition affect different diseases to varying degrees (see Figure 1-1). The anemia caused by sickle-cell disease, for example, is purely hereditary and thus appears at the left of Figure 1-1 as a genetic condition largely unrelated to nutrition. Nothing a person eats affects the person's chances of contracting this anemia, although nutrition therapy may help ease its course. At the other end of the spectrum, iron-deficiency anemia most often results from undernutrition. Diseases and conditions of poor health appear all along this continuum, from almost entirely genetically based to purely nutritional in origin; the more nutrition-related a disease or health condition is, the more successfully sound nutrition can prevent it.

Furthermore, some diseases, such as heart disease and cancer, are not one disease but many. Two people may both have heart disease, but not the same form; one person's cancer may be nutrition-related but another's may not be. Individual people differ genetically from each other in thousands of subtle ways, so no simple statement can be made about the extent to which diet can help any one person avoid such diseases or slow their progress.

The recent identification of the human **genome** establishes the entire sequence of the **genes** in human **DNA.** This work has, in essence, revealed the body's instructions for making all of the working parts of a human being. A new wealth of information has emerged to explain the workings of the body, and nutrition scientists are working quickly to apply this knowledge to benefit human health.[2] Later chapters expand on the emerging story of nutrition and the genes.

*Reference notes are found in Appendix F.

TABLE 1-1 Leading Causes of Death, U.S.

Blue shading indicates that a cause of death is related to nutrition; the light yellow indicates that it is related to alcohol.[a]

		Percentage of Total Deaths
1.	Heart disease	26.5%
2.	Cancers	22.8%
3.	Strokes	5.9%
4.	Chronic lung disease	5.3%
5.	Accidents	4.7%
6.	Alzheimer's disease	3.1%
7.	Diabetes mellitus	2.9%
8.	Pneumonia and influenza	2.6%
9.	Kidney disease	1.8%
10.	Blood infections	1.4%

[a]*Hypertension (high blood pressure), a nutrition-related cause of death, ranks at number 13.*

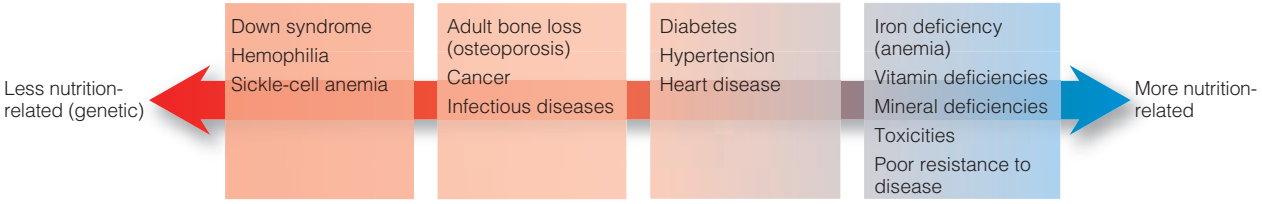
Source: National Center for Health Statistics.

Did You Know?

Anemia is a blood condition in which red blood cells, the body's oxygen carriers, are inadequate or impaired and so cannot meet the oxygen demands of the body. (More about the anemia of sickle-cell disease in Chapter 6; iron-deficiency anemia is described in Chapter 8.)

FIGURE 1-1 Nutrition and Disease

Not all diseases are equally influenced by diet. Some are almost purely genetic, like the anemia of sickle-cell disease. Some may be inherited (or the tendency to develop them may be inherited in the genes) but may be influenced by diet, like some forms of diabetes. Some are purely dietary, like the vitamin and mineral deficiency diseases.



THINK FITNESS

Why Be Physically Active?

Why should people bother to be physically active? While a person's daily food choices can powerfully affect health, the combination of nutrition and physical activity is more powerful still. People who are physically active can expect to receive at least some of the benefits listed in the margin. If even half of these benefits were yours for the asking, wouldn't you step up to claim them? In truth, they are yours to claim, at the price of including physical activity in your day. Chapter 10 explores the topics of fitness and physical activity.

START NOW

CENGAGENOW Ready to make a change? Consult the online behavior-change planner to explore a method for changing your current behaviors at **www.cengage.com/sso.**

Did You Know?

The human genome is 99.9% the same in all people; all of the normal variations such as differences in hair color, as well as variations that result in diseases such as sickle-cell anemia, lie in the 0.1% of the genome that varies.

Only about 2% of the human genome contains genes. Scientists are asking, "What does the rest do?"

- Potential benefits of physical activity include:
  - *Reduced risk of cardiovascular diseases.*
  - *Increased cardiovascular endurance.*
  - *Increased muscle strength and endurance.*
  - *Increased flexibility.*
  - *Reduced risk of some types of cancer (especially colon and breast).*
  - *Improved mental outlook and lessened likelihood of depression.*
  - *Improved mental functioning.*
  - *Feeling of vigor.*
  - *Feeling of belonging—the companionship of sports.*
  - *Strong self-image and belief in one's abilities.*
  - *Reduced body fat, increased lean tissue.*
  - *A more youthful appearance, healthy skin, and improved muscle tone.*
  - *Greater bone density and lessened risk of adult bone loss in later life.*
  - *Increased independence in the elderly.*
  - *Sound, beneficial sleep.*
  - *Faster wound healing.*
  - *Lessening or elimination of menstrual pain.*
  - *Improved resistance to infection.*

KEY POINT Choice of diet influences long-term health within the range set by genetic inheritance. Nutrition has little influence on some diseases but strongly affects others.

Other Lifestyle Choices

Besides food choices, other lifestyle choices also affect people's health. Tobacco use and alcohol and other substance abuse can destroy health. Physical activity, sleep, stress, and other environmental factors can also help prevent or reduce the severity of some diseases. Physical activity is so closely linked with nutrition in supporting health that most chapters of this book offer features called Think Fitness, such as the one above.

KEY POINT Personal life choices, such as staying physically active or using tobacco or alcohol, also affect health for the better or worse.

Healthy People 2010: Nutrition Objectives for the Nation

The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services sets 10-year health objectives to reduce disease risks for the nation in its publication *Healthy People*.[3] The nutrition-related objectives for the year 2010, listed in Table 1-2, provide a quick scan of the nutrition-related objectives set for this decade. The inclusion of nutrition and food-safety objectives shows that public health officials consider these areas to be top national priorities.

By mid-decade, the U.S. population was making progress toward meeting many of the targets of *Healthy People 2010*. Positive strides have been made toward reducing rates of certain foodborne infections and several cancers.[4] Deaths from heart disease and stroke are also declining, but on the negative side, heart disease remains the leading cause of death among adults. In addition, the numbers of overweight people and those diagnosed with diabetes are soaring. To fully meet the current *Healthy People 2010* goals, our nation must take steps to reverse current increasing trends toward overweight and diabetes.[5]

TABLE 1-2 *Healthy People 2010* Nutrition-Related Objectives

- Increase *nutrition education* among consumers and in educational settings at all levels.
- Increase the proportion of children, adolescents, and adults who are at a *healthy weight.*
- Reduce *growth retardation* among low-income children under age 5 years.
- Increase the proportion of persons aged 2 years and older who consume at least two daily servings of *fruit.*
- Increase the proportion of persons aged 2 years and older who consume at least three daily servings of *vegetables,* with at least one-third being dark green or orange vegetables.
- Increase the proportion of persons aged 2 years and older who consume at least six daily servings of *grain products,* with at least three being whole grains.
- Increase the proportion of persons aged 2 years and older who consume less than 10% of calories from *saturated fat.*
- Increase the proportion of persons aged 2 years and older who consume no more than 30% of calories from *total fat.*
- Increase the proportion of persons aged 2 years and older who consume 2,400 milligrams or less of *sodium.*
- Increase the proportion of adults with *high blood pressure* who are taking action to control their blood pressure.
- Increase the proportion of persons aged 2 years and older who meet dietary recommendations for *calcium.*
- Reduce *iron deficiency* among young children, females of childbearing age, and pregnant females.
- Reduce *anemia* among low-income pregnant females in their third trimester.
- Reduce *key vitamin and mineral deficiencies* in pregnant women.
- Increase the proportion of children and adolescents aged 6 to 19 years whose intake of *meals and snacks at school* contributes to good overall dietary quality.
- Increase the proportion of worksites that offer *nutrition or weight management classes or counseling.*
- Increase the proportion of physician office visits made by patients with a diagnosis of cardiovascular disease, diabetes, or hyperlipidemia that include *counseling or education related to diet and nutrition.*
- Reduce deaths from anaphylaxis caused by *food allergies.*
- Increase the number of consumers and retail establishments who follow key *food-safety* practices and reduce key foodborne illnesses.
- Increase *food security* among U.S. households and in so doing reduce hunger.

Source: Details about these and hundreds of other objectives are available from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Healthy People 2010: Cornerstone to Prevention *(Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 2000), online at www.health.gov/healthypeople or call (800) 367-4725.*

The next section shifts our focus to the nutrients at the core of nutrition science. As your course of study progresses, the individual nutrients may become like old friends, revealing more and more about themselves as you move through the chapters.

KEY POINT The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services sets nutrition objectives for the nation each decade.

LO 1.2

The Human Body and Its Food

As your body moves and works each day, it must use **energy.** The energy that fuels the body's work comes indirectly from the sun by way of plants. Plants capture and store the sun's energy in their tissues as they grow. When you eat plant-derived foods such as fruits, grains, or vegetables, you obtain and use the solar energy they have stored. Plant-eating animals obtain their energy in the same way, so when you eat animal tissues, you are eating compounds containing energy that came originally from the sun.

The body requires six kinds of nutrients—families of molecules indispensable to its functioning—and foods deliver these. Table 1-3 lists the six classes of nutrients.

energy the capacity to do work. The energy in food is chemical energy; it can be converted to mechanical, electrical, thermal, or other forms of energy in the body. Food energy is measured in calories, defined on page 7.

TABLE 1-3 Elements in the Six Classes of Nutrients

The nutrients that contain carbon are organic.

	Carbon	Oxygen	Hydrogen	Nitrogen	Minerals
Water		✓	✓		
Carbohydrate	✓	✓	✓		
Fat	✓	✓	✓		
Protein	✓	✓	✓	✓	[b]
Vitamins	✓	✓	✓	✓[a]	[b]
Minerals					✓

[a] *All of the B vitamins contain nitrogen;* amine *means nitrogen.*

[b] *Protein and some vitamins contain the mineral sulfur; vitamin B_{12} contains the mineral cobalt.*

Four of these six are **organic;** that is, the nutrients contain the element carbon derived from living things.

Meet the Nutrients

The human body and foods are made of the same materials, arranged in different ways (see Figure 1-2). When considering quantities of foods and nutrients, scientists often measure them in **grams,** units of weight.

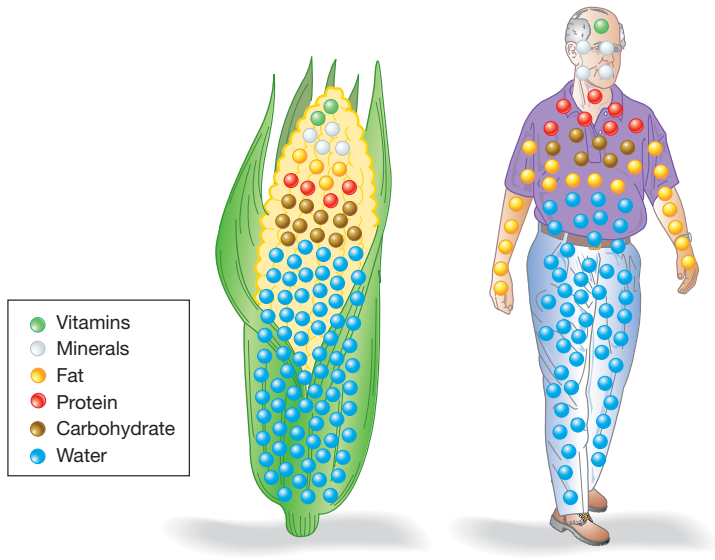
- Energy-yielding nutrients are also called *macronutrients* because they are needed in relatively large amounts in the diet.
- Vitamins and minerals are known as *micronutrients* because they are needed in only tiny amounts.

The Energy-Yielding Nutrients

Foremost among the six classes of nutrients in foods is water, which is constantly lost from the body and must constantly be replaced. Of the four organic nutrients, three are **energy-yielding nutrients,** meaning that the body can use the energy they contain. The carbohydrates and fats (fats are also called lipids) are especially important energy-yielding nutrients. As for pro-

FIGURE 1-2 Components of Food and the Human Body

Foods and the human body are made of the same materials.



organic carbon containing. Four of the six classes of nutrients are organic: carbohydrate, fat, protein, and vitamins. Strictly speaking, organic compounds include only those made by living things and do not include compounds such as carbon dioxide, diamonds, and a few carbon salts.

grams units of weight. A gram (g) is the weight of a cubic centimeter (cc) or milliliter (ml) of water under defined conditions of temperature and pressure. About 28 grams equal an ounce.

energy-yielding nutrients the nutrients the body can use for energy—carbohydrate, fat, and protein. These also may supply building blocks for body structures.

tein, it does double duty: it can yield energy, but it also provides materials that form structures and working parts of body tissues. (Alcohol yields energy, too, but it is a toxin, not a nutrient—see the note to Table 1-4.)

Vitamins and Minerals The fifth and sixth classes of nutrients are the vitamins and the minerals. These provide no energy to the body. A few minerals serve as parts of body structures (calcium and phosphorus, for example, are major constituents of bone), but all vitamins and minerals act as regulators. As regulators, the vitamins and minerals assist in all body processes: digesting food; moving muscles; disposing of wastes; growing new tissues; healing wounds; obtaining energy from carbohydrate, fat, and protein; and participating in every other process necessary to maintain life. Later chapters are devoted to these six classes of nutrients.

The Concept of Essential Nutrients When you eat food, then, you are providing your body with energy and nutrients. Furthermore, some of the nutrients are **essential nutrients,** meaning that if you do not ingest them, you will develop deficiencies; the body cannot make these nutrients for itself. Essential nutrients are found in all six classes of nutrients. Water is an essential nutrient; so is a form of carbohydrate; so are some lipids, some parts of protein, all of the vitamins, and the minerals important in human nutrition.

Calorie Values Food scientists measure food energy in kilocalories, units of heat. This book uses the common word **calories** to mean the same thing. It behooves the person who wishes to control food energy intake and body fatness to learn the calorie values of the energy nutrients, listed in Table 1-4. The most energy-rich of the nutrients is fat, which contains 9 calories in each gram. Carbohydrate and protein each contain only 4 calories in a gram (see Table 1-4).

Scientists have worked out ways to measure the energy and nutrient contents of foods. They have also calculated the amounts of energy and nutrients various types of people need—by gender, age, life stage, and activity. Thus, after studying human nutrient requirements (in Chapter 2), you will be able to state with some accuracy just what your own body needs—this much water, that much carbohydrate, so much vitamin C, and so forth. So why not simply take pills or **dietary supplements** in place of food? Because, as it turns out, food offers more than just the six basic nutrients.[6]

KEY POINT Food supplies energy and nutrients. Foremost among the nutrients is water. The energy-yielding nutrients are carbohydrates, fats (lipids), and protein. The regulator nutrients are vitamins and minerals. Food energy is measured in calories; food and nutrient quantities are often measured in grams.

Can I Live on Just Supplements?

Nutrition science can state what nutrients human beings need to survive—at least for a time. Scientists are becoming skilled at making **elemental diets**—liquid diets with a precise chemical composition that are lifesaving for people in the hospital who cannot eat ordinary food. These formulas, administered to severely ill people for days or weeks, support not only continued life but also recovery from nutrient deficiencies, infections, and wounds.

Lately, marketers have taken these liquid supplement formulas out of the medical setting and have advertised them heavily to healthy people of all ages as "meal replacers" or "insurance" against malnutrition. The truth is that a diet of real food is superior to supplements.[7] Nutrients and other food components interact with each other in the body and operate best in harmony with one another.[8] Formula diets are essential to help sick people to survive, but they do not enable people to thrive over long periods. Even in hospitals, elemental diet formulas do not support optimal growth and health, and they often lead to medical complications.[9] Although serious problems are rare and can be detected and corrected, they show that the composition of these diets is not yet perfect for all people in all settings. Healthy people

TABLE 1-4 Calorie Values of Energy Nutrients

The energy a person consumes in a day's meals comes from these three energy-yielding nutrients; alcohol, if consumed, also contributes energy.

Energy Nutrient	Energy
Carbohydrate	4 cal/g
Fat (lipid)	9 cal/g
Protein	4 cal/g

Note: Alcohol contributes 7 calories/gram that the human body can use for energy. Alcohol is not classed as a nutrient, however, because it interferes with growth, maintenance, and repair of body tissues.

CONCEPT LINK 1-1

Throughout this text, Concept Links like this one point the reader to previous concepts that underlie current discussions.

- Weight, measure, and other conversion factors needed for the study of nutrition are found in Appendix C.

essential nutrients the nutrients the body cannot make for itself (or cannot make fast enough) from other raw materials; nutrients that must be obtained from food to prevent deficiencies.

calories units of energy. In nutrition science, the unit used to measure the energy in foods is a kilocalorie (kcalorie or *Calorie*): it is the amount of heat energy necessary to raise the temperature of a kilogram (a liter) of water 1 degree Celsius. This book follows the common practice of using the lowercase term *calorie* (abbreviated *cal*) to mean the same thing.

dietary supplements pills, liquids, or powders that contain purified nutrients or other ingredients (see Controversy in Chapter 7).

elemental diets diets composed of purified ingredients of known chemical composition; intended to supply all essential nutrients to people who cannot eat foods.

When you eat foods, you are receiving more than just nutrients.

Some foods offer phytochemcials in addition to the six classes of nutrients.

who eat a healthful diet do not need such formulas and, with a nutritious diet, most need no dietary supplements at all. Even if a person's basic nutrient needs are perfectly understood and met, concoctions of nutrients still lack something that foods provide. Hospitalized clients who are fed nutrient mixtures through a vein often improve dramatically when they can finally eat food. Something in real food is important to health—but what is it? What does food offer that cannot be provided through a needle or a tube? Science has some partial explanations, some physical and some psychological.

In the digestive tract, the stomach and intestine are dynamic, living organs, changing constantly in response to the foods they receive—even to just the sight, aroma, and taste of food. When a person is fed through a vein, the digestive organs, like unused muscles, weaken and grow smaller. Lack of digestive tract stimulation may even weaken the body's defenses against certain infections, such as infections of the respiratory tract. Medical wisdom now dictates that a person should be fed through a vein for as short a time as possible and that real food taken by mouth should be reintroduced as early as possible. The digestive organs also release hormones in response to food, and these send messages to the brain that bring the eater a feeling of satisfaction: "There, that was good. Now I'm full." Eating offers both physical and emotional comfort.

Food does still more than maintain the intestine and convey messages of comfort to the brain. Foods are chemically complex. In addition to their nutrients, foods contain **phytochemicals,** compounds that confer color, taste, and other characteristics to foods. Some may be **bioactive** food components that interact with metabolic processes in the body and may affect disease risks. Even an ordinary baked potato contains hundreds of different compounds. In view of all this, it is not surprising that food gives us more than just nutrients. If it were otherwise, *that* would be surprising.

KEY POINT In addition to nutrients, food conveys emotional satisfaction and hormonal stimuli that contribute to health. Foods also contain phytochemicals that give them their tastes, aromas, colors, and other characteristics. Some phytochemicals may play roles in reducing disease risks.

LO 1.3, 1.4

The Challenge of Choosing Foods

Well-planned meals convey pleasure and are nutritious, too, fitting your tastes, personality, family and cultural traditions, lifestyle, and budget. Given the astounding numbers and varieties available, consumers can lose track of what individual foods contain and how to put them together into health-promoting diets. A few guidelines can help.

The Abundance of Foods to Choose From

A list of the foods available 100 years ago would be relatively short. It would consist of **whole foods**—foods that have been around for a long time, such as vegetables, fruits, meats, milk, and grains (Table 1-5). These foods have been called basic, unprocessed, natural, or farm foods. By whatever name, choosing a sufficient variety of these foods each day is an easy way to obtain a nutritious diet. On a given day, however, almost three-quarters of our population consume too few vegetables, and two-thirds of us fail to consume enough fruit.[10] Also, although people generally consume a few servings of vegetables, the vegetable they most often choose is potatoes, usually prepared as French fries. Such dietary patterns make development of chronic diseases more likely.

phytochemicals compounds in plant-derived foods (*phyto* means "plant").

bioactive having biological activity in the body. See also the Controversy in Chapter 2.

TABLE 1-5 Glossary of Food Types

The purpose of this little glossary is to show that good-sounding food names don't necessarily signify that foods are nutritious. Read the comment at the end of each definition.

- **whole foods** milk and milk products; meats and similar foods such as fish and poultry; vegetables, including dried beans and peas; fruits; and grains. These foods are generally considered to form the basis of a nutritious diet. Also called *basic foods*.
- **enriched foods** and **fortified foods** foods to which nutrients have been added. If the starting material is a whole, basic food such as milk or whole grain, the result may be highly nutritious. If the starting material is a concentrated form of sugar or fat, the result may be less nutritious.
- **fast foods** restaurant foods that are available within minutes after customers order them—traditionally, hamburgers, French fries, and milkshakes; more recently, salads and other vegetable dishes as well. These foods may or may not meet people's nutrient needs, depending on the selections made and on the energy allowances and nutrient needs of the eaters.
- **functional foods** whole or modified foods that contain bioactive food components believed to provide health benefits, such as reduced disease risks, beyond the benefits that their nutrients confer. However, all nutritious foods can support health in some ways; Controversy 2 provides details.
- **medical foods** foods specially manufactured for use by people with medical disorders and prescribed by a physician.
- **natural foods** a term that has no legal definition but is often used to imply wholesomeness.
- **nutraceutical** a term that has no legal or scientific meaning but is sometimes used to refer to foods, nutrients, or dietary supplements believed to have medicinal effects. Often used to sell unnecessary or unproven supplements.
- **organic foods** understood to mean foods grown without synthetic pesticides or fertilizers. In chemistry, however, all foods are made mostly of organic (carbon-containing) compounds. (See Chapter 12 for details.)
- **processed foods** foods subjected to any process, such as milling, alteration of texture, addition of additives, cooking, or others. Depending on the starting material and the process, a processed food may or may not be nutritious.
- **staple foods** foods used frequently or daily, for example, rice (in East and Southeast Asia) or potatoes (in Ireland). If well chosen, these foods are nutritious.

The number of foods supplied by the food industry today is astounding. Thousands of foods now line the market shelves—many are processed mixtures of the basic ones, and some are even constructed mostly from artificial ingredients. Ironically, this abundance often makes it more difficult, rather than easier, to plan a nutritious diet.

The food-related terms defined in Table 1-5 reveal that all types of food—including **fast foods** and **processed foods**—offer various constituents to the eater. You may also hear about **functional foods,** a marketing term coined to identify those foods containing substances, natural or added, that might lend protection against chronic diseases. The trouble is, scientists trying to single out the most health-promoting foods find that almost every naturally occurring food—even chocolate—

Did You Know?

In 1900, Americans chose from among 500 or so different foods; today, they choose from more than 50,000.

Izzy Schwartz/Photodisc/Getty Images

All foods once looked like this . . .

© Polara Studios, Inc.

. . . but now many foods look like this.

is functional in some way with regard to human health.[11] Controversy 2 in Chapter 2 provides more information about functional foods.

The extent to which foods support good health depends on the calories, nutrients, and phytochemicals they contain. In short, to select well among foods, you need to know more than their names; you need to know the foods' inner qualities. Even more important, you need to know how to combine foods into nutritious diets. Foods are not nutritious by themselves; each is of value only insofar as it contributes to a nutritious diet. A key to wise diet planning is to make sure that the foods you eat daily, your **staple foods,** are especially nutritious.

KEY POINT Foods come in a bewildering variety in the marketplace, but the foods that form the basis of a nutritious diet are whole foods, such as ordinary milk and milk products; meats, fish, and poultry; vegetables and dried peas and beans; fruits; and grains.

How, Exactly, Can I Recognize a Nutritious Diet?

A nutritious diet has five characteristics. First is **adequacy:** the foods provide enough of each essential nutrient, fiber, and energy. Second is **balance:** the choices do not overemphasize one nutrient or food type at the expense of another. Third is **calorie control:** the foods provide the amount of energy you need to maintain appropriate weight—not more, not less. Fourth is **moderation:** the foods do not provide excess fat, salt, sugar, or other unwanted constituents. Fifth is **variety:** the foods chosen differ from one day to the next. In addition, to maintain a steady supply of nutrients, meals should occur with regular timing throughout the day.

Adequacy Any nutrient could be used to demonstrate the importance of dietary adequacy. Iron provides a familiar example. It is an essential nutrient: you lose some every day, so you have to keep replacing it; and you can get it into your body only by eating foods that contain it.[†] If you eat too few of the iron-containing foods, you can develop iron-deficiency anemia: with anemia you may feel weak, tired, cold, sad, and unenthusiastic; you may have frequent headaches; and you can do very little muscular work without disabling fatigue. Some foods are rich in iron; others are notoriously poor. If you add iron-rich foods to your diet, you soon feel more energetic. Meat, fish, poultry, and **legumes** are in the iron-rich category, and an easy way to obtain the needed iron is to include these foods in your diet regularly.

Balance To appreciate the importance of dietary balance, consider a second essential nutrient, calcium. A diet lacking calcium causes poor bone development during the growing years and increases a person's susceptibility to disabling bone loss in adult life. Most foods that are rich in iron are poor in calcium. Calcium's richest food sources are milk and milk products, which happen to be extraordinarily poor iron sources. Clearly, to obtain enough of both iron and calcium, people have to balance their food choices among the types of foods that provide specific nutrients. Balancing the whole diet to provide enough but not too much of every one of the 40-odd nutrients the body needs for health requires considerable juggling, however. As you will see in Chapter 2, food group plans that cluster rich sources of nutrients into food groups can help you to achieve dietary adequacy and balance because they recommend specific amounts of foods from each group. Balance among the food groups then becomes the goal.

Calorie Control Energy intakes should not exceed energy needs. Nicknamed calorie control, this diet characteristic ensures that energy intakes from food balance energy expenditures required for body functions and physical activity. Eating such a diet helps to control body fat content and weight. The many strategies that promote this goal appear in Chapter 9.

adequacy the dietary characteristic of providing all of the essential nutrients, fiber, and energy in amounts sufficient to maintain health and body weight.

balance the dietary characteristic of providing foods of a number of types in proportion to each other, such that foods rich in some nutrients do not crowd out the diet foods that are rich in other nutrients. Also called *proportionality.*

calorie control control of energy intake; a feature of a sound diet plan.

moderation the dietary characteristic of providing constituents within set limits, not to excess.

variety the dietary characteristic of providing a wide selection of foods—the opposite of monotony.

legumes (leg-GOOMS, LEG-yooms) beans, peas, and lentils, valued as inexpensive sources of protein, vitamins, minerals, and fiber that contribute little fat to the diet. Also defined in Chapter 6.

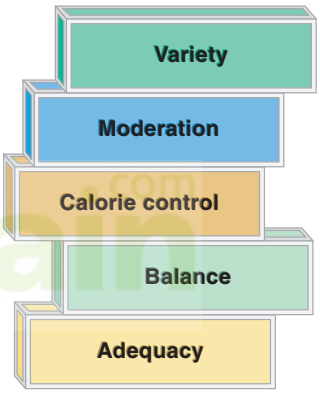
[†] A person can also take supplements of iron, but as later discussions demonstrate, eating iron-rich foods is preferable.

Moderation Intakes of certain food constituents such as fat, cholesterol, sugar, and salt should be limited for health's sake. A major guideline for healthy people is to keep fat intake below 35 percent of total calories.[12] Some people take this to mean that they must never indulge in a delicious beefsteak or hot-fudge sundae, but they are misinformed: moderation, not total abstinence, is the key. A steady diet of steak and ice cream might be harmful, but once a week as part of an otherwise moderate diet plan, these foods may have little impact; as once-a-month treats, these foods would have practically no effect at all. Moderation also means that limits are necessary, even for desirable food constituents. For example, a certain amount of fiber in foods contributes to the health of the digestive system, but too much fiber leads to nutrient losses.

Variety As for variety, nutrition scientists agree that people should not eat the same foods, even highly nutritious ones, day after day. One reason is that a varied diet is more likely to be adequate in nutrients.[13] In addition, some less-well-known nutrients and phytochemicals could be important to health and some foods may be better sources of these than others. Another reason is that a monotonous diet may deliver large amounts of toxins or contaminants. Such undesirable compounds in one food are diluted by all the other foods eaten with it and are diluted still further if the food is not eaten again for several days. Last, variety adds interest—trying new foods can be a source of pleasure.

A caution is in order. Any one of these dietary principles alone cannot ensure a healthful diet. For example, the most likely outcome of relying solely on variety could easily be a low-nutrient, high-calorie diet consisting of a variety of snack foods and nutrient-poor sweets.[14] If you establish the habit of using all of the principles just described, you will find that choosing a healthful diet becomes as automatic as brushing your teeth or falling asleep. Establishing the A, B, C, M, V habit may take some effort, but the payoff in terms of improved health is overwhelming. Table 1-6 takes an honest look at some common excuses for not eating well.

- A nutritious diet follows the A, B, C, M, V principles:
  - *Adequacy.*
  - *Balance.*
  - *Calorie control.*
  - *Moderation.*
  - *Variety.*



All of these factors help to build a nutritious diet.

KEY POINT A well-planned diet is adequate in nutrients, is balanced with regard to food types, offers food energy that matches energy expended in activity, is moderate in unwanted constituents, and offers a variety of nutritious foods.

Why People Choose Foods

Eating is an intentional act. Each day, people choose from the available foods, prepare the foods, decide where to eat, which customs to follow, and with whom to dine. Many factors influence food-related choices.

TABLE 1-6 What's Today's Excuse for Not Eating Well?

If you find yourself saying, "I know I should eat well, but I'm too busy" (or too fond of fast food, or have too little money, or a dozen other excuses), take note:

- *No time to cook.* Everyone is busy. Convenience packages of frozen vegetables, jars of pasta sauce, and prepared meats and salads make nutritious meals in little time.
- *Not a high priority.* Priorities change drastically and instantly when illness strikes—better to spend a little effort now nourishing your body's defenses than to spend enormous resources later fighting illnesses.
- *Crave fast food and sweets.* Occasional fast-food meals and sweets in moderation are acceptable in a nutritious diet.
- *Too little money.* Eating right costs no more than eating poorly. Chips, colas, fast food, and premium ice cream cost as much or more per serving as nutritious foods.[a]
- *Take vitamins instead.* Vitamin pills cannot make up for consistently poor food choices.

[a]*For a discussion of this topic, see L. M. Lipsky, Are energy-dense foods really cheaper? Reexamining the relation between food price and energy density,* American Journal of Clinical Nutrition *90 (2009): 1397–1401.*

Sharing ethnic food is a way of sharing culture.

Cultural and Social Meanings Attached to Food

Like wearing traditional clothing or speaking a native language, enjoying traditional **cuisines** and **foodways** can be a celebration of your own or a friend's heritage. Sharing **ethnic food** can be symbolic: people offering foods are expressing a willingness to share cherished values with others. People accepting those foods are symbolically accepting not only the person doing the offering but the person's culture. Developing **cultural competence** is particularly important for professionals who help others to achieve a nutritious diet.[15]

Cultural traditions regarding food are not inflexible; they keep evolving as people move about, learn about new foods, and teach each other. Today some people are ceasing to be **omnivores** and are becoming **vegetarians.** Vegetarians often choose this lifestyle because they honor the lives of animals or because they have discovered the health and other advantages associated with diets rich in beans, whole grains, fruits, nuts, and vegetables.[16] The Chapter 6 Controversy explores the pros and the cons of both the vegetarian's and the meat-eater's diets.

• Figure 2-10 in Chapter 2 depicts some ethnic foods that have become an integral part of the "American diet."

Factors That Drive Food Choices

Consumers today value convenience so highly that they are willing to spend over half of their food budget on meals that require little or no preparation. They frequently eat out, bring home ready-to-eat meals, cook meals ahead in commercial kitchens, or have food delivered.[17] In their own kitchens, they want to prepare a meal in 15 to 20 minutes, using only four to six ingredients. Such convenience doesn't have to mean that nutrition is out the window. This chapter's Food Feature addresses the time, money, and nutrition trade-offs that many busy people face today.

Convenience is only one consideration. Physical, psychological, social, and philosophical factors all influence how you choose the foods you generally eat. These include:

- *Advertising.* The media have persuaded you to consume these foods.[18]
- *Availability.* They are present in the environment and accessible to you.[19]
- *Cost.* They are within your financial means.
- *Emotional comfort.* They can make you feel better for a while.
- *Habit.* They are familiar; you always eat them.
- *Personal preference and genetic inheritance.* You like the way these foods taste, with some preferences possibly determined by the genes.[20]
- *Positive or negative associations. Positive:* They are eaten by people you admire, or they indicate status, or they remind you of fun. *Negative*: They were forced on you or you became ill while eating them.
- *Region of the country.* They are foods favored in your area.
- *Social pressure.* They are offered; you feel you can't refuse them.
- *Values or beliefs.* They fit your religious tradition, square with your political views, or honor the environmental ethic.
- *Weight.* You think they will help to control body weight.
- *Nutrition and health benefits.* You think they are good for you.

Just the last two of these reasons for choosing foods assign a high priority to nutritional health. Similarly, the choice of where, as well as what, to eat is often based more on social considerations than on nutrition judgments. College students often choose to eat at fast-food and other restaurants to socialize, to get out, to save time, or to date; they are not always conscious of the need to obtain nutritious food.

Nutrition understanding depends upon a firm base of scientific knowledge. The next section describes the nature of such knowledge and addresses one of the "how" questions posed earlier in this chapter: How do we know what we know about nutrition?

KEY POINT Cultural traditions and social values revolve around food and often find expression through foodways. Many factors other than nutrition drive food choices.

cuisines styles of cooking.

foodways the sum of a culture's habits, customs, beliefs, and preferences concerning food.

ethnic foods foods associated with particular cultural subgroups within a population.

cultural competence having an awareness and acceptance of one's own and other cultures and the ability to interact effectively with people of those cultures.

omnivores people who eat foods of both plant and animal origin, including animal flesh.

vegetarians people who exclude from their diets animal flesh and possibly other animal products such as milk, cheese, and eggs.

LO 1.5, 1.6

The Science of Nutrition

Nutrition is a science—a field of knowledge composed of organized facts. Unlike sciences such as astronomy and physics, nutrition is a relatively young science. Most nutrition research has been conducted since 1900. The first vitamin was identified in 1897, and the first protein structure was not fully described until the mid-1940s. Because nutrition science is an active, changing, growing body of knowledge, scientific findings often seem to contradict one another or are subject to conflicting interpretations. Bewildered consumers complain in frustration, "Those scientists don't know anything. If they don't know what's true, how am I supposed to know?"

Yet, many facts in nutrition are known with great certainty. To understand why apparent contradictions sometimes arise in nutrition science, we need to look first at what scientists do.

The Scientific Approach

In truth, though, it is a scientist's business not to know. Scientists obtain facts by systematically asking honest objective questions—that's their job.[21] Following the scientific method (outlined in Figure 1-3), they attempt to answer scientific questions. They design and conduct various experiments to test for possible answers (see Figure 1-4 and Table 1-7). When they have ruled out some possibilities and found evidence for others, they submit their findings, not to the news media, but to boards of reviewers composed of other scientists who try to pick the findings apart. Finally, the work is published in scientific journals where still more scientists can read it. Then the news reporters read it and write about it and you can read it, too. Table 1-8 explains what you can expect to find in a journal article.

KEY POINT Scientists ask questions and then design research experiments to test possible answers.

Scientific Challenge

An important truth in science is that one experiment does not "prove" or "disprove" anything. Even after publication, other scientists try to duplicate the work of the first researchers to support or refute the original finding.

Only when a finding has stood up to rigorous, repeated testing in several kinds of experiments performed by several different researchers is it finally considered confirmed. Even then, strictly speaking, science consists not of facts that are set in stone, but of *theories* that can always be challenged and revised. Some findings, though, like the theory that the earth revolves about the sun, are so well supported by observations and experimental findings that they are generally accepted as facts. What we "know" in nutrition is confirmed in the same way—through years of replicating

FIGURE 1-3 ANIMATED!

The Scientific Method

Research scientists follow the scientific method. Note that most research projects result in new questions, not final answers. Thus, research continues in a somewhat cyclical manner.

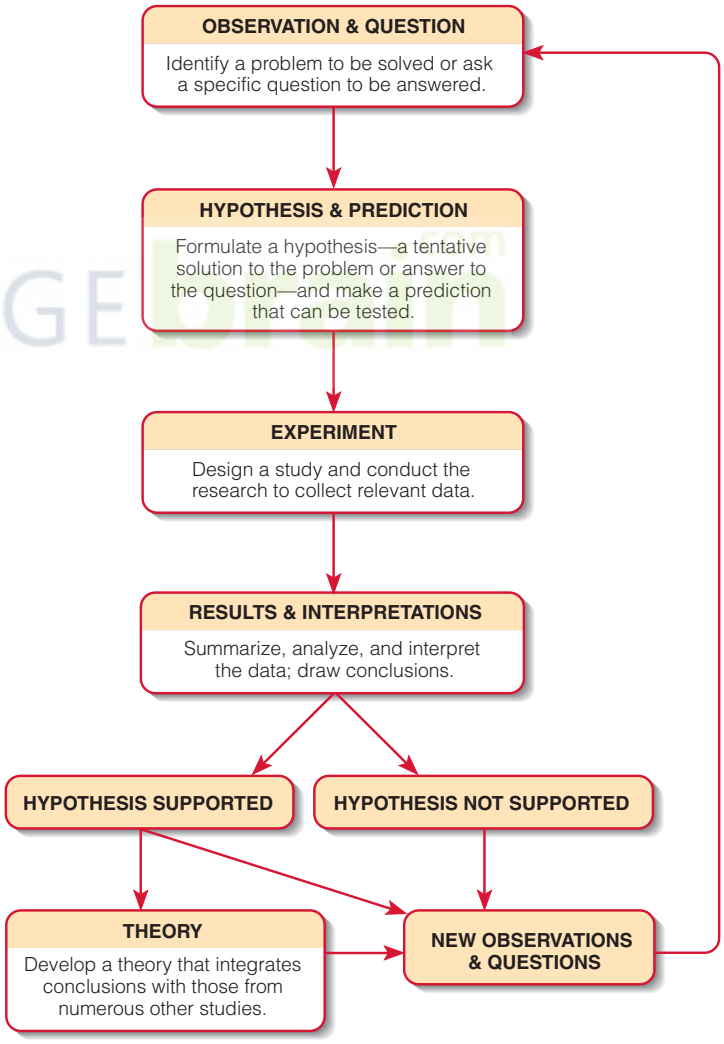


FIGURE 1-4 Examples of Research Design

The type of study chosen for research depends upon what sort of information the researchers require. Studies of individuals (**case studies**) yield observations that may lead to possible avenues of research. A study of a man who ate gumdrops and became a famous dancer might suggest that an experiment be done to see if gumdrops contain dance-enhancing power.

Studies of whole populations (**epidemiological studies**) provide another sort of information. Such a study can reveal a **correlation.** For example, an epidemiological study might find no worldwide correlation of gumdrop eating with fancy footwork but, unexpectedly, might reveal a correlation with tooth decay.

Studies in which researchers actively intervene to alter people's eating habits (**intervention studies**) go a step further. In such a study, one set of subjects (the **experimental group**) receive a treatment, and another set (the **control group**) go untreated or receive a **placebo** or sham treatment. If the study is a **blind experiment,** the subjects do not know who among the members receives the treatment and who receives the sham. If the two groups experience different effects, then the treatment's effect can be pinpointed. For example, an intervention study might show that withholding gumdrops, together with other candies and confections, reduced the incidence of tooth decay in an experimental population compared to that in a control population.

Finally, **laboratory studies** can pinpoint the mechanisms by which nutrition acts. What is it about gumdrops that contributes to tooth decay: their size, shape, temperature, color, ingredients? Feeding various forms of gumdrops to rats might yield the information that sugar, in a gummy carrier, promotes tooth decay. In the laboratory, using animals or plants or cells, scientists can inoculate with diseases, induce deficiencies, and experiment with variations on treatments to obtain in-depth knowledge of the process under study. Intervention studies and laboratory experiments are among the most powerful tools in nutrition research because they show the effects of treatments.

Case Study

© Lester V. Bergman/Corbis

"This person eats too little of nutrient X and has illness Y."

Epidemiological Study

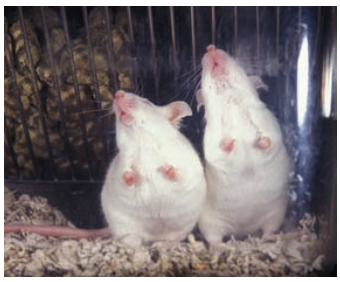
"This country's food supply contains more nutrient X, and these people suffer less illness Y."

Intervention Study

David Buffington/Photodisc/Getty Images

"Let's add foods containing nutrient X to some people's food supply and compare their rates of illness Y with the rates of others who don't receive the nutrient."

Laboratory Study



Leslie Newman & Andrew Flowers/Photo Researchers, Inc.

"Now let's prove that a nutrient X deficiency causes illness Y by inducing a deficiency in these rats."

controlled clinical trial a research study design that often reveals the effects of a treatment in human beings. Health outcomes are observed in a group of people who receive the treatment and are then compared with outcomes in a control group of similar people who received a placebo (an inert or sham treatment). Ideally, neither subjects nor researchers know who receives the treatment and who gets the placebo (a double-blind study).

study findings. This slow path of repeated studies stands in sharp contrast to the media's desire for today's latest news.

To repeat: the only source of valid nutrition information is slow, painstaking, authentic scientific research. We believe a nutrition fact to be true because it has been supported, time and again, in experiments designed to rule out all other possibilities. For example, we know that eyesight depends partly on vitamin A because

- In case studies, individuals with blindness report having consumed a steady diet devoid of vitamin A, and
- In epidemiological studies, populations with diets lacking in vitamin A are observed to suffer high rates of blindness, and
- In intervention studies (**controlled clinical trials**), vitamin A–rich foods provided to groups of vitamin A–deficient people reduce their blindness rates dramatically, and

TABLE 1-7 Research Design Terms

- **blind experiment** an experiment in which the subjects do not know whether they are members of the experimental group or the control group. In a *double-blind experiment,* neither the subjects nor the researchers know to which group the members belong until the end of the experiment.
- **case studies** studies of individuals. In clinical settings, researchers can observe treatments and their apparent effects. To prove that a treatment has produced an effect requires simultaneous observation of an untreated similar subject (a *case control*).
- **control group** a group of individuals who are similar in all possible respects to the group being treated in an experiment but who receive a sham treatment instead of the real one. Also called *control subjects.* See also *experimental group* and *intervention studies.*
- **correlation** the simultaneous change of two factors, such as the increase of weight with increasing height (a *direct* or *positive* correlation) or the decrease of cancer incidence with increasing fiber intake (an *inverse* or *negative* correlation). A correlation between two factors suggests that one may cause the other but does not rule out the possibility that both may be caused by chance or by a third factor.
- **epidemiological studies** studies of populations; often used in nutrition to search for correlations between dietary habits and disease incidence; a first step in seeking nutrition-related causes of diseases.
- **experimental group** the people or animals participating in an experiment who receive the treatment under investigation. Also called *experimental subjects.* See also *control group* and *intervention studies.*
- **intervention studies** studies of populations in which observation is accompanied by experimental manipulation of some population members—for example, a study in which half of the subjects (the *experimental subjects*) follow diet advice to reduce fat intakes while the other half (the *control subjects*) do not, and both groups' heart health is monitored.
- **laboratory studies** studies that are performed under tightly controlled conditions and are designed to pinpoint causes and effects. Such studies often use animals as subjects.
- **placebo** a sham treatment often used in scientific studies; an inert harmless medication. The *placebo effect* is the healing effect that the act of treatment, rather than the treatment itself, often has.

- In laboratory studies, animals deprived of vitamin A and only that vitamin begin to go blind; when it is restored soon enough in the diet, their eyesight returns, and
- Further laboratory studies elucidated the molecular mechanisms for vitamin A activity in eye tissues, and
- Replication of these studies provides the same results.

Now we can say with certainty, "eyesight depends upon sufficient vitamin A."

KEY POINT Nutrition knowledge builds slowly through years of research. Single studies must be replicated before their findings can be considered valid.

Can I Trust the Media to Deliver Nutrition News?

The news media are hungry for new findings, and reporters often latch onto ideas from the scientific laboratories before they have been fully tested. Also, a reporter who lacks a strong understanding of science may misunderstand complex scientific principles. To tell the truth, sometimes scientists get excited about their findings,

TABLE 1-8 The Anatomy of a Research Article

Here's what you can expect to find inside a research article:

- *Abstract.* The abstract provides a brief overview of the article.
- *Introduction.* The introduction clearly states the purpose of the current study.
- *Review of literature.* A review of the literature reveals all that science has uncovered on the subject to date.
- *Methodology.* The methodology section defines key terms and describes the procedures used in the study.
- *Results.* The results report the findings and may include summary tables and figures.
- *Conclusions.* The conclusions drawn are those supported by the data and reflect the original purpose as stated in the introduction. Usually, they answer a few questions and raise several more.
- *References.* The references list relevant studies (including key studies several years old as well as current ones).

MY TURN

Gabriel

Lose Weight While You Sleep!

See two students talking about how they learned the truth about nutrition claims made in advertising.

CENGAGENOW To hear their stories, log on to www.cengage.com/sso.

Did You Know?

Some newspapers, magazines, talk shows, Internet websites, and other media strive for accuracy in reporting, but others specialize in sensationalism that borders on quackery—see this chapter's Controversy for details.

too, and leak them to the press before they have been through a rigorous review by the scientists' peers. As a result, the public is often exposed to late-breaking nutrition news stories before the findings are fully confirmed. Then, when the hypothesis being tested fails to hold up to a later challenge, consumers feel betrayed by what is simply the normal course of science at work.

It also follows that people who take action based on single studies are almost always acting impulsively, not scientifically. The real scientists are trend watchers. They evaluate the methods used in each study, assess each study in light of the evidence gleaned from other studies, and modify little by little their picture of what is true. As evidence accumulates, the scientists become more and more confident about their ability to make recommendations that apply to people's health and lives. The Consumer Corner in this chapter offers some tips for evaluating news stories about nutrition.

Sometimes media sensationalism overrates the importance of even true, replicated findings. For example, a few years ago the media eagerly reported that oat bran lowers blood cholesterol, a lipid indicative of heart disease risk. Although the reports were true, oat bran is only one of several hundred factors that affect blood cholesterol. News reports on oat bran often failed to mention that cutting intakes of certain fats is still the major step to take to lower blood cholesterol.

• The links between lipids and heart disease are discussed in Chapters 5 and 11.

Also, new findings need refinements. Oat bran and oatmeal truly are cholesterol reducers, but how much must a person eat to produce the desired effects? Do little oat bran pills or powders meet the need? Do oat bran cookies? If so, how many cookies? For oatmeal, it takes a bowl-and-a-half daily to affect blood lipids. A few cookies cannot provide nearly so much and certainly cannot undo all the damage from a high-fat meal.

Today, oat bran's cholesterol-lowering effect is established, and labels on food packages can proclaim that a diet high in oats may reduce the risk of heart disease. The whole process of discovery, challenge, and vindication took almost 10 years of research. Some other lines of research have taken many years longer. In science, a single finding almost never makes a crucial difference to our knowledge as a whole, but like each individual frame in a movie, it contributes a little to the big picture. Many such frames are needed to tell the whole story.

KEY POINT News media often sensationalize single study findings, and are not always trustworthy sources of nutrition information.

National Nutrition Research

As you study nutrition, you are likely to hear of findings based on two ongoing national scientific research projects. The first, the National Health and Nutrition

CONSUMER CORNER

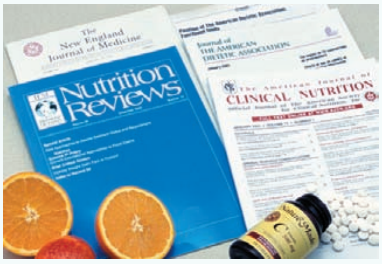
Reading Nutrition News with an Educated Eye

A newspaper reader, who had sworn off butter years ago for his heart's sake, bemoaned this headline: *"Margarine as Bad as Butter for Heart Health."* "Do you mean to say that I could have been eating butter all these years? That's it. I quit. No more diet changes for me." His response is understandable—diet changes, after all, take effort to make and commitment to sustain. He, like many others, feels betrayed when, years later, science appears to have turned its advice upside down.

It bears repeating: a single study never proves or disproves anything. Study results may support one view or another, but they rarely merit the sort of finality implied by journalistic phrases such as "Now we know" or "The answer has been found." Misinformed readers looking for simple answers to complex nutrition problems often take such phrases literally.

To read news stories with an educated eye, keep these points in mind:

- A scientific study under discussion should be published in a peer-reviewed journal, such as the *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition.* An unpublished study or one from a less credible source may or may not be valid; the reader has no way of knowing because the study lacks scrutiny by other experts.
- The news report should describe the researchers' methods; in truth, few provide these details. For example, it matters whether the study participants numbered 8 or 8,000, and whether researchers personally observed participants' behaviors or relied on self-reports given over the telephone.
- The report should define the study subjects—single cells, animals, or human beings. If they were human beings, the more you have in common with them (age and gender, for example), the more applicable the findings may be for you.
- Valid reports also present new findings in the context of previous research. Some reporters regularly follow developments in a research area and thus acquire the background knowledge needed to write meaningfully.
- Review articles provide a broad perspective on a single topic; they appear in journals such as *Nutrition Reviews.* Review articles describe findings of many studies on the same topic.



© Craig M. Moore

A person wanting the whole story on a nutrition topic is wise to seek articles from peer-reviewed journals such as these. A review journal examines all available evidence on major topics. Other journals report details of the methods, results, and conclusions of single studies.

Finally, ask yourself if the study makes sense for you. Even if it turns out that the fat of margarine is damaging to the heart, do you eat enough margarine to worry about its effects? Is butter even worse? When a headline touts a shocking new "answer" to a nutrition question, read the story with a critical eye. It may indeed be a carefully researched report, but often it is a sensational story intended to catch the attention of newspaper and magazine buyers, not to offer useful nutrition information.

Examination Surveys (NHANES), is a nationwide project that gathers information from about 50,000 people using diet histories, physical examinations and measurements, and laboratory tests. Boiled down to its essence, NHANES involves

- asking people what they have eaten;
- recording measures of their health status.

The second project is the Continuing Survey of Food Intakes by Individuals (CSFII), which involves

- recording what people have actually eaten for two days;
- comparing the foods they have chosen with recommended food selections.

Nutrition monitoring makes it possible for research scientists to assess the nutrient status, health indicators, and dietary intakes of the U.S. population. The agencies involved with these efforts are listed in the margin.

KEY POINT Ongoing national nutrition research provides data on food consumption and nutrient status of the U.S. population.

- Agencies active in nutrition policy, research, and monitoring:
  - *Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS).*
  - *United States Department of Agriculture (USDA).*
  - *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).*
- Ongoing national nutrition research projects:
  - *National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys (NHANES).*
  - *Continuing Survey of Food Intakes by Individuals (CSFII).*

LO 1.7

A Guide to Behavior Change

Nutrition knowledge is of little value if it only helps people to make As on tests. The value comes when people use it to improve their diets. To act on knowledge, people must change their behaviors, and while this may sound simple enough, behavior change often takes substantial effort.

Otto Greule Jr./Time Life Pictures/ Getty Images

Many people need to change their daily routines to include physical activity.

- A dietary analysis computer program is available on the CengageNow website (**www.cengage.com/sso**) to help you through the process of examining your diet and comparing it to standards.

lapses times of falling back into former habits, a normal and expected part of behavior change.

motivation the force that moves people to act. Motivation may be either instinctive (inborn drives such as hunger and thirst) or learned (such as the drive to acquire possessions or to improve health).

The Process of Change

Psychologists describe six stages of behavior change, offered in Table 1-9. Knowing these stages can help you to recognize where you stand in relation to your own goals. Table 1-9 also demonstrates how to use this information to move forward in achieving your behavior change goals.

Assessments and Goals

To make a change, you must first be aware of a problem. Some problems, such as *never* consuming a vegetable, can be easy to spot. More subtle dietary problems, such as failing to meet your need for a particular vitamin or mineral, can have serious repercussions but often must be revealed by a study of the diet. Tracking food intakes over several days' time and then comparing intakes to standards (see Chapter 2) is a revealing exercise. Then, setting small, achievable goals in areas that need changing is the next step to making improvements. Realistic goals for body weight are discussed in Chapter 9.

Obstacles to Change

It is a rare person who, upon setting out to change a behavior, encounters only smooth progress toward the final goal. Obstacles that derail plans or cause **lapses** often arise in these general areas:

- Competence—the person lacks needed knowledge or skill to make the change.
- Confidence—the person possesses the needed knowledge and skills but *believes* that the needed change is beyond the scope of his or her ability or that the problem lies outside the realm of personal control.
- **Motivation**—the person possesses both competence and confidence but lacks sufficient reason to change.

TABLE 1-9 Stages of Behavior Change

Stage	Characteristics	Actions
Precontemplation	Not considering a change, have no intention of changing; see no problems with current behavior.	Collect information about health effects of current behavior and potential benefits of change.
Contemplation	Admit that change may be needed; weigh pros and cons of changing and not changing.	Commit to making a change and set a date to start.
Preparation	Preparing to change a specific behavior, taking initial steps, and setting some goals.	Write an action plan, spelling out specific parts of the change. Set small-step goals; tell others about the plan.
Action	Committing time and energy to making a change; following a plan set for a specific behavior change.	Perform the new behavior. Manage emotional and physical reactions to the change.
Maintenance	Striving to integrate the new behavior into daily life and striving to make it permanent.	Persevere through lapses. Teach others and help them achieve their own goals. (This stage can last for years.)
Adoption/Moving On	The former behavior is gone and the new behavior is routine.	After months or a year of maintenance without lapses, move on to other goals.

Competence The first obstacle, competence, is by far the most easily corrected. For example, a student who recognizes a lack of vegetables in her diet and wishes to increase her intake may not know how to prepare vegetables. Seeking information from a family cook can supply the missing knowledge, and trying out some recipes can bolster her skills. To deal with a serious threat, such as an eating disorder or excessive alcohol intake, outside help from reputable agencies may be needed to accomplish a change.

Confidence When a task seems insurmountable, confidence flags. Our vegetable-deprived student who sets the broad goal "I will eat all of the vegetables I need every day" might grumble, "I'll never be able to eat all those vegetables—I give up." If, instead, she sets a small, specific goal, such as "I will purchase carrot sticks tomorrow and eat them for my snacks this week," she may feel empowered to attempt it. Jotting down records of her snacks allows her to measure her success and identify obstacles to vegetable consumption.

People who take action and often succeed tend to be those with the quality of **self-efficacy,** that is, they believe in their own abilities. To boost self-efficacy, it helps to develop a strong internal **locus of control**—the belief that the individual has control over life's events. The opposite, an *external* locus of control, leaves one feeling helpless against outside forces, such as luck or fate. In other words, the more you believe in yourself and your ability to change your life for the better, the more likely that you will succeed in doing so.

Motivation The toughest obstacle to changing, however, may be a lack of motivation. Even if our student possesses both competence and confidence, she will not make a change unless she has sufficient motivation to do so: "I'm healthy now—why should I bother to eat more vegetables?" Motivation arises when the expected benefit or reward of the behavior change outweighs its perceived costs.

The Concept of Rewards Motivation is often based on the concept of rewards—the person making a change must expect that important rewards will follow the altered behaviors. Rewards are affected by four factors:

1. The value of the reward. (How big is the reward?)
2. Its timing. (How soon will the reward come, or how soon will the price have to be paid?)
3. The costs. (What will be the risks or consequences of seeking the reward?)
4. Its probability. (How likely is the reward to occur, and how certain the price?)

If motivation to make dietary changes eludes people, the reason is often because of timing, cost, and probability factors. They have to wait too long to receive the reward, or they perceive too high a cost, or they aren't sure they'll ever receive it. Here's an example:

- If you enjoy ice cream now (reward now), you won't notice your weight gain until next month (pay later).
- If you forgo the pleasure of eating ice cream now (pay now), you can't expect to see any weight loss until next month (reward later).

No wonder so many people fail to change their poor food habits!

Start Now

It is natural, as you progress through this text, to contemplate changing some of your own food habits. If you are ready to move beyond contemplation to preparation and action, the CengageNow Internet website offers some help. Little reminders entitled *Start Now* that appear at the end of each of this book's chapters invite you to visit the website to take inventory of your current behaviors, to set goals for a needed change, and to follow through until the new behavior becomes as comfortable and familiar as the old one once was.

Did You Know?

Outside help for making a change may be available from the professionals at a campus health center, counseling center, or community helping agency.

- If you wish to make a change during your study of nutrition, you can find help at the website **www.cengage.com/sso.** There, a series of exercises can help you to:
  - *Assess your current diet and exercise habits.*
  - *Identify behaviors to improve.*
  - *Determine your readiness to change.*
  - *Create a plan for change.*
  - *Track your efforts toward making the change.*

self-efficacy the belief in one's ability to take action and successfully perform a specific behavior.

locus of control the assigned source of responsibility for one's life events; an internal locus of control identifies the individual's behaviors as the driving force; an external locus of control blames chance, fate, or some other external factor. Most people's attitude falls somewhere in between.

FOOD FEATURE

How Can I Get Enough Nutrients Without Consuming Too Many Calories?

According to the experts, people in the United States are not very successful at selecting diets that meet their nutrition needs. In particular, only a tiny percentage of adults manage to achieve both adequacy and moderation. In trying to control calories while balancing the diet and making it adequate, certain foods are especially useful. These foods are rich in nutrients relative to their energy contents; that is, they are foods with high **nutrient density.**[22] Figure 1-5 is a simple depiction of this concept. Consider calcium sources, for example. Ice cream and fat-free milk both supply calcium, but the milk is denser in calcium per calorie. A cup of rich ice cream contributes more than 350 calories, a cup of fat-free milk only 85—and with almost double the calcium. Most people cannot, for their health's sake, afford to choose foods without regard to their energy contents. Those who do very often exceed calorie allowances while leaving nutrient needs unmet.

Nutrient density is such a useful concept in diet planning that this book encourages you to think in those terms. Right away, the next chapter asks you to apply your knowledge of nutrient density while developing skills in meal planning. Watch for tables and figures in later chapters that show the best buys among foods, not necessarily in nutrients per dollar, but in nutrients per calorie. Among foods that often rank high in nutrient density are the vegetables, particularly the nonstarchy vegetables such as broccoli, carrots, mushrooms, peppers, and tomatoes. These inexpensive foods take time to prepare, but time invested in this way pays off in nutritional health. Twenty minutes spent peeling and slicing vegetables for a salad is a better investment in nutrition than 20 minutes spent fixing a fancy, high-fat, high-sugar dessert. Besides, the dessert ingredients often cost more money and strain the calorie budget, too.[23]

nutrient density a measure of nutrients provided per calorie of food.

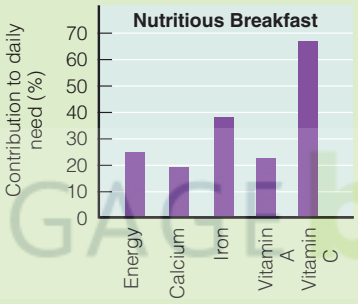
FIGURE 1-5

A Way to Judge Which Foods Are Most Nutritious

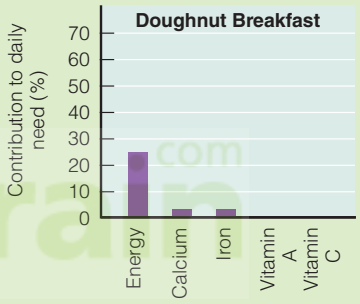
Some foods deliver more nutrients for the same number of calories than others do. These two breakfasts provide about 500 calories each, but they differ greatly in the nutrients they provide per calorie. Note that the sausage in the larger breakfast is lower-calorie turkey sausage, not the high-calorie pork variety. Making small choices like this at each meal can add up to large calorie savings, making room in the diet for more servings of nutritious foods and even some treats.

© Matthew Farruggio

© Matthew Farruggio



Higher Nutrient Density



Lower Nutrient Density

Time, however, is another concern. Today's working families, college students, and active people of all ages may have little time to devote to food preparation. Busy chefs should seek out convenience foods that are nutrient-dense, such as bags of ready-to-serve salads, refrigerated prepared low-fat meats and poultry, canned beans, and frozen vegetables. Dried fruit and dry-roasted nuts require only that they be kept on hand and make a tasty, nutritious topper for salads and other foods. To round out the meal, fat-free milk is both nutritious and convenient. Other convenient selections, such as most pot pies, many frozen pizzas, ramen noodles, and "pocket"-style sandwiches, are less nutritious overall because they contain too few vegetables and too many calories, making them low in nutrient density. The Food Features of later chapters offer many more tips for choosing convenient and nutritious foods.

All of this discussion leads to a principle that is central to achieving nutritional health: It is not the individual foods you choose, but the way you combine them into meals and the way you arrange meals to follow one another over days and weeks that determine how well you are nourishing yourself. Nutrition is a science, not an art, but it can be used artfully to create a pleasing, nourishing diet. The remainder of this book is dedicated to helping you make informed choices and combine them artfully to meet all the body's needs.

Diet Analysis PLUS Concepts in Action

Track Your Diet

After each Food Feature section in this text, exercises like this one provide an ongoing diet analysis activity that asks you to apply what you've learned in the chapter to your own diet. To do so, use the Diet Analysis Plus (DA+) program that accompanies this book. To get started, do the following:

1. From the Home page of the DA+ program (after your personal data has been entered), select the Reports tab from the red navigation bar then Profile DRI Goals. Click Create PDF button. You will now have DRI values for calories, carbohydrates, and fat appropriate for your Profile.
2. For the next three days, with pencil and paper, keep track of everything you eat and drink. Be honest and careful in your record-keeping. Measure or estimate amounts of foods and beverages you consume, as well as margarine or butter, salt, cream sauces, gravies, pasta sauce, ketchup, relish, jams, jellies, and other add-ons. Even a slice of tomato and a lettuce leaf on a sandwich count toward the day's intake. Distribute your data among four meals for each day: breakfast, lunch, dinner, and snacks.
3. Keep track of your physical activity for all three of those days. Record all the minutes spent walking or biking to class, working out, vacuuming rugs, washing cars, playing sports, dancing with friends, or any other nonsedentary behavior. Hold on to this data: you'll need it in chapters to come.
4. From the Home page of DA+, select the Track Diet tab and enter each food item that you recorded for Day One, Day Two, and Day Three into the Find Foods area. When finished, select the Reports tab and go to Intake vs. Goals. Click the Generate Report button and choose all meals. What information on the report most surprised you?
5. From the Reports tab, go to Energy Balance. Using Day Two (from the three-day diet intake), choose all meals and generate a report. Was your calorie intake over or under the recommended calories (kcals) for your profile? Was it higher or lower than expected? You will analyze your energy balance in more detail later, in Chapter 9.

MEDIA MENU

CENGAGENOW Throughout this chapter, the CengageNOW logo indicates an opportunity for online self-study, linking you to interactive tutorials and videos based on your level of understanding. Go to **www.cengage.com/sso.**

Search for "nutrition" at the U.S. Government health and nutrition sites: **www.healthfinder.gov** or **www.nutrition.gov.**

Learn more about basic science research from the National Science Foundation and Research!America: **www.nsf.gov** and **researchamerica.org.**

View *Healthy People Objectives for the Nation:* **www.healthypeople.gov.**

Visit the food and nutrition center of the Mayo Clinic: **www.mayohealth.org.**

Create a chart of your family health history at the U.S. Surgeon General's site: **familyhistory.hhs.gov.**

SELF CHECK

Answers to these Self Check questions are in Appendix G.

1. Energy-yielding nutrients include all of the following except:
   A. vitamins
   B. carbohydrates
   C. fat
   D. protein
2. Organic nutrients include all of the following except:
   A. minerals
   B. fat

C. carbohydrates
D. protein

3. One of the characteristics of a nutritious diet is that the diet provides no constituent in excess. This principle of diet planning is called:
   A. adequacy
   B. balance
   C. moderation
   D. variety
4. A slice of peach pie supplies 357 calories with 48 units of vitamin A; one large peach provides 42 calories and 53 units of vitamin A. This is an example of:
   A. calorie control
   B. nutrient density
   C. variety
   D. essential nutrients
5. Which of the following is an example of a processed food?
   A. carrots
   B. bread
   C. nuts
   D. watermelon
6. Studies of populations in which observation is accompanied by experimental manipulation of some population members are referred to as:
   A. case studies
   B. intervention studies
   C. laboratory studies
   D. epidemiological studies
7. Both heart disease and cancer are due to genetic causes, and diet cannot influence whether they occur.
   T F
8. Both carbohydrates and protein have 4 calories per gram.
   T F
9. People most often choose foods for the nutrients they provide.
   T F
10. The belief in one's own abilities is the quality of self-efficacy.
    T F

CONTROVERSY 1

Sorting the Imposters from the Real Nutrition Experts

LO 1.8

From the time of salesmen selling snake oil from horse-drawn wagons to the Internet sales schemes of today, nutrition **quackery** has plagued the nation. Government attempts at quackery regulation and enforcement over the past decades have largely failed. To protect themselves, consumers must learn to distinguish authentic and useful nutrition products and services from the vast array of well-meaning but misinformed advice and outright scams used to steal people's money.

INFORMATION SOURCES AND COSTS OF WRONG CHOICES

Most people say that television is their source for nutrition information, with magazines a close second, and the Internet quickly gaining in popularity.[1]* Sometimes, these sources provide sound and scientific, and therefore trustworthy, information. More often, though, **infomercials, advertorials,** and **urban legends** (defined in Table C1-1) pretend to inform, but in fact aim to sell products by making fantastic promises for health or weight loss with minimal effort and at bargain prices.

When scam products are garden tools or stain removers, hoodwinked consumers may lose a few dollars and some pride. When the products are ineffective, untested, or even hazardous "dietary supplements" or "medical devices," consumers stand to lose the very thing they are seeking: good health. When a sick person wastes time with quack treatments, serious problems can easily advance while proper treatment is delayed.[2] And dietary supplements have inflicted liver failure and other dire outcomes on previously well people who took them in hopes of *improving* their health.

Each year, consumers spend a deluge of dollars on nutrition-related services and products from both legitimate and fraudulent businesses. Each year, nutrition and other health

*Reference notes are found in Appendix F.

© PictureNet/Corbis

Who is speaking on nutrition?

TABLE C1-1 Quackery and Internet Terms

- **advertorials** lengthy advertisements in newspapers and magazines that read like feature articles but are written for the purpose of touting the virtues of products and may or may not be accurate.
- **anecdotal evidence** information based on interesting and entertaining, but not scientific, personal accounts of events.
- **fraud** or **quackery** the promotion, for financial gain, of devices, treatments, services, plans, or products (including diets and supplements) claimed to improve health, well-being, or appearance without proof of safety or effectiveness. (The word *quackery* comes from the term *quacksalver,* meaning a person who quacks loudly about a miracle product—a lotion or a salve.)
- **infomercials** feature-length television commercials that follow the format of regular programs but are intended to convince viewers to buy products and not to educate or entertain them. The statements made may or may not be accurate.
- **Internet (the Net)** a worldwide network of millions of computers linked together to share information.
- **urban legends** stories, usually false, that may travel rapidly throughout the world via the Internet gaining strength of conviction solely on the basis of repetition.
- **websites** Internet resources composed of text and graphic files, each with a unique URL (Uniform Resource Locator) that names the site (for example, www.usda.gov).
- **World Wide Web** (the Web, commonly abbreviated **www**) a graphical subset of the Internet.

fraud diverts tens of *billions* of consumer dollars from legitimate health care.[3] Consumers with questions or suspicions about fraud can contact the FDA on the Internet at www.FDA.gov or by telephone at (888) INFO-FDA.

How can people learn to distinguish valid nutrition information from misinformation? Some quackery is easy to identify—like the claims of the salesman in Figure C1-1. Other fraudulent nutrition claims are subtle and so more difficult to detect.

Between the extremes of accurate scientific data and intentional quackery lies an abundance of less easily recognized nutrition misinformation.[4†] An instructor at a gym, a physician, a health-store clerk, an author of books, or an advocate for juice machines or weight-loss gadgets may all sincerely believe that the nutrition regimens they recommend are beneficial. But what qualifies them to give advice? Would following their advice be helpful or harmful? To sift the meaningful nutrition information from the rubble, you must first learn to recognize quackery wherever it presents itself.

†*Quackery-related definitions are available from the National Counsel Against Health Fraud, www.ncahf.org/pp/definitions.html.*

IDENTIFYING VALID NUTRITION INFORMATION

Nutrition derives information from scientific research, which has these characteristics:

- Scientists test their ideas by conducting properly designed scientific experiments. They report their methods and procedures in detail so that other scientists can verify the findings through replication.
- Scientists recognize the inadequacy of **anecdotal evidence** or testimonials.
- Scientists who use animals in their research do not apply their findings directly to human beings.
- Scientists may use specific segments of the population in their research. When they do, they are careful not to generalize the findings to all people.
- Scientists report their findings in respected scientific journals. Their work must survive a screening review

FIGURE C1-1 Earmarks of Nutrition Quackery

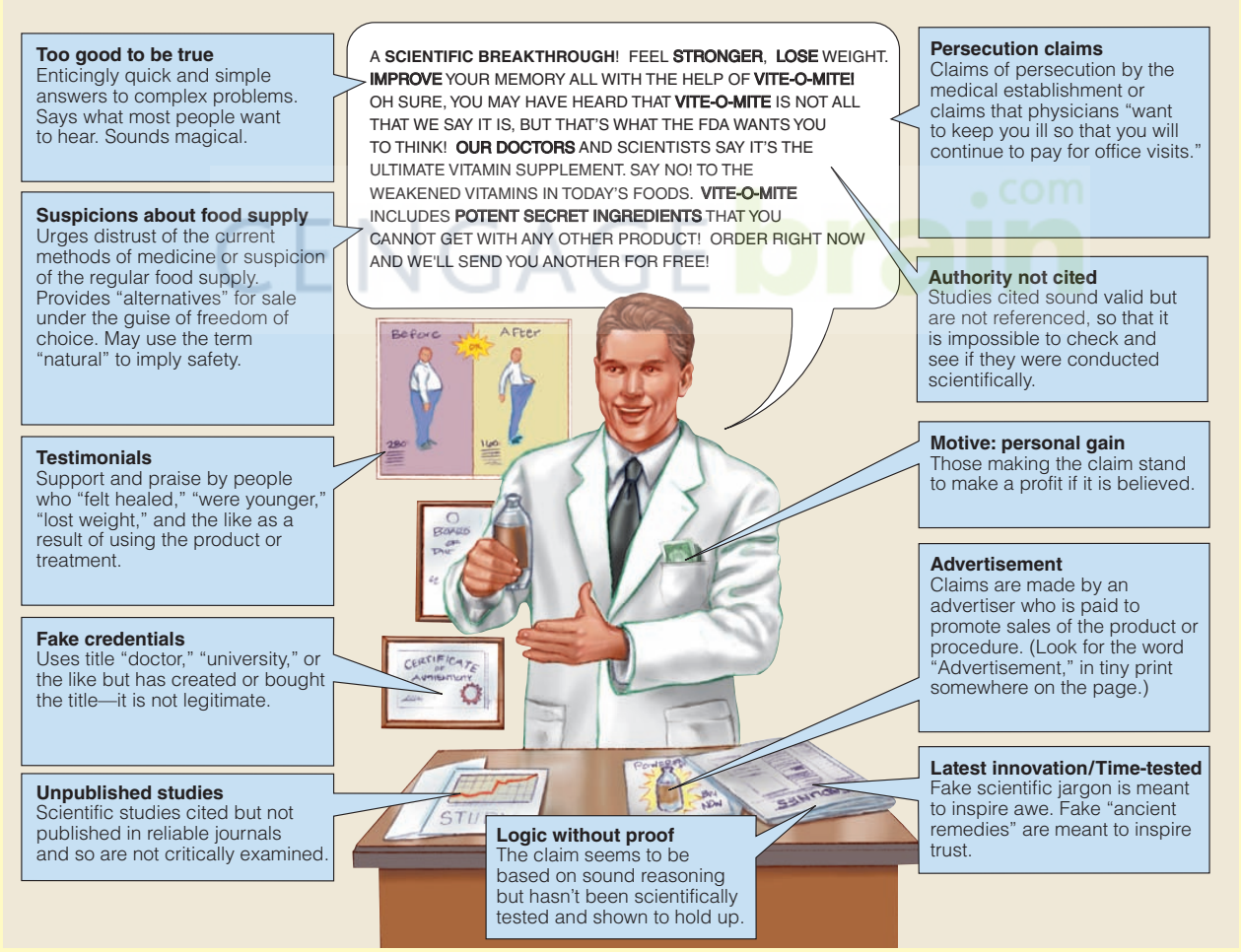


TABLE C1-2 Credible Sources of Nutrition Information

Professional health organizations, government health agencies, volunteer health agencies, and consumer groups provide consumers with reliable health and nutrition information. Credible sources of nutrition information include:

- Professional health organizations, especially the American Dietetic Association's National Center for Nutrition and Dietetics (NCND), www.eatright.org/ncnd.html, also the Society for Nutrition Education, www.sne.org and the American Diabetes Association, www.diabetes.org
- Government health agencies such as the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), www.ftc.gov and the National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements, www.dietary-supplements.info.nih.gov
- Certain consumer watchdog agencies such as the National Council Against Health Fraud, www.ncahf.org, Stephen Barrett's Quackwatch, www.quackwatch.com, and Snopes.com—Rumor Has It, www.snopes.com
- Reputable consumer groups such as the Better Business Bureau, www.bbb.org, the Consumers Union, www.consumersunion.org and the American Council on Science and Health, www.acsh.org

by their peers before it is accepted for publication.

With each report from scientists, the field of nutrition changes a little—each finding contributes another piece to the whole body of knowledge. Table C1-2 lists some sources of credible nutrition information.

TABLE C1-3 Is This Site Reliable?

To judge whether an Internet site offers reliable nutrition information, answer the following questions.

- **Who is responsible for the site?** Clues can be found in the three-letter "tag" that follows the dot in the site's name. For example, "gov" and "edu" indicate government and university sites, usually reliable sources of information.
- **Do the names and credentials of information providers appear? Is an editorial board identified?** Many legitimate sources provide e-mail addresses or other ways to obtain more information about the site and the information providers behind it.
- **Are links with other reliable information sites provided?** Reputable organizations almost always provide links with other similar sites because they want you to know of other experts in their area of knowledge. Caution is needed when you evaluate a site by its links, however. Anyone, even a quack, can link a webpage to a reputable site without the organization's permission. Doing so may give the quack's site the appearance of legitimacy, just the effect the quack is hoping for.
- **Is the site updated regularly?** Nutrition information changes rapidly, and sites should be updated often.
- **Is the site selling a product or service?** Commercial sites may provide accurate information, but they also may not, and their profit motive increases the risk of bias.
- **Does the site charge a fee to gain access to it?** Many academic and government sites offer the best information, usually for free. Some legitimate sites do charge fees, but before paying up, check the free sites. Chances are good you'll find what you are looking for without paying.
- **Some other credible websites include:**
  - Government agencies
    Department of Agriculture (USDA)
    www.usda.gov
    Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS)
    www.os.dhhs.gov
    Food and Drug Administration (FDA)
    www.fda.gov
    Health Canada
    www.hc-sc.gc.ca/index-eng.php
  - Volunteer health agencies
    American Cancer Society
    www.cancer.org
    American Diabetes Association
    www.diabetes.org
    American Heart Association
    www.americanheart.org
  - Reputable consumer and professional groups:
    American Council on Science and Health
    www.acsh.org
    American Dietetic Association
    www.eatright.org
    American Medical Association
    www.ama-assn.org
    Dietitians of Canada
    www.dietitians.ca
    Federal Citizen Information Center
    www.pueblo.gsa.gov
    International Food Information Council
    www.ific.org
  - Journals
    American Journal of Clinical Nutrition
    www.ajcn.org
    Journal of the American Dietetic Association
    www.adajournal.org
    New England Journal of Medicine
    www.nejm.org
    Nutrition Reviews
    www.ilsi.org

NUTRITION ON THE NET

Got a question? The **World Wide Web** on the **Internet** has an answer. The Internet offers endless opportunities to obtain high-quality information, but it also delivers an abundance of incomplete, misleading, or inaccurate information.[5] Simply put: anyone can publish anything on the Internet. For example, popular self-governed Internet "encyclopedia" **websites** allow anyone to post information or change others' postings on topics.[‡] Information on the sites may be correct, but it may not be—readers must evaluate it for themselves. Table C1-3 provides some clues to judging the reliability of nutrition information websites.

[‡]*An example is Wikipedia.*

Hoaxes and scare stories abound on websites and in e-mails. Be suspicious when:

- The contents were written by someone other than the sender or some authority you know.
- A phrase like "Forward this to everyone you know" appears anywhere in the piece.

- The piece states "This is not a hoax"; chances are, it is.
- The information seems shocking or something that you've never heard from legitimate sources.
- The language is overly emphatic or sprinkled with capitalized words or exclamation marks.
- No references are offered or, if present, are of questionable validity when examined.
- The message has been debunked on websites such as www.quackwatch.com or www.urbanlegends.com.

Of course, these hints alone are insufficient to judge nutrition information from any source. The user must also scrutinize "nutrition experts" who make statements, even when they possess legitimate degrees, as described in the next section.

In contrast, one of the most trustworthy sites for scientific investigation is the National Library of Medicine's PubMed website, which provides free access to over 10 million abstracts (short descriptions) of research papers published in scientific journals around the world. Many abstracts provide links to full articles posted on other sites. The site is easy to use and offers instructions for beginners. Figure C1-2 introduces this resource.

WHO ARE THE TRUE NUTRITION EXPERTS?

Most people turn to their physicians for dietary advice. Physicians are expected to know all about health-related matters. Only about 30 percent of all medical schools in the United States require students to take a comprehensive nutrition course; less than half require the minimum 25 hours of nutrition instruction recommended by the National Academy of Sciences.[6] By comparison, most students reading this text are taking a nutrition class that provides an average of 45 hours of instruction.

The American Dietetic Association

The **American Dietetic Association (ADA),** the professional association of dietitians, asserts that nutrition education should be part of the curriculum for health-care professionals: physicians' assistants, dental hygienists, physical and occupational therapists, social workers, and all others who provide services directly to clients. This plan would bring access to reliable nutrition information to more people.

Physicians who specialized in clinical nutrition in medical school are highly qualified to advise on nutrition. Membership in the American Society for Clinical Nutrition, whose journal is cited many times throughout this text, is another sign of nutrition knowledge. Still, few physicians have the knowledge, time, or experience to develop diet plans and provide detailed diet instruction for clients, and they often refer their clients to nutrition specialists. Table C1-4 lists the best specialists to choose.

Registered Dietitians: The Nutrition Specialists

Fortunately, the credential that indicates a qualified nutrition expert is easy to spot—you can confidently call on a **registered dietitian (RD).** Additionally, some states require that **nutritionists** and **dietitians** obtain a **license to practice.** Meeting state-established criteria in addition to **registration** with the American Dietetic Association certifies that an expert is the genuine article.

RDs are easy to find in most communities because they perform a multitude of duties in a variety of settings. They work in foodservice operations, pharmaceutical companies, sports nutrition programs, corporate wellness programs, the food industry, home health agencies, long-term care institutions, private practice, community and public health settings, cooperative extension offices,[§] research centers, universities and other educational settings, and hospitals, health maintenance organizations (HMOs), and other health-care facilities.

[§]*Cooperative extension agencies are associated with land grant colleges and universities and may be found in the phone book's government listings.*

FIGURE C1-2

PubMed (www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed): Internet Resource for Scientific Nutrition References

The U.S. National Library of Medicine's PubMed website offers tutorials to help teach the beginner to use the search system effectively. Often, simply visiting the site, typing a query in the "Search for" box, and clicking "Search" will yield satisfactory results.

For example, to find research concerning calcium and bone health, typing in "calcium bone" nets almost 3,000 results. To refine the search, try setting limits on dates, types of articles, languages, and other criteria to obtain a more manageable number of abstracts to peruse.

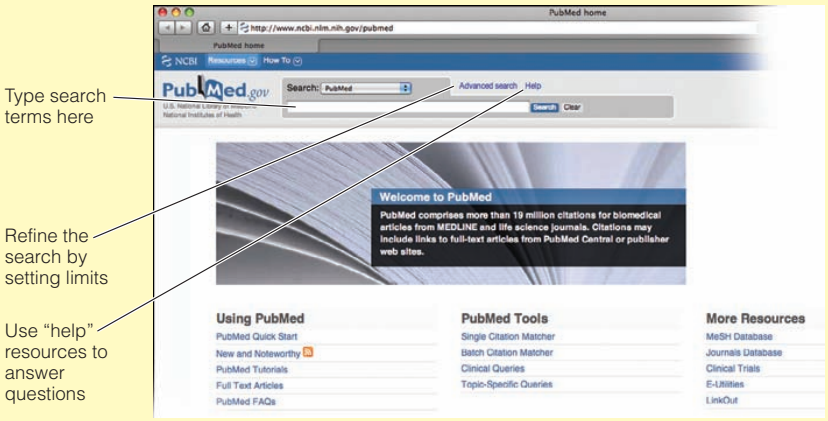


TABLE C1-4 Terms Associated with Nutrition Advice

- **American Dietetic Association (ADA)** the professional organization of dietitians in the United States. The Canadian equivalent is the Dietitians of Canada (DC), which operates similarly.
- **certified diabetes educator (CDE)** a health-care professional who specializes in educating people with diabetes to help them manage their disease through medical and lifestyle means. Extensive training, work experience, and an examination are required to achieve CDE status.
- **dietetic technician** a person who has completed a two-year academic degree from an accredited college or university and an approved dietetic technician program. A **dietetic technician, registered** (DTR) has also passed a national examination and maintains registration through continuing professional education.
- **dietitian** a person trained in nutrition, food science, and diet planning. See also *registered dietitian.*
- **license to practice** permission under state or federal law, granted on meeting specified criteria, to use a certain title (such as *dietitian*) and to offer certain services. Licensed dietitians may use the initials LD after their names.
- **medical nutrition therapy** nutrition services used in the treatment of injury, illness, or other conditions; includes assessment of nutrition status and dietary intake and corrective applications of diet, counseling, and other nutrition services.
- **nutritionist** someone who studies nutrition. Some nutritionists are RDs, whereas others are self-described experts whose training is questionable and who are not qualified to give advice. In states with responsible legislation, the term applies only to people who have master of science (MS) or doctor of philosophy (PhD) degrees from properly accredited institutions.
- **public health nutritionist** a dietitian or other person with an advanced degree in nutrition who specializes in public health nutrition.
- **registered dietitian (RD)** a dietitian who has graduated from a university or college after completing a program of dietetics. The program must be approved or accredited by the American Dietetic Association (or Dietitians of Canada). The dietitian must serve in an approved internship, coordinated program, or preprofessional practice program to practice the necessary skills; pass the five parts of the association's registration examination; and maintain competency through continuing education.[a] Many states also require licensing for practicing dietitians.
- **registration** listing with a professional organization that requires specific course work, experience, and passing of an examination.

[a]The five content areas of the registration examination for dietitians are food and nutrition; clinical and community nutrition; education and research; food and nutrition systems; and management. New emphasis is placed on genetics, cultural competency, complementary care, and reimbursement.

RDs in hospitals have many subspecialties. Administrative dietitians manage the foodservice system; clinical dietitians provide client care and are leaders in disease prevention services (see Table C1-5); and nutrition support team dietitians coordinate nutrition care, such as **medical nutrition therapy,** with the efforts of other health-care professionals.[7] A registered dietitian can become a **certified diabetes educator (CDE),** a specialist who educates people with diabetes about the management of their disease.

In the food industry, dietitians conduct research, develop products, and market services. In government, **public health nutritionists** play key roles in delivering nutrition services to people in the community. A public health nutritionist may plan, coordinate, administer, and evaluate food assistance programs; act as a consultant to other agencies; manage finances; and much more.

In some facilities, a **dietetic technician** assists registered dietitians in both administrative and clinical responsibilities. A dietetic technician has been educated and trained to work under the guidance of a registered dietitian; upon passing a national examination, the technician earns the title **dietetic technician, registered (DTR).**

TABLE C1-5 Selected Responsibilities of a Clinical Dietition

The first six items in this list play essential roles in medical nutrition therapy as part of a medical treatment plan. Dietitians also play leading roles in health promotion and disease prevention.

- Assesses clients' nutrition status.
- Determines clients' nutrient requirements.
- Monitors clients' nutrient intakes.
- Develops, implements, and evaluates clients' medical nutrition therapy.
- Counsels clients to cope with unique diet plans.
- Teaches clients and their families about nutrition and diet plans.
- Provides training for other dietitians, nurses, interns, and dietetics students.
- Serves as liaison between clients and the foodservice department.
- Communicates with physicians, nurses, pharmacists, and other health-care professionals about clients' progress, needs, and treatments.
- Participates in professional activities to enhance knowledge and skill.

DETECTING FAKE CREDENTIALS

In contrast to RDs and other credentialed nutrition professionals, thousands of people possess fake nutrition degrees and claim to be nutrition counselors, nutritionists, or "dietists." These and other such titles may sound meaningful, but most of these people lack the established credentials of the ADA-sanctioned dietitian. If you look closely, you can see signs that their expertise is fake.

Educational Background

Take, for example, a nutrition expert's educational background. The minimum standards of education for a dietitian specify a bachelor of science (BS) degree in food science and human nutrition (or related fields) from an **accredited**

TABLE C1-6 Terms Describing Institutions of Higher Learning, Legitimate and Fradulent

- **accredited** approved; in the case of medical centers or universities, certified by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education.
- **diploma mill** an organization that awards meaningless degrees without requiring its students to meet educational standards.

college or university (Table C1-6 defines this term). Such a degree generally requires four to five years of study.

In contrast, a fake nutrition expert may display a degree from a six-month course of study; such a degree is simply not the same. In some cases, schools posing as legitimate institutions are actually **diploma mills**—fraudulent businesses that sell certificates of competency to anyone who pays the fees, from under a thousand dollars for a bachelor's degree to several thousand for a doctorate. To obtain these "degrees," a candidate need not read any books or pass any examinations, and the only written work is a signature on a check.

Accreditation and Licensure

Lack of proper accreditation is the identifying sign of a fake educational institution. To guard educational quality, an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education certifies that certain schools meet the criteria defining a complete and accurate schooling, but in the case of nutrition, quack accrediting agencies cloud the picture. Fake nutrition degrees are available from schools "accredited" by more than 30 phony accrediting agencies.**

***To find out whether an online school is accredited, write the Distance Education and Training Council, Accrediting Commission, 1601 Eighteenth Street, NW, Washington, D.C. 20009; call (202) 234-5100; or visit their website (www.detc.org).*

To find out whether a school is properly accredited for a dietetics degree, write the American Dietetic Association, Division of Education and Research, 120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000, Chicago, Illinois 60606-6995, phone: 800/877-1600; or visit their website (www.eatright.org/caade).

The American Council on Education publishes a directory of accredited institutions, professionally accredited programs, and candidates for accreditation in Accredited Institutions of Postsecondary Education Programs *(available at many libraries). For additional information, write the American Council on Education, One Dupont Circle NW, Suite 800, Washington, D.C. 20036; call (202) 939-9382; or visit their website (www.acenet.edu).*

State laws do not necessarily help consumers distinguish experts from fakes; some states allow anyone to use the title *dietitian* or *nutritionist.* But other states have responded to the need by allowing only RDs or people with certain graduate degrees and state licenses to call themselves dietitians. Licensing provides a way to identify people who have met minimum standards of education and experience.

A Failed Attempt to Fail

To dramatize the ease with which anyone can obtain a fake nutrition degree, for $82 one writer enrolled in a nutrition diploma mill that billed itself as a correspondence school. She made every attempt to fail, intentionally answering all the examination questions incorrectly. Even so, she received a "nutritionist" certificate at the end of the course, together with a letter from the "school" officials explaining that they were sure she must have misread the test.

Would You Trust a Nutritionist Who Eats Dog Food?

In a similar stunt, Mr. Eddie Diekman was named a "professional member" of an association of nutrition "experts." For his efforts, Eddie received a diploma suitable for framing and displaying. Eddie is a cocker spaniel. His owner, Connie B. Diekman, then president of the American Dietetic Association, paid Eddie's tuition to prove that he could be awarded the title "nutritionist" merely by sending in his name.††

Staying Ahead of the Scammers

In summary, to stay one step ahead of the nutrition quacks, check a provider's qualifications. First look for the degrees and credentials listed after the person's name (such as MD, RD, MS, PhD, or LD). Next find out what you can about the reputations of the institutions that awarded the degrees. Then call your state's health-licensing agency and ask if dietitians are licensed in your state. If they are, find out whether the person giving you dietary advice has a license—and if not, find someone better qualified. Your health is your most precious asset, and protecting it is well worth the time and effort it takes to do so.

††The stunt described was patterned after that of the late Victor Herbert, whose cat Charlie and poodle Sassafras were also awarded nutritionist credentials by mail.

© Courtesy of eatright.org

Eddie displays his professional credentials.

APPENDIX F

Notes

Chapter 1

1. S. S. Gidding and coauthors, Implementing American Heart Association pediatric and adult nutrition guidelines, *Circulation* 119 (2009): 1161–1175; Preventability of cancer, in World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Policy and Action for Cancer Prevention. Food, Nutrition, and Physical Activity: A Global Perspective* (Washington, D.C.: AICR, 2009).
2. J. Kaput, Nutrigenomics—2006 update, *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 45 (2007): 279–287.
3. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Healthy People 2010,* 2nd ed. (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2000), available online at www.healthy.gov/healthypeople or call (800) 367-4725.
4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, QuickStats: Average total cholesterol level among men and women aged 20–74 Years—National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1959–1962 to 2007–2008, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 58 (2009): 1045; U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Midcourse Review, 2006,* available at www.healthypeople.gov/data/midcourse/default.htm#pubs.
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Progress Review: Nutrition and Overweight,* January 21, 2004, available at www.healthypeople.gov.
6. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Total diet approach to communicating food and nutrition information, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1224–1232.
7. D. R. Jacobs and L. C. Tapsell, Food, not nutrients, is the fundamental unit in nutrition, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 439–450.
8. D. R. Jacobs, M. D. Gross, and L. C. Tapsell, Food synergy: An operational concept for understanding nutrition, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1543S–1548S.
9. R. L. Koretz, Do data support nutrition support? Part I: Intravenous nutrition, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 988–996.
10. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, State indicator report on fruits and vegetables, 2009, available at www.fruitsandveggiesmatter.gov/downloads/StateIndicatorReport2009.pdf.
11. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Functional foods, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 735–746.
12. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 2002), pp. 11-1–11-88.
13. S. P. Murphy and coauthors, Simple measures of dietary variety are associated with improved dietary quality, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 425–429.
14. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2005,* available online at www.usda.gov/cnpp or call (888) 878-3256.
15. K. Stein, Navigating cultural competency: In preparation for an expected standard in 2010, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1676–1688.
16. Position of the American Dietetic Association and Dietitians of Canada: Vegetarian diets, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1266–1283.
17. J. Mathieu, Hey everyone, dinner's ready . . . two weeks ago, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 26–27.
18. J. E. Tillotson, The mega-brands that rule our diet, Part 1, *Nutrition Today* 40 (2006): 257–260.
19. M. Franco and coauthors, Availability of healthy foods and dietary patterns: The multi-ethnic study of atherosclerosis, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 897–904; M. Bryant and J. Stevens, Measurement of food availability in the home, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): (I)67–76.
20. B. J. Tepper, Nutritional implications of genetic taste variation: The role of PROP sensitivity and other taste phenotypes, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 28 (2008): 367–388; A. A. Bachmanov and G. K. Beauchamp, Taste receptor genes, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 27 (2007): 389–414.
21. N. H. Steneck, *Introduction to the Responsible Conduct of Research* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2007).
22. G. D. Miller and coauthors, It is time for a positive approach to dietary guidance using nutrient density as a basic principle, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 1198–1202; Practice Paper of the American Dietetic Association: Nutrient density: Meeting nutrient goals within calorie needs, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 860–869.
23. L. M. Lipsky, Are energy-dense foods really cheaper? Reexamining the relation between food price and energy density, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 1397–1401.

CONTROVERSY 1

1. J. Gazzaniga-Moloo, *Nutrition and you: Trends 2008 report of results,* session SUN169, ADA Food and Nutrition Conference and Expo, October 2008.
2. M. H. Cohen, Legal and ethical issues relating to use of complementary therapies in pediatric hematology/oncology, *Journal of Pediatric Haemotology/Oncology* 28 (2006): 190–193.
3. Food and Drug Administration, FDA 101: Health Fraud Awareness, FDA Consumer Health Information, July 2009, available at www.fda.gov.
4. A. H. Lichtenstein, Diet, heart disease, and the role of the registered dietitian, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 205–208.
5. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Food and nutrition misinformation, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 601–607.
6. K. M. Adams and coauthors, Status of nutrition education in medical schools, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 941S–944S.
7. Position of the American Dietetic Association, The roles of registered dietitians and dietetic technicians, registered in health promotion and disease prevention, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 1875–1884.

Chapter 2

1. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes: Applications in Dietary Assessment* (Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 2000), pp. 5–7.
2. R. M. Russell, Current framework for DRI development: What are the pros and cons? *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 455–458.
3. C. L. Taylor, Highlights of 'a model for establishing upper levels of intake for nutrients and related substances: Report of a joint FAO/WHO technical workshop on nutrient risk assessment, May 2–6, 2005,' *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 31–38.
4. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2005* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2005), available online at www.usda.gov/cnpp or call (888) 878-3256.
5. P. M. Guenther, J. Reedy, and S. M. Krebs-Smith, Development of the Healthy Eating Index—2005, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 1896–1901; Center for Nutrition Policy and Promotion, Healthy Eat-

ing Index—2005, fact sheet revised June 2008, www.cnpp.usda.gov.
6. Center for Nutrition Policy and Promotion, Diet quality of Americans in 1994–1996 and 2001–02 as measured by the Healthy Eating Index—2005, Nutrition Insight 37 revised August 2008, www.cnpp.usda.gov.
7. S. J. Marshall and coauthors, Translating physical activity recommendations into a pedometer-based step goal, *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 36 (2009): 410–415.
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans,* available at www.health.gov/paguidelines/default.aspx.
9. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2005,* available online at www.healthierus.gov.
10. Food and Drug Administration, *The Scoop on Whole Grains,* May 6, 2009, available at www.fda.gov/consumer.
11. S. P. Murphy and coauthors, Simple measures of dietary variety are associated with improved dietary quality, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 425–429.

CONSUMER CORNER 2

1. Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs) for food labeling, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 1215S–1216S.
2. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Functional foods, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 735–746.
3. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, Claims that can be made for conventional foods and dietary supplements, September 2003, available at www.cfsan.fda.gov.

CONTROVERSY 2

1. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Functional foods, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 735–746.
2. R. B. Costello and L. G. Saldanha, eds., *Annual Bibliography of Significant Advances in Dietary Supplement Research 2007,* NIH publication number 08-6456; E. Reska, W. Wasowicz, and J. Gromadzinska, Genetic polymorphism of xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes, diet, and cancer susceptibility, *British Journal of Nutrition* 96 (2006): 609–619.
3. J. Lin and coauthors, Dietary intakes of flavonols and flavones and coronary heart disease in U.S. women, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 165 (2007): 1305–1313; D. F. Birt, Phytochemicals and cancer prevention: From epidemiology to mechanism of action, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 20–21.
4. J. A. Joseph, B. Shukitt-Hale, and F. C. Lau, Fruit polyphenols and their effects on neuronal signaling and behavior in senescence, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1100 (2007): 470–485; I. Rahman, Dietary polyphenols mediated regulation of oxidative stress and chromatin remodeling in inflammation, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): S42–S45.
5. B. Shukitt-Hale, F. C. Lau, and J. A. Joseph, Berry fruit supplementation and the aging brain, *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 56 (2008): 636–641.
6. F. C. Lau, B. Shukitt-Hale, and J. A. Joseph, Nutrition intervention in brain aging: Reducing the effects of inflammation and oxidative stress, *Sub-cellular Biochemistry* 42 (2007): 299–318.
7. Lau, Shukitt-Hale, and Joseph, Nutrition intervention in brain aging.
8. Lau, Shukitt-Hale, and Joseph, Nutrition intervention in brain aging; I. Erlund and coauthors, Favorable effects of berry consumption on platelet function, blood pressure, and HDL cholesterol, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 323–331; B. L. Halvorsen and coauthors, Content of redox-active compounds (i.e., antioxidants) in foods consumed in the United States, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 95–135; M. Rosenblat, T. Hayek, and M. Aviram, Anti-oxidative effects of pomegranate juice (PJ) consumption by diabetic patients on serum and on macrophages, *Atherosclerosis* 187 (2006): 363–371.
9. R. di Giuseppe and coauthors, Regular consumption of dark chocolate is associated with low serum concentrations of C-reactive protein in a healthy Italian population, *Journal of Nutrition* 138 (2008): 1939–1945; D. Taubert, R. Roesen, and E. Schomig, Effect of cocoa and tea intake on blood pressure, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 167 (2007): 626–634; M. B. Engler and M. M. Engler, The emerging role of flavonoid-rich cocoa and chocolate in cardiovascular health and disease, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 109–118.
10. S. Baba and coauthors, Continuous intake of polyphenolic compounds containing cocoa powder reduces LDL oxidative susceptibility and has beneficial effects on plasma HDL-cholesterol concentrations in humans, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 709–717.
11. W. D. Crews, Jr., D. W. Harrison, and J. W. Wright, A double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trial of the effects of dark chocolate and cocoa on variables associated with neuropsychological functioning and cardiovascular health: Clinical findings from a sample of healthy, cognitively intact older adults, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 872–880.
12. A. Pan and coauthors, Meta-analysis of the effects of flaxseed interventions on blood lipids, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 288–297.
13. J. Chen and coauthors, Flaxseed and pure secoisolariciresinol diglucoside, but not flaxseed hull, reduce human breast tumor growth (MCF7) in athymic mice, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 2061–2066.
14. W. Demark-Wahnefried and coauthors, Flaxseed supplementation (not dietary fat restriction) reduces prostate cancer proliferation rates in men presurgery, *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers, and Prevention* 17 (2008): 3577–3587.
15. G. K. Paschos and coauthors, Dietary supplementation with flaxseed oil lowers blood pressure in dyslipidaemic patients, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 61 (2007): 1201–1206.
16. C. Galeone, Onion and garlic use and human cancer, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 1027–1032.
17. K. Aquilano and coauthors, Neuronal nitric oxide synthase protects neuroblastoma cells from oxidative stress mediated by garlic derivatives, *Journal of Neurochemistry,* 101 (2007): 1327–1337; Y. Okada and coauthors, Kinetic and mechanistic studies of allicin as an antioxidant, *Organic and Biomolecular Chemistry* 4 (2006): 4113–4117.
18. J. Y. Kim and O. Kwon, Garlic intake and cancer risk: An analysis using the Food and Drug Administration's evidence-based review system for the scientific evaluation of health claims, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 257–264.
19. C. D. Gardner and coauthors, Effect of raw garlic vs commercial garlic supplements on plasma lipid concentrations in adults with moderate hypercholesterolemia: A randomized clinical trial, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 167 (2007): 346–353.
20. S. Mukherjee and coauthors, Freshly crushed garlic is a superior cardioprotective agent than processed garlic, *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 57 (2009): 7137–7144.
21. Y. Zhang and coauthors, Soy isoflavones and their bone protective effects, *Inflammopharmacology* 16 (2008): 213–215.
22. F. M. Steinberg, Soybeans or soymilk: Does it make a difference for cardiovascular protection? Does it even matter? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 927–928; N. R. Matthan and coauthors, Effect of soy protein from differently processed products on cardiovascular disease risk factors and vascular endothelial function in hypercholesterolemic subjects, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 960–966.
23. F. M. Sacks and coauthors, Soy protein, isoflavones, and cardiovascular health: An American Heart Association Science advisory for professionals from the Nutrition Committee, *Circulation* 113 (2006): 1034–1044.
24. S. Barnes, Nutritional genomics, polyphenols, diets and their impact on dietetics, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 1888–1895.
25. J. W. Lampe, Is equol the key to the efficacy of soy foods? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1664S–1667S.
26. S-A. Lee and coauthors, Adolescent and adult soy food intake and breast cancer risk: Results from the Shanghai Women's Health Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1920–1926; M. Messina and A. H. Wu, Perspectives on the soy–breast cancer relation, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1673S–1679S; A. Warri and coauthors, The role of early life genistein exposures in modifying breast cancer risk, *British Journal of Cancer* 98 (2008): 1485–1493.

27. Zhang, Soy isoflavones and their bone protective effects.
28. C. K. Taylor and coauthors, The effect of genistein aglycone on cancer and cancer risk: A review of in vitro, preclinical, and clinical studies, *Nutrition Reviews* 67 (2009): 398–415.
29. C. A. Lammersfeld and coauthors, Prevalence, sources, and predictors of soy consumption in breast cancer, *Nutrition Journal* 8 (2009) doi:10.1186/475-289-8-2.
30. Lampe, Is equol the key to the efficacy of soy foods?
31. R. C. Poulsen and M. C. Kruger, Soy phytoestrogens: Impact on postmenopausal bone loss and mechanisms of action, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 359–374; Sacks and coauthors, Soy protein, isoflavones, and cardiovascular health.
32. D. L. Alekel and coauthors, The Soy Isoflavones for Reducing Bone Loss (SIRBL) Study: a 3-y randomized controlled trial in postmenopausal women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 218–230.
33. R. L. Roberts, J. Green, and B. Lewis, Lutein and zeaxanthin in eye and skin health, *Clinical Dermatology* 27 (2009): 195–201; W. Stah and H. Sies, Carotenoids and flavonoids contribute to nutritional protection against skin damage from sunlight, *Molecular Biotechnology* 37 (2007): 26–30.
34. J. R. Mein, F. Lian, and X-D. Wang, Biological activity of lycopene metabolites: Implications for cancer prevention, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 667–668; N. Khan, F. Afaq, and H. Mukhtar, Cancer chemoprevention through dietary antioxidants: Progress and promise, *Antioxidants and Redox Signaling* 10 (2008): 475–510.
35. C. J. Kavanaugh, P. R. Trumbo, and K. E. Ellwood, The U.S. Food and Drug Administration's evidence-based review for qualified health claims: Tomatoes, lycopene, and cancer, *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* 99 (2007): 1047–1085.
36. J. A. Satia and coauthors, Long-term use of beta-carotene, retinol, lycopene, and lutein supplements and lung cancer risk: Results from the VITamins and Lifestyle (VITAL) Study, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 169 (2009): 815–828.
37. N. Kumar and coauthors, Tea consumption and risk of breast cancer, *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers, and Prevention* 18 (2009): 341–345.
38. K. Boehm and coauthors, Green tea (Camellia sinensis) for the prevention of cancer, *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 3 (2009): doi:10.1002/14651858.CD005004.pub2.
39. S. Kuriyama and coauthors, Green tea consumption and mortality due to cardiovascular disease, cancer, and all causes in Japan, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 296 (2006): 1255–1265.
40. A. Basu and E. A. Lucas, Mechanisms and effects of green tea on cardiovascular health, *Nutrition Reviews* (2007): 361–375.
41. Basu and Lucas, Mechanisms and effects of green tea on cardiovascular health.
42. M. D. Knutson and C. Leeuwenburgh, Resveratrol and novel potent activators of SRT1: Effects on aging and age-related disease, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 591–596.
43. M. M. Dohadwala and J. A. Vita, Grapes and cardiovascular disease, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 1788S–1793S.
44. S. C. Forester and A. L. Waterhouse, Metabolites are key to understanding health effects of wine polyphenolics, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 1824S–1831S.
45. C. C. Udenigwe and coauthors, Potential of resveratrol in anticancer and anti-inflammatory therapy, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 445–454; Knutson and Leeuwenburgh, Resveratrol and novel potent activators of SRT1.
46. L. K. Curtiss, Reversing atherosclerosis, *New England Journal of Medicine* 360 (2009): 1144–1146; B. Romier and coauthors, Dietary polyphenolds can modulate the intestinal inflammatory response, *Nutrition Reviews* 67 (2009): 363–378; A. Basu and K. Penugonda, Pomegranate juice: A heart-healthy fruit juice, *Nutrition Reviews* 67 (2009): 49–56.
47. M. E. Sanders, How do we know when something called "probiotic" is really a probiotic? A guideline for consumers and health care professionals, *Functional Food Reviews* 1 (2009): 3–12; G. J. Leyer and coauthors, Probiotic effects on cold and influenza-like symptom incidence and duration in children, *Pediatrics* 124 (2009): e172–e179; S. C. Corr and coauthors, Bacteriocin production as a mechanism for the antiinfective activity of *Lactobacillus salivarius* UCC118, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 104 (2007): 7617–7621; M. Elli and coauthors, Survival of yogurt bacteria in the human gut, *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 72 (2006): 5113–5117; S. Parvez and coauthors, Probiotics and their fermented food products are beneficial for health, *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 100 (2006):1171–1185.
48. National Center for Complementary and Alternative Medicine, Get the facts: An introduction to probiotics, January 2007, available at http://nccam.nih.gov/health/probiotics/index.htm; F. Guarner, Enteric flora in health and disease, *Digestion* 73 (2006): 5–12.
49. K. Whelan and C. E. Myers, Safety of probiotics in patients receiving nutritional support: A systematic review of case reports, randomized controlled trials, and nonrandomized trials, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition,* 91 (2010): 687–703; L. E. Morrow, Prebiotics in the intensive care unit, *Current Opinion in Critical Care* 15 (2009): 144–148; M-T. Liong, Safety of probiotics: Translocation and infection, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 192–202.
50. D. J. Rose and coauthors, Influence of dietary fiber on inflammatory bowel disease and colon cancer: Importance of fermentation pattern, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 51–62.
51. D. L. Worthley and coauthors, A human, double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover trial of prebiotic, probiotic, and symbiotic supplementation: effects on luminal inflammatory, epigenetic, and epithelial biomarkers of colorectal cancer, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 578–58; I. Lenoir-Winjkoop and coauthors, Probioic and prebiotic influence beyond the intestinal tract, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 469–489; J. Ezendam and H. van Loveren, Probiotics: Immunomodulation and evaluation of safety and efficacy, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 1–14.
52. D. R. Jacobs, M. D. Gross, and L. C. Tapsell, Food synergy: An operational concept for understanding nutrition, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1543S–1548S; Barnes, Nutritional genomics, polyphenols, diets and their impact on dietetics.
53. R. H. Dashwood and E. Ho, Dietary agents as histone deacetylase inhibitors: Sulforaphane and structurally related isothiocyanates, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2009): S36–S38; G. A. Haza and coauthors, Protective effects of isothiocyanates alone or in combination with vitamin C towards N-nitrosodibutylamine or N-nitrosopiperidine-induced oxidatative DNA damage in the single-cell gel electrophoresis (SCGE)? HepG2 assay, *Journal of Applied Toxicology* 28 (2008): 196–2004.
54. S. B. Lotito and B. Frei, Consumption of flavonoid-rich foods and increased plasma antioxidant capacity in humans: Cause, consequence, or epiphenomenon? *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 41 (2006): 1727–1746.
55. C. D. Fisher and coauthors, Induction of drug-metabolizing enzymes by garlic and allyl sulfide compounds via activation of CAR and NRF2, *Drug Metabolism and Disposition,* 35 (2007): 995–1000; S. Mandlekar, J. L. Hong, and A. N. Kong, Modulation of metabolic enzymes by dietary phytochemicals: A review of mechanisms underlying beneficial versus unfavorable effects, *Current Drug Metabolism* 7 (2006): 661–675.
56. S. Y. Lee, Y. W. Shin, and K. B. Hahm, Phytoceuticals: Mighty but ignored weapons against *Helicobacter pylori* infection, *Journal of Digestive Diseases* 9 (2008): 129–139; Y. Liu and coauthors, Cranberry changes the physicochemical surface properties of *E. coli* and adhesion with uroepithelial cells, *Colloids and Surfaces. B, Biointerfaces* 65 (2008): 35–42; S. Gorinstein and coauthors, The atherosclerotic heart disease and protecting properties of garlic: Contemporary data, *Molecular Nutrition and Food Research* 51 (2007): 1365–1381; A. B. Howell, Bioactive compounds in cranberries and their role in prevention of urinary tract infections, *Molecular Nutrition and Food Research* 51 (2007): 732–737.
57. I. Siró and coauthors, Functional food. Product development, marketing and consumer acceptance—A review, *Appetite* 51 (2008): 456–467.
58. S. Klingberg and coauthors, Inverse relation between dietary intake of naturally occurring plant sterols and serum cholesterol in northern Sweden, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 993–1001.
59. P. J. Jones and K. A. Varady, Are functional foods redefining nutritional require-

ments? *Applied Physiology, Nutrition, and Metabolism* 33 (2008): 118–123.
60. L. H. Ellegård and coauthors, Dietary plant sterols and cholesterol metabolism, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 39–45.
61. H. J. Thompson and coauthors, Dietary botanical diversity affects the reduction of oxidative biomarkers in women due to high vegetable and fruit intake, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 2207–2212.

Chapter 3

1. A. Pradhan, Obesity, metabolic syndrome, and type 2 diabetes: Inflammatory basis of glucose metabolic disorders, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S152–156; P. Libby, Inflammatory mechanisms: The molecular basis of inflammation and disease, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S140–S146.
2. B. Bistrian, Systemic response to inflammation, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S170–172; J. Gauldie, Inflammation and the aging process: Devil or angel, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S167–S169.
3. I. Rahman, Dietary polyphenols mediated regulation of oxidative stress and chromatin remodeling and inflammation, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): S42–S45.
4. Y. Ishimaru and coauthors, Transient receptor potential family members PKD1L3 and PKD2L1 form a candidate sour taste receptor, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences,* 103 (2006): 12569–12574.
5. K. Kurihara, Glutamate: From discovery as a food flavor to role as a basic taste (umami), *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 719S–722S; Q. Y. Chen and coauthors, Perceptual variation in umami taste and polymorphisms in *TAS1R* taste receptor genes, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 770S–779S.
6. K. D. Gifford, S. Baer-Sinnot, and L. N. Heverling, Managing and understanding sweetness: Common-sense solutions based on the science of sugars, sugar substitutes, and sweetness, *Nutrition Today* 44 (2009): 211–217.
7. R. Krebs, The gourmet ape: Evolution and human food preferences, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 707S–711S.
8. W. W. L. Hsiao and coauthors, The microbes of the intestine: An introduction to their metabolic and signaling capabilities, *Endocrinology and Metabolism Clinics of North America* 37 (2008): 857–871; F. Guarner, Enteric flora in health and disease, *Digestion* 73 (2006): S5–S12.
9. Hsaio and coauthors, 2008.
10. N. Vakil, Acid inhibition and infections outside the gastrointestinal tract, *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 104 (2009): S17–S20.
11. M. L. Schubert, Gastric secretion, *Current Opinion in Gastroenterology* 23 (2007): 595–601.
12. P. J. Kahrilas, Gastroesophageal reflux disease, *New England Journal of Medicine* 359 (2008): 1700–1707.
13. N. Vakil and D. Vaira, Sequential therapy for *Helicobacter pylori*—Time to consider making the switch? *Journal of the American Medical Association* 300 (2008): 1346–1347.
14. A. T. Axon, Relationship between *Helicobacter pylori* gastritis, gastric cancer and gastric acid secretion, *Advances in Medical Sciences* 52 (2007): 55–60.
15. M. J. Schuchert and J. D. Luketich, Management of Barrett's esophagus, *Oncology (Williston Park)* 21 (2007): 1382–1389.
16. N. J. Talley, K. L. Lasch, and C. Baum, A gap in our understanding: Chronic constipation and its comorbid conditions, *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 7 (2009): 9–19.
17. J. F. Johanson, Review of the treatment options for chronic constipation, *Medscape General Medicine* 9 (2007): 25.
18. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, *Irritable Bowel Syndrome* (September, 2007), NIH Publication No. 07-693.
19. E. A. Mayer, Irritable bowel syndrome, *New England Journal of Medicine* 358 (2008): 1692–1699.
20. W. D. Heizer, S. Southern, and S. McGovern, The role of diet in symptoms of irritable bowel syndrome in adults: A narrative review, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1204–1214; A. C. Ford and coauthors, Effect of fibre, antispasmodics, and peppermint oil in the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome: Systematic review and meta-analysis, *British Journal of Medicine* 337 (2008): a2313.

CONTROVERSY 3

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Sociodemographic differences in binge drinking among adults—14 States, 2004, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 58 (2004): 301–304.
2. S. Jarjour, L. Bai, and C. Gianoulakis, Effect of acute ethanol administration on the release of opioid peptides from the midbrain including the ventral tegmental area, *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research* 23 (2009), published online, doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2009.00924.x.
3. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Quick Stats: Binge Drinking,* 2008, available at www.cdc.gov/alcohol/quickstats/binge_drinking.htm.
4. A. M. White, C. L. Kraus, and H. Swartzwelder, Many college freshmen drink at levels far beyond the binge threshold, *Alcoholism, Clinical and Experimental Research* 30 (2006): 1006–1010.
5. D. Kesmodel, Drinks with a jolt draw new scrutiny, *Wall Street Journal,* July 17, p. B1.
6. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, *For Consumers,* FDA to examine the safety of caffeinated alcoholic beverages, November 2009, available at www.fda.gov.
7. White, Kraus, and Swartzwelder, 2006.
8. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Quick Stats: Binge Drinking.*
9. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Quick Stats: Binge Drinking.*
10. S. Zakhari, Overview: How is alcohol metabolized by the body?, *Alcohol Research and Health* 29 (2006): 245–254.
11. A. J. Birley and coauthors, Association of the gastric alcohol dehydrogenase gene ADH7 with variation in ethanol metabolism, *Human Molecular Genetics* 17 (2008): 179–189.
12. J. Haorah and coauthors, Mechanism of alcohol-induced oxidative stress and neuronal injury, *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 45 (2008): 1542–1550.
13. Zakhari, Overview: How is alcohol metabolized by the body?
14. Zakhari, Overview: How is alcohol metabolized by the body?
15. S. K. Das and D. M. Vasudevan, Alcohol-induced oxidative stress, *Life Sciences* 81 (2007): 177–187.
16. A. Dey and A. I. Cederbaum, Alcohol and oxidative liver injury, *Hepatology* 43 (2006): S63–S74; Zakhari, Overview: How is alcohol metabolized by the body?
17. M. Maneesh and coauthors, Alcohol abuse-duration dependent decrease in plasma testosterone and antioxidants in males, *Indian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology* 50 (2006): 291–296.
18. A. McKinney and K. Coyle, Next-day effects of alcohol and an additional stressor on memory and psychomotor performance, *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs* 68 (2007): 446–454; A. McKinney and K. Coyle, Alcohol hangover effects on measures of affect the morning after a normal night's drinking, *Alcohol and Alcoholism* 41 (2006): 54–60.
19. L. E. Beane Freemean and coauthors, Mortality from lymphohematopoietic malignancies among workers in formaldehyde industries: The National Cancer Institute cohort, *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* (2009) 101 (2009): 751–761.
20. B. Flannery and coauthors, Gender differences in neurocognitive functioning among alcohol-dependent Russian patients, *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research* 31 (2007): 745–754.
21. A. Benedetti, M. E. Parent, and J. Siemiatycki, Lifetime consumption of alcoholic beverages and risk of 13 types of cancer in men: Results from a case-control study in Montreal, *Cancer Detection and Prevention* 32 (2009): 352–362; J. Q. Lew and coauthors, Alcohol and risk of breast cancer by histologic type and hormone receptor status in postmenopausal women, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 170 (2009): 308–317; N. E. Allen and coauthors, Moderate alcohol intake and cancer incidence in women, *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* 101 (2009): 296–305; S. M. Zhang and coauthors, Alcohol consumption and breast cancer risk in the Women's Health Study, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 165 (2007): 667–676; M. Ryan-Harshman and W. Aldoori, Diet and colorectal cancer: Review of the evidence, *Canadian Family Physician* 53 (2007): 1913–1920.
22. Benedetti, Parent, and Siemiatycki, Lifetime consumption of alcoholic beverages and risk of 13 types of cancer in men.
23. P. A. Newcomb, No difference between red wine or white wine consumption and breast

cancer, *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention* 18 (2009): 1007–1010.
24. D. M. Fergusson, J. M. Boden, and L. J. Horwood, Tests of causal links between alcohol abuse or dependence and major depression, *Archives of General Psychiatry* 66 (2009): 260–266.
25. M. R. Lucey, P. Mathurin, and T. R. Morgan, Alcoholic hepatitis, *New England Journal of Medicine* 360 (2009): 2758–2769.
26. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Cost Calculators, available at www.cdc.gov.
27. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 2002/2005), p. 109.
28. S. G. Wannamethee, A. G. Shaper, and P. H. Whincup, Alcohol and adiposity: Effects of quantity and type of drink and time relation with meals, *International Journal of Obesity and Related Metabolic Disorders* 29 (2005): 1436–1444.
29. D. O. Ballunas and coauthors, Alcohol as a risk factor for type 2 diabetes: A systematic review and meta-analysis, *Diabetes Care* 32 (2009): 2123–2132; J. H. O'Keefe, K. A. Bybee, and C. J. Lavie, Alcohol and cardiovascular health: The razor-sharp double-edged sword, *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 50 (2007): 1009–1014; R. Jugdaosigh and coauthors, Moderate alcohol consumption and increased bone mineral density: Potential ethanol and non-ethanol mechanisms, *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 65 (2006): 291–310.
30. M. P. Ferreira and D. Willoughby, Alcohol consumption: The good, the bad, and the indifferent, *Applied Physiology, Nutrition, and Metabolism* 33 (2008): 12–20.
31. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2009.
32. P. Meier and H. K. Seitz, Age, alcohol metabolism and liver disease, *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* 11 (2008): 21–26; H. K. Seitz and F. Stickel, Alcoholic liver disease in the elderly, *Clinics in Geriatric Medicine* 23 (2007): 905–921.
33. Dr. T. Naimi, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, as quoted by R. C. Rabin, Alcohol's good for you? Some scientists doubt it, *The New York Times,* June 16, 2009.
34. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Alcohol and other drug use among victims of motor-vehicle crashes—West Virginia, 2004–2005, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Reports* 55 (2006): 1293.
35. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2009.
36. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2005,* available online at www.usda.gov/cnpp.
37. J. Rehm and coauthors, Global burden of disease and injury and economic cost attributable to alcohol use and alcohol-use disorders, *Lancet* 373 (2009): 2223–2233; A. Z. Fan and coauthors, Patterns of alcohol consumption and the metabolic syndrome, *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 93 (2008): 3833–3838; Haorah and coauthors, 2008; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2008.
38. Rehm and coauthors, 2009.
39. S. C. Forester and A. L. Waterhouse, Metabolites are key to understanding health effects of wine polyphenolics, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 1824S–1831S.
40. C. Cooper and coauthors, Alcohol in moderation: Premorbid intelligence and cognition in older adults: results from the Psychiatric Morbidity Survey, *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry* 80 (2009): 1236–1239.

Chapter 4

1. Artificial photosynthesis: Turning sunlight into liquid fuels moves a step closer, *ScienceDaily,* 12 March 2009, available at http://www.sciencedaily.com.
2. J. M. Wong and coauthors, Colonic health: Fermentation and short chain fatty acids, *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 40 (2006): 235–243.
3. J. R. Jones, D. M. Lineback, and M. J. Levine, Dietary Reference Intakes: Implications for fiber labeling and consumption: A summary of the International Life Sciences Institute North America Fiber Workshop, June 1–2, 2004, Washington, D.C., *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 31–38.
4. L. Van Horn and coauthors, The evidence for dietary prevention and treatment of cardiovascular disease, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 287–331; M. O. Weickert and A. F. Pfeiffer, Metabolic effects of dietary fiber consumption and prevention of diabetes, *Journal of Nutrition* 138 (2008): 439–442; N. R. Sahyoan and coauthors, Whole-grain intake is inversely associated with metabolic syndrome and mortality in older adults, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 124–131.
5. E. A. Williams and coauthors, Carbohydrate versus energy restriction: Effects on weight loss, body composition and metabolism, *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 51 (2007): 232–243.
6. A. T. Merchant and coauthors, Carbohydrate intake and overweight and obesity among healthy adults, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1165–1172; Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intake for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 2002), pp. 13–17.
7. A. Bhargava and A. Amialchuk, Added sugars displaced the use of vital nutrients in the National Food Stamp Program Survey, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 453–460.
8. Y. Ma and coauthors, Association between carbohydrate intake and serum lipids, *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 25 (2006): 155–163.
9. J. A. Nettleton and coauthors, Incident heart failure is associated with lower whole-grain intake and greater high-fat dairy and egg intake in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 1881–1887; P. B. Mellen, T. F. Walsh, and D. M. Herrington, Whole grain intake and cardiovascular disease: A meta-analysis, *Nutrition, Metabolism, and Cardiovascular Diseases* 18 (2008): 283–290.
10. R. K. Johnson and coauthors, Dietary sugars intake and cardiovascular health: A Scientific Statement from the American Heart Association, *Circulation* 120 (2009): 1011–1020; U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2005* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2005), available online at www.usda.gov/cnpp or call (888) 878-3256; Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, 2002, pp. 13–17.
11. A. J. Flint and coauthors, Whole grains and incident hypertension in men, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 493–498.
12. Mellen, Walsh, and Herrington, Whole grain intake and cardiovascular disease; Position of the American Dietetic Association, Health implications of dietary fiber, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 102 (2008): 1716–1731.
13. K. C. Maki and coauthors, Whole-grain ready-to-eat oat cereal, as part of a dietary program for weight loss, reduces low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in adults with overweight and obesity more than a dietary program including low-fiber control foods, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 110 (2010): 205–214; M. B. Andon and J. W. Anderson, State of the art reviews: The oatmeal-cholesterol connection: 10 Years later, *American Journal of Lifestyle Medicine* 2 (2008): 51–57.
14. L. A. Bazzano, Effects of soluble dietary fiber on low-density lipoprotein cholesterol and coronary heart disease risk, *Current Atherosclerosis Reports* 10 (2008): 473–477.
15. P. L. Lutsey and coauthors, Whole grain intake and its cross-sectional association with obesity, insulin resistance, inflammation, diabetes, and subclinical CVD: The MESA Study, *British Journal of Nutrition* 98 (2007): 397–405; M. B. Schulze and coauthors, Fiber and magnesium intake and incidence of type 2 diabetes, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 167 (2007): 956–965.
16. A. Parra-Blanco, Colonic diverticular disease: Pathophysiology and clinical picture, *Digestion* 73 (2006): 46–57.
17. S. Bingham, The fibre-folate debate in colorectal cancer, *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 65 (2006): 19–23; S. A. Bingham and coauthors, Dietary fibre in food and protection against colorectal cancer in the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC): An observational study, *Lancet* 361 (2003): 1496–1501.

18. E. T. Jacobs and coauthors, Fiber, sex, and colorectal adenoma: Results of a pooled analysis, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 343–349.
19. A. Schatzkin and coauthors, Dietary fiber and whole-grain consumption in relation to colorectal cancer in the NIH-AARP Diet and Health Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1353–1360.
20. K. Wallace and coauthors, The association of lifestyle and dietary factors with the risk for serrated polyps of the colorectum, *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers, and Prevention* 18 (2009): 2310–2317.
21. S. Bingham, The fibre-folate debate in colorectal cancer.
22. S. M. Zhang and coauthors, Folate, vitamin B_6, multivitamin supplements, and colorectal cancer risk in women, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 163 (2006): 108–115.
23. D. J. Rose and coauthors, Influence of dietary fiber on inflammatory bowel disease and colon cancer: Importance of fermentation pattern, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 51–62.
24. M. Comalada and coauthors, The effects of short-chain fatty acids on colon epithelial proliferation and survival depend on the cellular phenotype, *Journal of Cancer Research and Clinical Oncology* 132 (2006): 487–497; Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, 2002, pp. 7–8.
25. L. A. Tucker and K. S. Thomas, Increasing total fiber intake reduces risk of weight and fat gains in women, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 567–581.
26. N. Schroeder and coauthors, Influence of whole grain barley, whole grain wheat, and refined rice-based foods on short-term satiety and energy intake, *Appetite,* 53 (2009): 363–369; M. Lyly and coauthors, Fiber in beverages can enhance perceived satiety, *European Journal of Nutrition* 48 (2009): 251–258; K. R. Juvonen and coauthors, Viscosity of oat bran-enriched beverages influences gastrointestinal hormonal responses in healthy humans, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 461–466; J. A. de Leeuw and coauthors, Effects of dietary fibre on behavior and satiety in pigs, *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 67 (2008): 334–342.
27. P. Vitaglione and coauthors, β-Glucan-enriched bread reduces energy intake and modifies plasma ghrelin and peptide YY concentrations in the short term, *Appetite* 53 (2009): 338–344.
28. D. Huaidong and coauthors, Dietary fiber and subsequent changes in body weight and waist circumference in European men and women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 329–336; L. Qi and Y. A. Cho, Gene-environment interaction and obesity, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 684–694.
29. What We Eat in America, NHANES, 2005–2006, www.ars.usda.gov/ba/bhnrc/fsrg, 2008; Position of the American Dietetic Association: Health implications of dietary fiber, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 1716–1731.
30. H. Warshaw, Rediscovering natural resistant starch—an old fiber with modern health benefits, *Nutrition Today* 42 (2007): 123–128; J. G. Muir and coauthors, Combining wheat bran with resistant starch has more beneficial effects on fecal indexes than does wheat bran alone, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 79 (2004): 1020–1028.
31. B. V. McCleary, Dietary fiber analysis, *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 62 (2003): 3–9; S. Kimura, Glycemic carbohydrate and health: Background and synopsis of the symposium, *Nutrition Reviews* 61 (2003): S1–S4.
32. M. Nofrarías and coauthors, Long-term intake of resistant starch improves colonic mucosal integrity and reduces gut apoptosis and blood immune cells, *Nutrition* 23 (2007): 861–870.
33. S. R. Hertzler and coauthors, Intestinal disaccharidase depletions, *Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease* (Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2006), pp. 1189–1200.
34. T. A. Nicklas, H. Qu, and S. O. Hughes, Prevalence of self-reported lactose intolerance in a multi-ethnic sample of adults, *Nutrition Today* 44 (2009): 186–187.
35. T. He and coauthors, Effects of yogurt and bifidobacteria supplementation on the colonic microbiotia in lactose-intolerant subjects, *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 104 (2008): 595–604.
36. G. F. Cahill, Jr., Fuel metabolism in starvation, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 1–22.
37. E. H. Kossoff and coauthors, A prospective study of the modified Atkins diet for intractable epilepsy in adults, *Epilepsia* 49 (2008): 316–319.
38. G. F. Cahill, Fuel metabolism in starvation, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 1–22.
39. A. Patel and coauthors, Long-term outcomes of children treated with ketogenic diet in the past, *Epilepsia,* February 1, 2010, epub ahead of print, doi:10.1111/j.1528-1167.2009.02488.x; B. A. Zupec-Kania and E. Spellman, An overview of the ketogenic diet for pediatric epilepsy, *Nutrition in Clinical Practice* 23 (2008): 589–596; M. Yudkoff and coauthors, Ketosis and brain handling of glutamate, glutamine, and GABA, *Epilepsia* 49 (2008): 73–75.
40. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, 2002/2005, p. 265.
41. F. Q. Nuttal, A. Ngo, M. C. Gannon, Regulation of hepatic glucose production and the role of gluconeogenesis in humans: Is the rate of gluconeogenesis constant? *Diabetes Metabolism Research and Reviews* 24 (2008): 438–458.
42. G. Oz and coauthors, Human brain glycogen content and metabolism: Implications on its role in brain energy metabolism, *American Journal of Physiology, Endocrinology and Metabolism,* 292 (2007): E946–E951.
43. H. Anderson, Glycemic index: Pros and cons, *The Soy Connection,* Winter 2007, pp. 1–3.
44. G. Riccardi, A. A. Rivellese, and R. Giacco, Role of glycemic index and glycemic load in the healthy state, in prediabetes, and in diabetes, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 269S–274S.
45. G. Livesey and coauthors, Glycemic response and health—A systematic review and meta-analysis: Relations between dietary glycemic properties and health outcomes, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 258S–268S; A. W. Barclay and coauthors, Glycemic index, glycemic load, and chronic disease risk—A meta-analysis of observational studies, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 627–637; J. Howlett and M. Ashwell, Glycemic response and health: Summary of a workshop, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 212S–216S; A. Mosdøl and coauthors, Dietary glycemic index and glycemic load are associated with high-density-lipoprotein cholesterol at baseline but not with increased risk of diabetes in the Whitehall II study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 988–994.
46. Livesey and coauthors, Glycemic response and health.
47. C. B. Ebbeling and coauthors, Effects of a low-glycemic load vs low-fat diet in obese young adults—A randomized trial, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 297 (2007): 2092–2102; K. C. Maki and coauthors, Effects of a reduced-glycemic-load diet on body weight, body composition, and cardiovascular disease risk markers in overweight and obese adults, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 724–734; R. Sichieri and coauthors, An 18-mo randomized trial of a low-glycemic-index diet and weight change in Brazilian women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 707–713.
48. G. Livesey and H. Tagami, Interventions to lower the glycemic response to carbohydrate foods with a low-viscosity fiber (resistant maltodextrin): Meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 114–125.
49. American Diabetes Association, Nutrition recommendations and interventions for diabetes: A position statement of the American Diabetes Association, *Diabetes Care* 31 (2008): S61–S78; J. Wylie-Rosett and coauthors, 2006–2007 American Diabetes Association Nutrition Recommendations: Issues for practice translation, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1296–1304; E. J. Mayer-Davis and coauthors, Towards understanding of glycaemic index and glycaemic load in habitual diet: Associations with measures of glycaemia in the Insulin Resistance Atherosclerosis Study, *British Journal of Nutrition* 95 (2006): 397–405.
50. H. Hare-Bruun and coauthors, Should glycemic index and glycemic load be considered in dietary recommendations? *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 569–590.
51. D. J. Brillon and coauthors, Reproducibility of a glycemic response to mixed meals in type 2 diabetes mellitus, *Hormone and Metabolic Research* 38 (2006): 536–542.
52. Anderson, Glycemic index: Pros and cons.

53. J. Hlebowicz and coauthors, Effect of cinnamon on postprandial blood glucose, gastric emptying, and satiety in healthy subjects, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1552–1556.
54. T. M. S. Wolever and coauthors, Measuring the glycemic index of foods: Interlaboratory study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 247S–257S.
55. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Diabetes: Successes and opportunities for population-based prevention and control, At A Glance 2009,* available at www.cdc.gov.
56. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *National Diabetes Fact Sheet, 2007.*
57. J. Xu and coauthors, Deaths: Preliminary data for 2007, *National Vital Statistics Report* 58 (2009): 1–6.
58. A. Whaley-Connell and coauthors, Diabetes mellitus and CKD awareness: The Kidney Early Evaluation Program (KEEP) and National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), *American Journal of Kidney Diseases* 53 (2009): S11–S12; O. H. Franco and coauthors, Associations of diabetes mellitus with total life expectancy and life expectancy with and without cardiovascular disease, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 167 (2007): 1145–1151; C. S. Fox and coauthors, Increasing cardiovascular disease burden due to diabetes mellitus, *Circulation* 115 (2007): 1544–1550; A. N. Butt and coauthors, Circulating nucleic acids and diabetic complications, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1075 (2006): 258–270.
59. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *National Diabetes Fact Sheet, 2007.*
60. American Diabetes Association, Position Statement, Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus, *Diabetes Care* 31 (2008): S55–S60.
61. S. Schenk, M. Saberi, and J. M. Olefsky, Insulin sensitivity: Modulation by nutrients and inflammation, *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 118 (2008): 2992–3002; A. Pradhan, Obesity, metabolic syndrome, and type 2 diabetes: Inflammatory basis of glucose metabolic disorders, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S152–S156.
62. Pradhan, Obesity, metabolic syndrome, and type 2 diabetes.
63. T. J. Biuso, S. Butterworth, and A. Linden, A conceptual framework for targeting prediabetes with lifestyle, clinical and behavioral management intervention, *Disease Management* 10 (2007): 6–15.
64. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *National Diabetes Fact Sheet, 2007.*
65. American Diabetes Association, Position Statement, Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus.
66. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Fact Sheet: SEARCH for diabetes in youth, 2005,* available at www.cdc.gov/diabetes/pubs/factsheets/search.htm#2; National Centers for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Diabetes: Disabling, deadly, and on the rise, *At A Glance,* 2003, available at www.cdc.gov/nccdphp; E. A. Gale, The rise of childhood type 1 diabetes in the 20th century, *Diabetes* 51 (2003): 3353–3361.
67. P. Concannon , S. S. Rich, and G. T. Nepom, Genetics of type 1a diabetes, *New England Journal of Medicine* 360 (2009): 1646–1654; American Diabetes Association, Position Statement, Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus; E. Lefebvre and coauthors, Dietary proteins as environmental modifiers of type 1 diabetes mellitus, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 175–202.
68. S. Parmet, Insulin, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 297 (2007): 230.
69. Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications Research Group, Modern-day clinical course of type 1 diabetes mellitus after 30 years' duration, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 1307–1316.
70. G. N. Jofra and coauthors, Antigen-specific dependence of Tr1-cell therapy in preclinical models of islet transplantation, *Diabetes* 59 (2010): 433–439; A. M. Shapiro and coauthors, International trial of the Edmonton protocol for islet transplantation, *New England Journal of Medicine* 355 (2006): 1318–1330.
71. American Diabetes Association, Position Statement, Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus.
72. L. S. Geiss and coauthors, Changes in incidence of diabetes in U.S. Adults, 1997–2003, *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 30 (2006): 371–377.
73. C. Meisinger and coauthors, Body fat distribution and risk of type 2 diabetes in the general population: Are there differences between men and women? The MONICA/KORA Augsburg Cohort Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 483–489.
74. K. L. Jones, Role of obesity in complicating and confusing the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes in children, *Pediatrics* 121 (2008): 361–368; J. A. Morrison and coauthors, Preteen insulin resistance predicts weight gain, impaired fasting glucose, and type 2 diabetes at age 18–19 y: A 10-y prospective study of black and white girls, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 77–788.
75. Schenk, Saberi, and Olefsky, Insulin sensitivity.
76. L. J. Scott and coauthors, A genome-wide association study of type 2 diabetes in Finns detects multiple susceptibility variants, *Science* 316 (2007): 1341–1345.
77. D. Mozaffarian and coauthors, Lifestyle risk factors and new-onset diabetes mellitus in older adults: The Cardiovascular Health Study, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 798–807.
78. A. El-Osta and coauthors, Transient high glucose causes persistent epigenetic changes and altered gene expression during subsequent normoglycemia, *Journal of Experimental Medicine* 205 (2008): 2409–2417; The Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation Continuous Glucose Monitoring Study Group, Continuous glucose monitoring and intensive treatment of type 1 diabetes, *New England Journal of Medicine* 359 (2008): 1464–1476; R. R. Holman, 10-year follow-up of intensive glucose control in type 2 diabetes, *New England Journal of Medicine* 15 (2008): 1577–1589.
79. V. M. Montori and M. Fernandez-Balsells, Glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: Time for an evidence-based about-face? *Annals of Internal Medicine* 150 (2009): 803–808; American Diabetes Association, Nutrition recommendations and interventions for diabetes, *Diabetes Care* 31 (2008): S61–S78.
80. American Diabetes Association, Position Statement, Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus.
81. H. Hare-Bruun and coauthors, Should glycemic index and glycemic load be considered in dietary recommendations? *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 569–590; American Diabetes Association, Position Statement, Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus.
82. American Diabetes Association, Position Statement, Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus.
83. American Diabetes Association, Position Statement, Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus.
84. American Diabetes Association, Position Statement, Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus.
85. C. Hayes and A. Kriska, Role of physical activity in diabetes management and prevention, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): S19–S23; American Diabetes Association, Position statement: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2008, *Diabetes Care* 31 (2008): S12–S54; C. Y. Jeon and coauthors, Physical activity of moderate intensity and risk of type 2 diabetes, *Diabetes Care* 30 (2007): 744–752.
86. American Diabetes Association, Position statement: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2008.
87. E. J. Simpson, M. Holdsworth, and I. A. Macdonald, Interstitial glucose profile associated with symptoms attributed to hypoglycemia by otherwise healthy women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 354–361.
88. F. E. Hirai and coauthors, Severe hypoglycemia and smoking in a long-term type 1 diabetic population: Wisconsin Epidemiologic Study of Diabetic Retinopathy, *Diabetes Care* 30 (2007): 1437–1441.
89. J. J. Otten, J. P. Hellwig, and L. D. Meyers, eds., *Dietary Reference Intakes: The Essential Guide to Nutrient Requirements* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2006), pp. 103–109.
90. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *2005 Dietary Guidelines Committee Report,* 2005, available online at www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/dga2005report/.
91. Bhargava and Amialchuk, Added sugars displaced the use of vital nutrients in the National Food Stamp Program Survey.

CONSUMER CORNER 4

1. Food and Drug Administration, *The Scoop on Whole Grains,* 06 May 2009, available at www.fda.gov/consumer.
2. Food and Drug Administration, *Guidance for industry and FDA staff: Whole grain label statements,* 2006, available at www.cfsan.fda.gov.

CONTROVERSY 4

1. G. A. Bray, Good kcalories, bad kcalories by Gary Taubes, *Obesity Reviews* 9 (2008): 251–263.
2. K. L. Stanhope and P. J. Havel, Endocrin and metabolic effects of consuming beverages sweetened with fructose, glucose, sucrose, or high-fructose corn syrup, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 1733S–1737S.
3. C. L. Ogden and coauthors, Prevalence of overweight and obesity in the United States, 1999–2004, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 295 (2006): 1549–1555.
4. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 2008, Nutrient intakes from food, www.ars.usda.gov/ba/bhnrc/fsrg, visited October 2008.
5. B. A. Swinburn and coauthors, Estimating the changes in energy flux that characterize the rise in obesity prevalence, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1723–1728.
6. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Trend in intake of kcalories and macronutrients: United States, 1971–2000, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 53 (2004): 80–82; B. Swinburn, G. Sacks, and E. Ravussin, Increased food energy supply is more than sufficient to explain the U.S. epidemic of obesity, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 1453–1456.
7. S. B. Heymsfield, How large is the energy gap that accounts for the obesity epidemic? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1717–1718; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Prevalence of regular physical activity among adults—United States, 2001 and 2005, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 56 (2007): 1209–1212; P. M. Barnes and C. A. Schoenborn, Physical Activity among Adults: United States, 2000, 2003, available at www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/nhis/released200306.htm#7.
8. A. T. Merchant and coauthors, Carbohydrate intake and overweight and obesity among healthy adults, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1165–1172; G. A. Gaesser, Carbohydrate quantity and quality in relation to body mass index, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1768–1780.
9. Y. Wu, Overweight and obesity in China, *British Medical Journal* 333 (2006): 362–363.
10. A. Astrup, T. M. Larsen, and A. Harper, Atkins and other low-carbohydrate diets: Hoax or an effective tool for weight loss? *Lancet* 364 (2004): 897–899.
11. I. Shai and coauthors, Weight loss with a low-carbohydrate, Mediterranean, or low-fat diet, *New England Journal of Medicine* 359 (2008): 229–241; R. F. Kushner and B. Doerfier, Low-carbohydrate, high-protein diets revisited, *Current Opinion in Gastroenterology* 24 (2008): 198–203; A. K. Halyburton and coauthors, Low- and high-carbohydrate weight-loss diets have similar effects on mood but not cognitive performance, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 580–587; R. M. van Dam and J. C. Seidell, Carbohydrate intake and obesity, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 61 (2007): S75–S99; T. McLaughlin and coauthors, Effects of moderate variations in macronutrient composition on weight loss and reduction in cardiovascular disease risk in obese, insulin-resistant adults, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 813–821.
12. J. R. Palmer and coauthors, Sugar-sweetened beverages and incidence of type 2 diabetes mellitus in African American women, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 168 (2008): 1487–1492.
13. A. Mente and coauthors, A systematic review of the evidence supporting a causal link between dietary factors ad coronary heart disease, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 659–669; J. A. Nettleton and coauthors, Incident heart failure is associated with lower whole-grain intake and greater high-fat dairy and egg intake in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 1881–1887; P. B. Mellen, T. F. Walsh, and D. M. Herrington, Whole grain intake and cardiovascular disease: A meta-analysis, *Nutrition, Metabolism, and Cardiovascular Diseases,* 18 (2008): 283–290; D. R. Jacobs, L. F. Andersen, and R. Blomhoff, Whole-grain consumption is associated with a reduced risk of noncardiovascular, noncancer death attributed to inflammatory diseases in the Iowa Women's Health Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1606–1614; P. B. Mellen and coauthors, Whole-grain intake and carotid artery atherosclerosis in a multiethnic cohort: The Insulin Resistance Atherosclerosis Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1495–1502.
14. S. Haley and coauthors, Sweetener consumption in the United States, USDA Economic Research Service, *Electronic Outlook Report from the Economic Research Service,* August 2005, available at www.ers.usda.gov.
15. R. K. Johnson and coauthors, Dietary sugars intake and cardiovascular health: A Scientific Statement from the American Heart Association, *Circulation* 120 (2009): 1011–1020.
16. S. Haley and coauthors, Sweetener consumption in the United States.
17. A. M. Prentice, The emerging epidemic of obesity in developing countries, *International Journal of Epidemiology* 35 (2006): 93–99.
18. G. A. Bray, S. J. Nielsen, and B. M. Popkin, Consumption of high-fructose corn syrup in beverages may play a role in the epidemic of obesity, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 79 (2004): 537–543.
19. D. A. Shoham and coauthors, Sugary soda consumption and albuminuria: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999–2004, *PLoS One* 3 (2008), doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0003431; L. R. Vartanian, M. B. Schwartz, and K. D. Brownell, Effects of soft drink consumption on nutrition and health: A systematic review and meta-analysis, *American Journal of Public Health* 97 (2007): 667–675; V. S. Malik, M. B. Schulze, and F. B. Hu, Intake of sugar-sweetened beverages and weight gain: A systematic review, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 274–288.
20. J. S. White, Misconceptions about high-fructose corn syrup: Is it uniquely responsible for obesity, reactive dicarbonyl compounds, and advanced glycation endproducts? *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 1219S–1227S.
21. K. J. Duffey and B. M. Popkin, High-fructose corn syrup: Is this what's for dinner?, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 1722S–1732S; J. S. White, Straight talk about high-fructose corn syrup: What it is and what it ain't, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 1716S–1721S.
22. R. Dhingra and coauthors, Soft drink consumption and risk of developing cardiometabolic risk factors and the metabolic syndrome in middle-aged adults in the community, *Circulation* 116 (2007): 480–488.
23. L. M. Fiorito and coauthors, Beverage intake of girls at age 5 y predicts obesity and weight status in childhood and adolescence, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 935–942; Vartanian, Schwartz, and Brownell, Effects of soft drink consumption on nutrition and health; A. Drewnowski and F. Bellisle, Liquid calories, sugar, and body weight, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 651–661.
24. P. J. Havel, Dietary fructose: Implications for dysregulation of energy homeostasis and lipid/carbohydrate metabolism, *Nutrition Reviews* 63 (2005): 133–157, as reported in A. Drewnowski and F. Bellisle, Liquid calories, sugar and body weight, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 651–661.
25. S. Soenen and M. S. Weterterp-Plantenga, No differences in satiety or energy intake after high-fructose corn syrup, sucrose, or milk preloads, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 1586–1594; K. J. Melanson and coauthors, Effects of high-fructose corn syrup and sucrose consumption on circulating glucose, insulin, leptin, and ghrelin on appetite in normal-weight women, *Nutrition* 23 (2007): 103–112; T. Akhavan and G. H. Anderson, Effects of glucose-to-fructose ratios in solutions on subjective satiety, food intake, and satiety hormones in young men, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 1354–1363.
26. M. D. Lane and S. H. Cha, Effect of glucose and fructose on food intake via malonyl-CoA signaling in the brain, *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 382 (2009): 1–5.
27. K. J. Melanson and coauthors, High-fructose corn syrup, energy intake, and appetite

regulation, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 1738S–1744S.
28. T. J. Angelopoulos and coauthors, The effect of high-fructose corn syrup consumption on triglycerides and uric acid, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 1242S–1245S.
29. K. L. Teff and coauthors, Endocrine and metabolic effects of consuming fructose- and glucose-sweetened beverages with meals in obese men and women: Influence of insulin resistance on plasma triglyceride responses, *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 94 (2009): 1652–1659.
30. T. H. Moran, Fructose and satiety, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 1253S–1256S.
31. Stanhope and Havel, Endocrin and metabolic effects of consuming beverages sweetened with fructose, glucose, sucrose, or high-fructose corn syrup.
32. K. L. Stanhope and coauthors, Consuming fructose-sweetened, not glucose-sweetened, beverages increases visceral adiposity and lipids and decreases insulin sensitivity in overweight/obese humans, *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 119 (2009): 1322–1334.
33. Y. Nagai and coauthors, The role of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor γ coactivator-1 β in the pathogenesis of fructose-induced insulin resistance, *Cell Metabolism* 9 (2009): 252–264; H-Y. Koo and coauthors, Dietary fructose induces a wide range of genes with distinct shift in carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in fed and fasted rat liver, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1782 (2008): 341–348; M. F-F. Chong, B. A. Fielding, and K. N. Frayn, Mechanisms for the acute effect of fructose on postprandial lipemia, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1511–1520.
34. K-A. Lê and coauthors, Fructose overconsumption causes dyslipidemia and ectopic lipid deposition in healthy subjects with and without a family history of type 2 diabetes, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1760–1765; E. J. Parks and coauthors, Dietary sugars stimulate fatty acid synthesis in adults, *Journal of Nutrition* 138 (2008): 1039–1046.
35. J. P. Bantle, Dietary fructose and metabolic syndrome and diabetes, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 1263S–1268S; M. M. Swarbrick and coauthors, Consumption of fructose-sweetened beverages for 10 weeks increases postprandial triacylglycerol and apolipoprotein-B concentrations in overweight and obese women, *British Journal of Nutrition* 100 (2008): 947–952.
36. Stanhope and coauthors, Consuming fructose-sweetened, not glucose-sweetened, beverages increases visceral adiposity and lipids and decreases insulin sensitivity in overweight/obese humans.
37. Melanson and coauthors, Effects of high-fructose corn syrup and sucrose consumption.
38. K. L. Stanhope and coauthors, Twenty-four-hour endocrine and metabolic profiles following consumption of high-fructose corn syrup-, fructose-, and glucose-sweetened beverages with meals, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 1194–1203.
39. A. Drewnowski and F. Bellisle, Liquid calories, sugar, and body weight, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 651–661.
40. M. A. Pereira, Weighing in on glycemic index and body weight, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 677–679.
41. Bray, *Good Calories, Bad Calories by Gary Taubes.*
42. J. P. Chaput and coauthors, A novel interaction between dietary composition and insulin secretion: Effects on weight gain in the Quebec Family Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 303–309.
43. Bray, *Good Calories, Bad Calories by Gary Taubes.*
44. D. B. Allison and R. D. Mattes, Nutritively sweetened beverage consumption and obesity: The need for solid evidence on a fluid issue, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 301 (2009): 318–320.
45. Swinburn, Sacks, and Ravussin, Increased food energy supply is more than sufficient to explain the U.S. epidemic of obesity; Stanhope and Havel, Endocrin and metabolic effects of consuming beverages sweetened with fructose, glucose, sucrose, or high-fructose corn syrup.
46. Johnson and coauthors, Dietary sugars intake and cardiovascular health.

Chapter 5

1. G. Govindarajan, M. A. Alpert, and L. Tejwani, Endocrine and metabolic effects of fat: Cardiovascular implications, *American Journal of Medicine* 121 (2008): 366–370; T. Yamada and H. Katagiri, Avenues of communication between the brain and tissues/organs involved in energy homeostasis, *Endocrine Journal* 54 (2007): 497–505.
2. G. W. Van Citters and H. C. Lin, Ileal brake: Neuropetidergic control of intestinal transit, *Current Gastroenterology Reports* 8 (2006): 367–373.
3. W. S. Harris and coauthors, Omega-6 fatty acids and risk for cardiovascular disease: A Science Advisory from the American Heart Association Nutrition Subcommittee of the Council of Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism; Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, and Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, *Circulation* 108 (2009): 902–907; M. U. Jakobsen and coauthors, Major types of dietary fat and risk of coronary heart disease: A pooled analysis of 11 cohort studies, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1425–1432; C. S. Booker and J. I. Mann, *Trans* fatty acids and cardiovascular health: Translation of the evidence base, *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases* 18 (2008): 448–456; R. Micha and D. Mozaffarian, *Trans* fatty acids: Effects on cardiometabolic health and implications for policy, *Prostaglandins, Leukotrienes, and Essential Fatty Acids* 79 (2008): 147–152.
4. A. Mente and coauthors, A systematic preview of the evidence supporting a causal link between dietary factors and coronary heart disease, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 659–669.
5. I. Shai and coauthors, Weight loss with a low-carbohydrate, Mediterranean, or low-fat diet, *New England Journal of Medicine* 359 (2008): 229–241; R. F. Kushner and B. Doerfier, Low-carbohydrate, high-protein diets revisited, *Current Opinion in Gastroenterology* 24 (2008): 198–203; T. McLaughlin and coauthors, Effects of moderate variations in macronutrient composition on weight loss and reduction in cardiovascular disease risk in obese, insulin-resistant adults, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 813–821; U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2005,* available online at www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/dga2005/recommendations.htm.
6. Position of the American Dietetic Association and Dietitians of Canada: Dietary Fatty Acids, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1599–1611.
7. C. S. Booker and J. I. Mann, *Trans* fatty acids and cardiovascular health: Translation of the evidence base, *Nutrition, Metabolism, and Cardiovascular Diseases* 18 (2008): 448–456; J. Delgado-Lista and coauthors, Chronic dietary fat intake modifies the postprandial response of hemostatic markers to a single fatty test meal, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 317–322; Position of the American Dietetic Association and Dietitians of Canada: Dietary Fatty Acids, 2007.
8. W. Willett and D. Mozaffarian, Ruminant or industrial sources of *trans* fatty acids: Public health issue or food label skirmish? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 515–516; J. M. Chardigny and coauthors, Do *trans* fatty acids from industrially produced sources and from natural sources have the same effect on cardiovascular disease risk factors in healthy subjects? Results of the *trans* Fatty Acids Collaboration (TRANSFACT) study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 558–566.
9. A. J. Cross and coauthors, A prospective study of meat and fat intake in relation to small intestinal cancer, *Cancer Research* 68 (2008): 9274–9279; R. S. Chapkin, D. N. McMurray, and J. R. Lupton, Colon cancer, fatty acids and anti-inflammatory compounds, *Current Opinion in Gastroenterology* 23 (2007): 48–54; H. S. Black and L. E. Rhodes, The potential of omega-3 fatty acids in the prevention of non-melanoma skin cancer, *Cancer Detection and Prevention* 30 (2006): 224–232; R. L. Prentice and coauthors, Low-fat dietary pattern and risk of invasive breast cancer: The Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 295 (2006): 629–642; S. A. A. Beresford and coauthors, Low-fat dietary pattern and risk of colorectal cancer: The Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 295 (2006): 634–654.
10. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition,*

Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer: A Global Perspective (Washington, D.C.: AIRC, 2007).
11. National Center for Health Statistics, 2005; Committee on Dietary Reference Intakes (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2002/2005).
12. U.S. Department of Agricultural Research Service, Nutrient intakes from food: Mean amounts consumed per individual, one day, 2005–2006, www.ars.usda.gov/ba/bhnrc/fsrg, 2008.
13. Delgado-Lista and coauthors, Chronic dietary fat intake modifies the postprandial response; T. Hampton, New clues to HDL's benefits revealed, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 297 (2007): 1537.
14. A. K. Chhatriwalla and coauthors, Low levels of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol and blood pressure and progression of coronary atherosclerosis, *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 53 (2009): 1110–1115.
15. L. K. Curtiss, Reversing atherosclerosis, *New England Journal of Medicine* 360 (2009): 1144–1146; A. Mente and coauthors, A systematic review of the evidence supporting a causal link between dietary factors and coronary heart disease, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 659–669; H. D. Sesso and coauthors, Vitamins E and C in the prevention of cardiovascular disease in men, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 300 (2009): 2123–2133.
16. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2005.*
17. J. M. Ordovas, Genetic influences on blood lipids and cardiovascular disease risk: Tools for primary prevention, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1509S–1517S.
18. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Quick Stats: Average total cholesterol level among men and women aged 20–74 years—National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1959–1962 to 2007–2008, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 58 (2009): 1045; E. V. Kuklina, P. W. Yoon, and N. L. Keenan, Trends in high levels of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in the United States, 1999–2006, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 302 (2009): 2104–2110.
19. Joint WHO/FAO Expert Consultation, *Diet, Nutrition, and the Prevention of Chronic Diseases* (Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization, 2003), p. 56.
20. W. S. Harris and coauthors, Omega-6 fatty acids and risk of cardiovascular disease: A science advisory from the American Heart Association Nutrition Subcommittee of the Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism, *Circulation* 119 (2009): 902–907; L. Berglund and coauthors, Comparison of monounsaturated fat with carbohydrates as a replacement for saturated fat in subjects with a high metabolic risk profile: Studies in the fasting and postprandial states, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 1611–1620; M. P. St-Onge and coauthors, Snack chips fried in corn oil alleviate cardiovascular disease risk factors when substituted for low-fat or high-fat snacks, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1503–1510.
21. USDA Agricultural Research Service, Weighing in on fats, *Agricultural Research,* March 2008, p. 12.
22. Position of the American Dietetics Association and Dietitians of Canada: Dietary Fatty Acids, *Journal of the American Dietetics Association* 107 (2007): 1599–1611.
23. A. M. Brownawell and coauthors, Assessing the environment for regulatory change for eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid nutrition labeling, *Nutrition Reviews* 67 (2009): 391–397; W. S. Harris and coauthors, Towards establishing Dietary Reference Intakes for eicospentaenoic and docosahexaenoic acids, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 804S–819S.
24. Z. Makhoul and coauthors, Associations of very high intakes of eicosapentaenoic and docosahexaenoic acids with biomarkers of chronic disease risk among Yup'ik Eskimos, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 777–785; J. P. Middaugh, Cardiovascular deaths among Alaskan Natives, 1980–1986, *American Journal of Public Health* 80 (1990): 282–285; J. Dyerberg, Linolenate-derived polyunsaturated fatty acids and prevention of atherosclerosis, *Nutrition Reviews* 44 (1986): 125–134.
25. P. J. Smith and coauthors, Association between n-3 fatty acid consumption and ventricular ectopy after myocardial infarction, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1315–1320; A. Bersamin and coauthors, Westernizing diets influence fat intake, red blood cell fatty acid composition, and health in remote Alaskan native communities in the Center for Alaska Native Health Study, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 266–273.
26. K. Fritsche, Fatty acids as modulators of the immune response, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 45–73.
27. W. S. Harris, The omega-3 index as a risk factor for coronary heart disease, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 595–596.
28. Mente and coauthors, A systematic review of the evidence.
29. E. B. Levitan, A. Wolk, and M. A. Mittleman, Fish consumptions, marine omega-3 fatty acids, and incidence of heart failure: A population-based prospective study of middle-aged and elderly men, *European Heart Journal* 30 (2009): 1495–1500; H. E. Theobald and coauthors, Low-dose docosahexaenoic acid lowers diastolic blood pressure in middle-aged men and women, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 973–978; M. C. Nesheim and A. L. Yaktine, eds., *Seafood Choices: Balancing Benefits and Risks* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2007), p. 12; J. L. Breslow, n-3 Fatty acids and cardiovascular disease, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 1477S–1482S.
30. Smith and coauthors, Association between n-3 fatty acid consumption and ventricular ectopy; GISSI-HF Investigators, Effect of n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in patients with chronic heart failure (the GISSI-HF trial): A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial, *The Lancet* 372 (2008): 1223–1230.
31. C. Berr and coauthors, Increased selenium intake in elderly high-fish consumers may account for health benefits previously ascribed to omega-3 fatty acids, *Journal of Nutrition, Health and Aging* 13 (2009): 14–18.
32. E. E. Birch and coauthors, the DIAMOND (DHA Intake And Measurement Of Neural Development) Study: A double-masked, randomized controlled clinical trial of the maturation of infant visual acuity as a function of the dietary level of docosahexaenoic acid, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* (February 3, 2010), epub ahead of print, doi:10.3945/ajcn.2009.28557; S. M. Innis, Dietary (n-3) fatty acids and brain development, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 855–859; J. R. Hibbeln and coauthors, Maternal seafood consumption in pregnancy and neurodevelopmental outcomes in childhood (ALSPAC study): An observational cohort study, *Lancet* 369 (2007): 578–585; R. Uauy and A. D. Dangour, Nutrition in brain development and aging: Role of essential fatty acids, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): S24–S33.
33. B. S. Beltz and coauthors, Omega-3 fatty acids upregulate adult neurogenesis, *Neuroscience Letters* 415 (2007): 154–158.
34. N. D. Riediger and coauthors, A systemic review of the roles of n-3 fatty acids in health and disease, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 668–679.
35. E. Albanese and coauthors, Dietary fish and meat intake and dementia in Latin America, China, and India: A 10/66 Dementia Research Group population-based study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 392–400; E. E. Devore and coauthors, Dietary intake of fish and omega-3 fatty acids in relation to long-term dementia risk, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 170–176; M. A. Beydoun and coauthors, Plasma n-3 fatty acids and the risk of cognitive decline in older adults: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1103–1111; C. Dullemeijer and coauthors, n-3 Fatty acid proportions in plasma and cognitive performance in older adults, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 1259–1260.
36. L. A. Colangelo and coauthors, Higher dietary intake of long-chain ω-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids is inversely associated with depressive symptoms in women, *Nutrition* 25 (2009): 1011–1019; Riediger and coauthors, A systemic review of the roles of n-3 fatty acids; J. Sontrop and K. Campbell, ω-3 Polyunsaturated fatty acids and depression: A review of the evidence and methodological critique, *Preventive Medicine* 42 (2006): 4–13.
37. C. M. Milte, N. Sinn, and P. R. C. Howe, Polyunsaturated fatty acid status in attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, depression, and Alzheimer's disease: Towards an omega-3 index for mental health? *Nutrition Reviews* 67

(2009): 573–590; R. M. Carney and coauthors, Omega-3 augmentation of sertraline in treatment of depression in patients with coronary heart disease: A randomized controlled trial, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 302 (2009): 1651–1657; O. van de Rest and coauthors, Effect of fish-oil supplementation on mental well-being in older subjects: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 706–713.
38. M. Bouwens and coauthors, Fish-oil supplementation induces anti-inflammatory gene expression profiles in human blood mononuclear cells, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 415–424; G. K. Pot and coauthors, No effect of fish oil supplementation on serum inflammatory markers and their interrelationships: A randomized controlled trial in healthy, middle-aged individuals, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 63 (2009): 1353–1359; Riediger and coauthors, A systemic review of the roles of n-3 fatty acids.
39. P. Bougnoux, B. Giraudeau, and C. Couet, Diet, cancer, and the lipodome, *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers, and Prevention* 15 (2006): 416–421.
40. L. M. Arterburn, E. B. Hall, and H. Oken, Distribution, interconversion and dose response of n-3 fatty acids in humans, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 1467S–1476S.
41. P. Clifton, Dietary fatty acids and inflammation, *Nutrition and Dietetics* 66 (2009): 7–11; J. C. Stanley and coauthors, UK Food Standards Agency Workshop report: The effects of the dietary n-6:n-3 fatty acid ratio on cardiovascular health, *British Journal of Nutrition* 98 (2007): 1305–1310; W. S. Harris, The omega-6/omega-3 ratio and cardiovascular disease risk: Uses and abuses, *Current Atherosclerosis Reports* 8 (2006): 453–459.
42. B. A. Griffin, How relevant is the ratio of dietary n-6 to n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids to cardiovascular disease risk? Evidence from the OPTILIP study, *Current Opinion in Lipidology* 19 (2008): 57–62.
43. A. H. Lichtenstein and coauthors, Diet and Lifestyle Recommendations Revision, 2006: A scientific statement from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee, *Circulation* 114 (2006): 82–96.
44. Nesheim and Yaktine, *Seafood Choices: Balancing Benefits and Risks.*
45. P. M. Kris-Etherton and A. M. Hill, n-3 Fatty acids: Foods or supplements? *American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 1125–1130; A. H. Lichtenstein and coauthors, Diet and Lifestyle Recommendations Revision, 2006: A scientific statement from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee.
46. R. Emsley and coauthors, Safety of the omega-3 fatty acid, eicosapentaenoic acid (EPAP) in psychiatric patients: Results from a randomized, placebo-controlled trial, *Psychiatry Research* 161 (2008): 284–291; Fish and omega-3 fatty acids 2009, a document available at www.americanheart.org.
47. N. M. J. Schwerbrock and coauthors, Fish oil-fed mice have impaired resistance to influenza infection, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 1588–1594.
48. Riediger and coauthors, A systemic review of the roles of n-3 fatty acids.
49. Riediger and coauthors, A systemic review of the roles of n-3 fatty acids.
50. M. I. Burgar and coauthors, MNR of microencapsulated fish oil samples during in vitro digestion, *Food Biophysics* 4 (2009): 32–41; J. M. Curtis, N. Berrigan, and P. Dauphinee, The determination of n-3 fatty acid levels in food products containing microencapsulated fish oil using the one-step extraction method. Part 1: Measurement of the raw ingredient in dry powdered foods, *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society* 85 (2008): 297–305.
51. M. K. Duda and coauthors, Fish oil, but not flaxseed oil, decreases inflammation and prevents pressure overload-induced cardiac dysfunction, *Cardiovascular Research* 81 (2009): 319–327; G. Barceló-Coblijn and coauthors, Flaxseed oil and fish-oil capsule consumption alters human red blood cell n-3 fatty acid composition: A multiple-dosing trial comparing 2 sources of n-3 fatty acid, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 801–809.
52. J. Whelan and C. Rust, Innovative dietary sources of n-3 fatty acids, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 75–103.
53. Position of the American Dietetic Association and Dietitians of Canada: Dietary Fatty Acids.
54. W. S. Harris, n-3 Fatty acids and health: DaVinci's code, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 595–596.
55. Philadelphia approves ban on *trans* fats, *WashingtonPost.com,* February 8, 2007; New York City passes *trans* fat ban, MSNBC News Services, December 5, 2006.
56. D. Mozaffarian and coauthors, *Trans* fatty acids and cardiovascular disease, *New England Journal of Medicine* 354 (2006): 1601–1613.
57. Micha and Mozaffarian, *Trans* fatty acids.
58. A. H. Lichtenstein, Dietary fat, carbohydrate, and protein: Effects on plasma lipoprotein patterns, *Journal of Lipid Research* 47 (2006): 1661–1667.
59. M. J. Albers and coauthors, 2006 Marketplace survey of *trans*-fatty acid content of margarines and butters, cookies and snack cakes, and savory snacks, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 367–370; S. Borra and coauthors, An update of *trans*–fat reduction in the American diet, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 2048–2050; S. Okie, New York to *trans* fats: You're out! *New England Journal of Medicine* 356 (2007): 2017–2021.
60. High stability, higher profits: New varieties and hybrids meet demand for high stability oil, *Canola Digest,* January/February 2007, p. 24.
61. M. T. Tarrago-Trani, New and existing oils and fats used in products with reduced *trans*-fatty acid content, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 867–880.
62. J. E. Hunter, J. Zhang, and P. M. Kris-Etherton, Cardiovascular disease risk of stearic acid compared with *trans,* other saturated, and unsaturated fatty acids: A systematic review, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 43–63.
63. Position of the American Dietetic Association and Dietitians of Canada: Dietary Fatty Acids.
64. USDA Agricultural Research Service, Cooking up tempting fat-fighting foods and ingredients, *Agricultural Research,* March 2006, pp. 12–15.
65. C. W. Xiao, J. Mei, and C. M. Wood, Effect of soy proteins and isoflavones on lipid metabolism and involved gene expression, *Frontiers in Bioscience* 13 (2008): 2660–2673; K. Reynolds and coauthors, A meta-analysis of the effect of soy protein supplementation on serum lipids, *American Journal of Cardiology* 98 (2006): 633–640.

CONSUMER CORNER 5

1. M. C Nesheim and A. L. Yaktine, eds., *Seafood Choices: Balancing Benefits and Risks* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2007), p. 12.
2. B. C. Scudder and coauthors, Mercury in fish, bed sediment, and water from streams Across the United States, 1998–2005, (2009), U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5109, available at http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2009/5109/.
3. D. R. Laks, Assessment of chronic mercury exposure within the U.S. population, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999–2006, *Biometals* 22 (2009): 1103–1114.
4. M. Kaushik and coauthors, Long-chain omega-3 fatty acids, fish intake, and the risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 613–620.
5. Nesheim and Yaktine, *Seafood Choices: Balancing Benefits and Risks,* p. 6.
6. A. Mente and coauthors, A systematic review of the evidence supporting a causal link between dietary factors and coronary heart disease, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 659–669; Nesheim and Yaktine, *Seafood Choices: Balancing Benefits and Risks,* p. 3.
7. K. He and coauthors, Intakes of long-chain n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids and fish in relation to measurement of subclinical atherosclerosis, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 1111–1118.

CONTROVERSY 5

1. A. Mente and coauthors, A systematic review of the evidence supporting a causal link between dietary factors and coronary heart disease, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 659–669; F. Sofi, The Mediterranean diet revisited: Evidence of its effectiveness grows, *Current Opinion in Cardiology* 24 (2009): 442–446.
2. A. H. Lichtenstein, Dietary fat, carbohydrate, and protein: Effects on plasma lipoprotein patterns, *Journal of Lipid Research* 47 (2006): 1661–1667.

3. *Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III),* 2002, National Institutes of Health publication no. 02-1205.
4. A. Keys, *Seven Countries: A Multivariate Analysis of Death and Coronary Heart Disease* (Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1980).
5. P. A. Gilbert and S. Khokhar, Changing dietary habits of ethnic groups in Europe and implications for health, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 203–215.
6. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2005* (Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 2005), available online at www.usda.gov/cnpp or call (888) 878-3256; American Heart Association Scientific Statement, Diet and Lifestyle recommendations revision 2006, *Circulation* 114 (2006): 82–96.
7. M. I. Covas and coauthors, The effect of polyphenols in olive oil on heart disease risk factors, *Annals of Internal Medicine* 145 (2006): 333–341.
8. M. Fitó and coauthors, Effect of a traditional Mediterranean diet on lipoprotein oxidation, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 167 (2007): 1195–1203.
9. J. Ruano and coauthors, Intake of phenol-rich virgin olive oil improves the postprandial prothrombotic profile in hypercholesterolemic patients, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 341–346; Covas and coauthors, The effect of polyphenols in olive oil.
10. B. M. Rasmussen and coauthors, Effects of dietary saturated, monounsaturated, and n-3 fatty acids on blood pressure in healthy subjects, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 221–226.
11. F. Pérez-Jiménez and coauthors, The influence of olive oil on human health: Not a question of fat alone, *Molecular Nutrition and Food Research* 51 (2007): 1199–1208.
12. A. Trichopoulou, C. Bamia, and D. Trichopoulos, Anatomy of health effects of Mediterranean diet: Greek EPIC prospective cohort study, *British Medical Journal* 338 (2009), doi: 10.1136/bmj/b2337; Mente and coauthors, A systematic review of the evidence.
13. J. M. Ordovas, J. Kaput, and D. Corella, Nutrition in the genomics era: Cardiovascular disease risk and the Mediterranean diet, *Molecular Nutrition and Food Research* 51 (2007): 1293–1299.
14. G. Buckland and coauthors, Adherence to a Mediterranean diet and risk of gastric adenocarcinoma within the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC) cohort study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 381–390; Fitó and coauthors, Effect of a traditional Mediterranean diet; K. Esposito, M. Ciotola, and D. Giugliano, Mediterranean diet, endothelial function and vascular inflammatory markers, *Public Health Nutrition* 9 (2006): 1073–1076.
15. N. Scarmeas and coauthors, Mediterranean diet and mild cognitive impairment, *Archives of Neurology* 66 (2009): 216–225.
16. S. Rajaram and coauthors, Walnuts and fatty fish influence different serum lipid fractions in normal to mildly hyperlipidemic individuals: A randomized controlled study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1657S–1663S; J. L. Breslow, n-3 Fatty acids and cardiovascular disease, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 1477S–1482S.
17. P. M. Kris-Etherton and coauthors, The role of tree nuts and peanuts in the prevention of coronary heart disease: Multiple potential mechanisms, *Journal of Nutrition* 138 (2009): 1746S–1751S.
18. J. H. Kelley and J. Sabaté, Nuts and coronary heart disease: An epidemiological perspective, *British Journal of Nutrition* 96 (2006): S61–S67.
19. T. Y. Li and coauthors, Regular consumption of nuts is associated with a lower risk of cardiovascular disease in women with type 2 diabetes, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 1333–1338.
20. J. Sabaté and Y. Ang, Nuts and health outcomes: New epidemiologic evidence, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1643S–1648S; S. K. Gebauer and coauthors, Effects of pistachios on cardiovascular disease risk factors and potential mechanisms of action: A dose-response study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 651–659.
21. P. Davis, Walnuts reduce aortic ET-1 mRNA levels in hamsters fed a high-fat, atherogenic diet, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 428–432.
22. D. J. A. Jenkins and coauthors, Assessment of the longer-term effects of a dietary portfolio of cholesterol-lowering foods in hypercholesterolemia, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 582–591.
23. O. J. Phung and coauthors, Almonds have a neutral effect on serum lipid profiles: A meta-analysis of randomized trials, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 865–873.
24. E. Ros, Nut and novel biomarkers of cardiovascular disease, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1649S–1656S; S. S. Wijeratne, M. M. Abou-Zaid, and F. Shahidi, Antioxidant polyphenols in almond and its coproducts, *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 54 (2006): 312–318; P. E. Milbury and coauthors, Determination of flavonoids and phenolics and their distribution in almonds, *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 54 (2006): 5027–5033.
25. A. H. Stark, M. A. Crawford, and R. Reifen, Update on alpha-linolenic acid, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 326–332.
26. M. Bes-Rastrollo and coauthors, Prospective study of nut consumption, long-term weight change, and obesity risk in women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1913–1919.
27. D. B. Haytowitz, P. R. Pehrsson, and J. M. Holden, The national food and nutrient analysis program: A decade of progress, *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 21 (2008): S94–S102.
28. Haytowitz, Pehrsson, and Holden, The national food and nutrient analysis program.
29. *Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III).*
30. Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, 2002, pp. 11-46 and G-1.
31. Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, p. 11-19.
32. J. A. Nettleton and coauthors, Dietary patterns and incident cardiovascular disease in the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 647–654.

Chapter 6

1. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2002/2005), pp. 589–768.
2. N. Mizushima and D. J. Klionsky, Protein turnover via autophagy: Implications for metabolism, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 27 (2007): 19–40.
3. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids.*
4. M. T. Gladwin and E. Vichinsky, Pulmonary complications of sickle-cell disease, *New England Journal of Medicine* 359 (2008): 2254–2265; F. J. Kirkham, Therapy insight: Stroke risk and its management in patients with sickle-cell disease, *Nature Clinical Practice. Neurology* 3 (2007): 264–278.
5. E. Trujillo, C. Davis, and J. Milner, Nutrigenomics, proteomics, metabolomics, and the practice of dietetics, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 403–413.
6. G. Wu, Amino acids: Metabolism, functions, and nutrition, *Amino Acids,* published online 20 March 2009, doi:10.1007/s00726-009-0269-0; R. A. Waterland, Assessing the effects of high methionine intake on DNA methylation, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 1706S–1710S; P. J. Stover and C. Garza, Nutrition and developmental biology—implications for public health, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): S260–S271.
7. J. Kaput, Nutrigenomics, *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 45 (2007): 279–287; M. T. Subbiah, Nutrigenetic and nutraceuticals: The next wave riding on personalized medicine, *Translational Research* 149 (2007): 55–61.
8. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine, Nutrition and

Athletic Performance, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 509–527; S. M. Phillips, Dietary protein for athletes: From requirements to metabolic advantage, *Applied Physiology, Nutrition, and Metabolism* 31 (2006): 647–654; Committee on Dietary Reference Intakes, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids.*

9. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids.*

10. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids.*

11. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine, Nutrition and Athletic Performance.

12. R. R. Wolfe and S. L. Miller, The Recommended Dietary Allowance of protein: A misunderstood concept, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 299 (2008): 2891–2893.

13. S. Tesseraud and coauthors, Role of sulfur amino acids in controlling nutrient metabolism and cell functions: Implications for nutrition, *British Journal of Nutrition* 101 (2009): 1132–1139; M. Kadowaki and T. Kanazawa, Amino acids as regulators of proteolysis, *Journal of Nutrition* 133 (2003): 2052S–2056S.

14. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Vegetarian Diets, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1266–1283.

15. G. Bluestein, Vegans sentenced for starving their baby, Associated Press, May 9, 2007, available at www.breitbart.com/article.php?id=D8P102RO0&show_article=1.

16. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids.*

17. V. L. Fulgoni III, Current protein intake in America: Analysis of the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2003–2004, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 1554S–1557S.

18. Fulgoni III, Current protein intake in America.

19. M. S. Westerterp-Plantenga and coauthors, Dietary protein, weight loss, and weight maintenance, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 29 (2009): 21–41.

20. M. J. Levine, J. M. Jones, and D. R. Lineback, Low-carbohydrate diets: Assessing the science and knowledge gaps, summary of an ILSI North American Workshop, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 2086–2094.

21. L. E. Kelemen and coauthors, Associations of dietary protein with disease and mortality in a prospective study of postmenopausal women, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 161 (2005): 239–249.

22. Y. Wang and M. A. Beydoun, Meat consumption is associated with obesity and central obesity among U.S. adults, *International Journal of Obesity* 33 (2009): 621–628.

23. N. R. Matthan and coauthors, Effect of soy protein from differently processed products on cardiovascular disease risk factors and vascular endothelial function in hypercholesterolemic subjects, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 960–966; B. L. McVeigh and coauthors, Effect of soy protein varying in isoflavone content on serum lipids in healthy young men, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 244–251.

24. D. S. Wald and coauthors, Folic acid, homocysteine, and cardiovascular disease: Judging causality in the face of inconclusive trial evidence, *British Journal of Medicine* 333 (2006): 1114–1117.

25. K. H. Bønaa and coauthors, Homocysteine lowering and cardiovascular events after acute myocardial infarction, *New England Journal of Medicine* 354 (2006): 1578–1588.

26. M. Haim and coauthors, Serum homocysteine and long-term risk of myocardial infarction and sudden death in patients with coronary heart disease, *Cardiology* 107 (2006): 52–56.

27. J. Selhub, The many facets of hyperhomocysteinemia: Studies from the Framingham cohorts, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 1726S–1730S.

28. J. A. Troughton and coauthors, Homocysteine and coronary heart disease risk in the PRIME study, *Atherosclerosis* 191 (2007): 90–97; T. J. Green and coauthors, Lowering homocysteine with B vitamins has no effect on biomarkers of bone turnover in older persons: A 2-y randomized controlled trial, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 460–464; C. Baigent and R. Clarke, B Vitamins for the prevention of vascular diseases: Insufficient evidence to justify treatment, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 298 (2007): 1212–1214; R. L. Jamison and coauthors, Effect of homocysteine lowering on mortality and vascular disease in advance chronic kidney disease and end-stage renal disease: A randomized controlled trial, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 298 (2007): 1163–1170.

29. R. Pecoits-Filho, Dietary protein intake and kidney disease in Western diet, *Contributions to Nephrology* 155 (2007): 102–112.

30. S. Mandayam and W. E. Mitch, Dietary protein restriction benefits patients with chronic kidney disease, *Nephrology (Carlton)* 11 (2006): 53–57.

31. V. Menon and coauthors, Effect of a very low-protein diet on outcomes: Long-term follow-up of the Modification of Diet in Renal Disease (MDRD) Study, *American Journal of Kidney Diseases* 53 (2009): 189–191.

32. K. Rafferty and R. P. Heaney, Nutrient effects on the calcium economy: Emphasizing the potassium controversy, *Journal of Nutrition* 138 (2008): 166S–171S.

33. Rafferty and Heaney, Nutrient effects on the calcium economy.

34. R. Rizzoli, Nutrition: Its role in bone health, *Best Practice and Research: Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 22 (2008): 813–829; A. D. Conigrave, E. M. Brown, and R. Rizzoli, Dietary protein and bone health: Roles of amino acid-sensing receptors in the control of calcium metabolism and bone homeostasis, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 28 (2008): 131–155; S. Boonen and coauthors, Addressing the musculoskeletal components of fracture risk with calcium and vitamin D: A review of the evidence, *Calcified Tissue International* 78 (2006): 257–270.

35. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids.*

36. D. D. Alexander and coauthors, Meta-analysis of animal fat or animal protein intake and colorectal cancer, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1402–1409.

37. R. Sinha and coauthors, Meat intake and mortality: A prospective study of over half a million people, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 543–545; R. L. Santarelli, F. Pierre, and D. E. Corpet, Processed meat and colorectal cancer: A review of epidemiologic and experimental evidence, *Nutrition and Cancer* 60 (2008): 131–144; S. C. Larsson, N. Orsini, and A. Wolk, Processed meat consumption and stomach cancer risk: A meta-analysis, *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* 98 (2006): 1078–1087; E. Cho and coauthors, Red meat intake and risk of breast cancer among premenopausal women, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 166 (2006): 2253–2259.

38. S. Milius, Out of thin air: Scientists pursue nitrogen fixers with an aim to harness their secrets—and feed the world, *Science News* 173 (2008): 235–237.

CONSUMER CORNER 6

1. T. Brock Symons and coauthors, A moderate serving of high-quality protein maximally stimulates skeletal muscle protein synthesis in young and elderly subjects, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1582–1586; R. R. Wolfe, Skeletal muscle protein metabolism and resistance exercise, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 525S–528S.

2. J. W. Apolzan and coauthors, Inadequate dietary protein increases hunger and desire to eat in younger and older men, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 1478–1482.

3. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Final rule promotes safe use of dietary supplements, *FDA Consumer Health Information,* June 22, 2007, available at www.fda.gov/consumer/updates/dietarysupps062207.html.

4. G. Wu, Amino acids: Metabolism, functions, and nutrition, *Amino Acids* 37 (2009): 1–17.

5. S. Métayer and coauthors, Mechanisms through which sulfur amino acids control protein metabolism and oxidative status, *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry* 19 (2008): 207–215.

6. C. M. Park and coauthors, Methionine supplementation accelerates oxidative stress

and nuclear factor kappaB activation in livers of C57BL/6 mice, *Journal of Medicinal Food* 11 (2008): 667–674.
7. G. K. Grimble, Adverse gastrointestinal effects of arginine and related amino acids, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 1693S–1701S.
8. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 2002/2005), pp. 589–768.
9. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes—The Essential Guide to Nutrient Requirements* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2006), p. 152.
10. D. R. Jacobs, M. D. Gross, and L. C. Tapsell, Food synergy: An operational concept for understanding nutrition, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1543S–1548S.

CONTROVERSY 6

1. G. E. Fraser, Vegetarian diets: What do we know of their effects on common chronic diseases? *American Journal of Clincal Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1607S–1612S; T. J. Key, P. N. Appleby, and M. S. Rosell, Health effects of vegetarian and vegan diets, *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 65 (2006): 35–41.
2. H. J. Marlow and coauthors, Diet and the environment: Does what you eat matter? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1699S–1703S; B. M. Popkin, Reducing meat consumption has multiple benefits for the world's health, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 543–545.
3. R. Robinson-O'Brian and coauthors, Adolescent and young adult vegetarianism: Better dietary intake and weight outcomes but increased risk of disordered eating behaviors, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 648–655.
4. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Vegetarian Diets, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1266–1283; U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2005* (Washington, D.C.: 2005), available online at www.usda.gov/cnpp or call (888) 878-3256.
5. Key, Appleby, and Rosell, Health effects of vegetarian and vegan diets.
6. Fraser, Vegetarian diets; Robinson-O'Brian and coauthors, Adolescent and young adult vegetarianism; S. E. Berkow and N. Barnard, Vegetarian diets and weight status, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 175–188.
7. Y. Wang and M. A. Beydoun, Meat consumption is associated with obesity and central obesity among U.S. adults, *International Journal of Obesity* 33 (2009): 621–628.
8. Fraser, Vegetarian diets.
9. M. U. Jakobsen and coauthors, Major types of dietary fat and risk of coronary heart disease: A pooled analysis of 11 cohort studies, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1425–1432.
10. Berkow and Barnard, Vegetarian diets and weight status.
11. C. W. Xiao, Health effects of soy protein and isoflavones in humans, *Journal of Nutrition* 138 (2008): 1244S–1249S.
12. F. M. Sacks and coauthors, Soy protein, isoflavones, and cardiovascular health: An American Heart Association science advisory from the Nutrition Committee, *Circulation* 113 (2006): 1034–1044.
13. A. A. Thorp and coauthors, Soy food consumption does not lower LDL cholesterol in either equol or nonequol producers, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 298–304.
14. Sacks, Soy protein, isoflavones, and cardiovascular health; B. L. McVeigh and coauthors, Effect of soy protein varying in isoflavone content on serum lipids in healthy young men, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 244–251.
15. K. Reynolds, A meta-analysis of the effect of soy protein supplementation on serum lipids, *American Journal of Cardiology* 98 (2006): 633–640; Sacks, Soy protein, isoflavones, and cardiovascular health.
16. F. K. Welty and coauthors, Effect of soy nuts on blood pressure and lipid levels in hypertensive, prehypertensive, and normotensive postmenopausal women, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 167 (2007): 1060–1067.
17. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer: A Global Perspective* (Washington, D.C.: AIRC, 2007), p. 284.
18. R. L. Santarelli, F. Pierre, and D. E. Corpet, Processed meat and colorectal cancer: A review of epidemiologic and experimental evidence, *Nutrition and Cancer* 60 (2008): 131–144; A. J. Cross and coauthors, A prospective study of red and processed meat intake in relation to cancer risk, *PLoS Medicine* 4 (2007): e325, doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.0040325; Fraser, Vegetarian diets.
19. T. J. Key and coauthors, Cancer incidence in vegetarians: Results from the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC-Oxford), *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1620S–1626S.
20. R. Sinha and coauthors, Meat intake and mortality: A prospective study of over half a million people, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 543–545.
21. D. Mozaffarian, Higher red meat intake may be a marker of risk, not a risk factor itself, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 1538–1539.
22. N. E. Allen and coauthors, Moderate alcohol intake and cancer incidence in women, *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* 101 (2009): 296–305.
23. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* p. 281.
24. W. J. Craig, Health effects of vegan diets, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1627S–1633S; J. Sabaté and Y. Ang, Nuts and health outcomes: New epidemiologic evidence, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1643S–1648S.
25. L. T. Ho-Pham and coauthors, Effect of vegetarian diets on bone mineral density: A Bayesian meta-analysis, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 943–950.
26. H. Fadyl and S. Inoue, Combined B_{12} and iron deficiency in a child breast-fed by a vegetarian mother, *Journal of Pediatric Hematology/Oncology* 29 (2007): 74; F. Cetinkaya and coauthors, Nutritional vitamin B_{12} deficiency in hospitalized young children, *Pediatric Hemotology and Oncology* 24 (2007): 15–21; S. Katar and coauthors, Nutritional megaloblastic anemia in young Turkish children is associated with vitamin B-12 deficiency and psychomotor retardation, *Journal of Pediatric Hematology and Oncology* 28 (2006): 559–562.
27. D. Codazzi and coauthors, Coma and respiratory failure in a child with severe vitamin B (12) deficiency, *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine* 7 (2006): 483–485.
28. C. Hoppe, C. Molgaard, and K. F. Michaelsen, Cow's milk and linear growth in industrialized and developing countries, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 131–173.
29. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Vegetarian Diets.
30. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Vegetarian Diets.
31. M. Virginia, V. Melina, and A. R. Mangels, A new food guide for North American vegetarians, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 103 (2003): 771–775; C. A. Venti and C. S. Johnston, Modified food guide pyramid for lactovegetarians and vegans, *Journal of Nutrition* 132 (2002): 1050–1054.
32. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Vegetarian Diets.
33. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2001), p. 351.
34. S. S. genennt-Bonsmann and coauthors, Oxalic acid does not influence nonhaem iron absorption in humans: A comparison of kale and spinach meals, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 62 (2008): 336–341.
35. J. Chan, K. Jaceldo-Siegl, and Gary E. Fraser, Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D status of vegetarians, partial vegetarians, and nonvegetarians: The Adventist Health Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1686S–1692S.
36. I. Mangat, Do vegetarians have to eat fish for optimal cardiovascular protection? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1597S–1601S.
37. Mangat, Do vegetarians have to eat fish for optimal cardiovascular protection?

38. J. Whelan and C. Rust, Innovative dietary sources of n-3 fatty acids, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 75–103.

Chapter 7

1. S. R. Ross and coauthors, Introduction: Diet, epigenetic events and cancer prevention, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): S1–S6; Z. Liu and coauthors, Multiple B-vitamin inadequacy amplifies alterations induced by folate depletion in p53 expression and its downstream effector MDM2, *International Journal of Cancer* 123 (2008): 519–525.
2. I. H. Rosenberg, Challenges and opportunities in the translation of the science of vitamins, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 325S–327S; National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science conference statement: Multivitamin/mineral supplements and chronic disease prevention, *Annals of Internal Medicine* 145 (2006): 364–371.
3. R. Blomhoff and H. K. Blomhoff, Overview of retinoid metabolism and function, *Journal of Neurobiology* 66 (2006): 606–630.
4. Blomhoff and Blomhoff, Overview of retinoid metabolism and function.
5. G. Wolf, Retinoic acid as cause of cell proliferation or cell growth inhibition depending on activation of one of two different nuclear receptors, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 55–59.
6. A. Sommer, Vitamin A deficiency and clinical disease: An historical overview, *Journal of Nutrition* 138 (2008): 1835–1839.
7. L. O. Dragsted, Biomarkers of exposure to vitamins A, C, and E and their relation to lipid and protein oxidation markers, *European Journal of Nutrition* 47 (2008): 3–18.
8. H. Chen and coauthors, Vitamin A for preventing acute lower respiratory tract infections in children up to seven years of age, *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews,* 2009, doi:10.1002/14651858.CD006090.pub2; S. A. Abrams and D. C. Hilmers, Postnatal vitamin A supplementation in developing countries: An intervention whose time has come? *Pediatrics* 122 (2008): 180–181; K. Kraemer and coauthors, Are low tolerable upper intake levels for vitamin A undermining effective food fortification efforts? *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 517–525.
9. A. Sommer, Vitamin A deficiency and clinical disease.
10. K. Z. Long and coauthors, Impact of vitamin A on selected gastrointestinal pathogen infections and associated diarrheal episodes among children in Mexico City, Mexico, *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 194 (2006): 1217–1225.
11. www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets, f286, revised December 2008.
12. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc* (Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 2001), pp. 4-9 –4-10.
13. J. M. Madia, K. Mathers, and C. I. Kelly, Pediatric ophthalmology in the developing world, *Current Opinion in Ophthalmology* 19 (2008): 403–408.
14. A. Sheth, R. Khurana, and V. Khurana, Potential liver damage associated with over-the-counter vitamin supplements, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 1536–1537; K. L. Penniston and S. A. Tanumihardjo, The acute and chonic toxic effects of vitamin A, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 191–201.
15. J. D. Ribaya-Mercado and J. B. Blumberg, Vitamin A: Is it a risk factor for osteoporosis and bone fracture? *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 425–438; Penniston and Tanumihardjo, The acute and chronic toxic effects of vitamin A.
16. J. Zhao and coauthors, Retinoic acid downregulates microRNAs to induce abnormal development of spinal cord in spina bifida rat model, *Child's Nervous System* 24 (2008): 485–492.
17. H. S. Lam and coauthors, Risk of vitamin A toxicity from candy-like chewable vitamin supplements for children, *Pediatrics* 118 (2006): 820–824.
18. F. Ghali and coauthors, The changing face of acne therapy, *Cutis* 83 (2009): 4–15.
19. Lam and coauthors, Risk of vitamin A toxicity.
20. S. Carpentier, M. Knauss, and M. Suh, Associations between lutein, zeaxanthin, and age-related macular degeneration: An overview, *Critical Reviews in Food Science* 49 (2009): 313–326.
21. R. L. Roberts, J. Green, and B. Lewis, Lutein and zeaxanthin in eye and skin health, *Clinical Dermatology* 27 (2009): 195–201; D. A. Kopsell and coauthor, Spinach cultigen variation for tissue carotenoid concentrations influences human serum carotenoid levels and macular pigment optical density following a 12-week dietary intervention, *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 54 (2006): 7998–8005.
22. E. J. Johnson, Age-related macular degeneration and antioxidant vitamins: Recent findings, *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* (2010): 1328–1333; C-J. Chiu and coauthors, Dietary compound score and risk of age-related macular degeneration in the Age-Related Eye Disease Study, *Ophthalmology* 116 (2009): 939–946; W. G. Christen and coauthors, Folic acid, pyridoxine, and cyanocobolamin combination treatment and age-related macular degeneration in women, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 335–341.
23. D. R. Jacobs and L. C. Tapsell, Food, not nutrients, is the fundamental unit in nutrition, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 439–450.
24. P. Lips, Vitamin D physiology, *Progress in Biophysics and Molecular Biology* 92 (2006): 4–8.
25. S. Saintonge, H. Bang, and L. M. Gerber, Implications of a new definition of vitamin D deficiency in a multiracial U.S. adolescent population: The National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey III, *Pediatrics* 123 (2009): 797–803; M. F. Holick, Vitamin D deficiency, *New England Journal of Medicine* 357 (2007): 266–281.
26. A. Moshfegh and coauthors, *What We Eat in America, NHANES 2005–2006: Usual Nutrient Intakes from Food and Water compared to 1997 Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D, Calcium, Phosphorus, and Magnesium,* (USDA: Beltsville, Md., 2009).
27. F. Bronner, Recent developments in intestinal calcium absorption, *Nutrition Reviews* 67 (2009): 109–113.
28. R. P. Heaney, Vitamin D and calcium interactions: Functional outcomes, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 541S–544S; M. R. Haussler and coauthors, Vitamin D receptor: Molecular signaling and actions of nutritional ligands in disease prevention, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): S98–S112.
29. H. F. Deluca, Evolution of our understanding of vitamin D, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): S73–S87; A. W. Norman, From vitamin D to hormone D: Fundamentals of the vitamin D endocrine system essential for good health, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 491S–499S.
30. E. van Etten and coauthors, Regulation of vitamin D homeostasis: Implications for the immune system, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): S125–S134.
31. A. A. Ginde, J. M. Mansbach, and C. A. Camargo, Association between serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D level and upper respiratory tract infection in the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 384–390; A. Kilkkinen and coauthors, Vitamin D status and the risk of cardiovascular death, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 170 (2009): 1032–1039; A. Zitterman, J. Gummert, and J. Börgermann, Vitamin D deficiency and mortality, *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* 12 (2009): 634–639; R. P. Heaney, Vitamin D and calcium interactions: Functional outcomes, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 541S–544S; M. T. Cantorna, Vitamin D and multiple sclerosis: An update, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): S135–S138; M. F. Holick, Vitamin D: A d-lightful health perspective, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): S182–S194; J. M. Lappe and coauthors, Vitamin D and calcium supplementation reduces cancer risk: Results of a randomized trial, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1586–1591; J. Lin and coauthors, Intakes of calcium and vitamin D and breast cancer risk in women, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 167 (2007): 1050–1059; G. E. Mullin and A. Dobs, Vitamin D and its role in cancer and immunity: A prescription for sunlight, *Nutrition in Clinical Practice* 22 (2007): 305–322; S. E. Judd and coauthors, Optimal vitamin D status attenuates the age-associated increase in systolic blood pressure in white Americans: Results from the third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 136–141;

Y. Cui and T. E. Rohan, Vitamin D, calcium, and breast cancer risk: A review, *Cancer Epidemiological, Biomarkers and Prevention* 15 (2006): 1427–1437; A. F. Gombart, Q. T. Luong, and H. P. Koeffler, Vitamin D compounds: Activity against microbes and cancer, *Anticancer Research* 26 (2006): 2531–2542; P. T. Liu and coauthors, Toll-like receptor triggering of a vitamin D-mediated human antimicrobial response, *Science* 311 (2006): 1770–1773; L. A. Martini and R. J. Wood, Vitamin D status and the metabolic syndrome, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 479–486; K. L. Munger and coauthors, Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and risk of multiple sclerosis, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 296 (2006): 2832–2838.

32. A. Prentice, Vitamin D deficiency: A global perspective, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): S153–S164.

33. J. Kumar and coauthors, Prevalence and associations of 25-hydroxyvitamin D deficiency in US children: NHANES 2001–2004, *Pediatrics* 124 (2009): e362–e370.

34. S. Saintonge, H. Bang, and L. M. Gerber, Implications of a new definition of vitamin D deficiency in a multiracial U.S. adolescent population: The National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey III, *Pediatrics* 123 (2009): 797–803; F. R. Greer, 25-Hydroxyvitamin D: Functional outcome in infants and young children, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* (2008): 529S–533S; S. Y. Huh and C. M. Gordon, Vitamin D deficiency in children and adolescents: Epidemiology, impact and treatment, *Reviews in Endocrine and Metabolic Disorders* 9 (2008): 161–170; M. Misra and coauthors, Vitamin D deficiency in children and its management: Review of current knowledge and recommendations, *Pediatrics* 122 (2008): 398–417.

35. C. L. Wagner, F. R. Greer, and the Section on Breastfeeding and Committee on Nutrition, Prevention of rickets and vitamin D deficiency in infants, children, and adolescents, *Pediatrics* 122 (2008): 1142–1152.

36. K. D. Cashman and coauthors, Low vitamin D status adversely affects bone health parameters in adolescents, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 1039–1044.

37. K. Ukinc, Severe osteomalacia presenting the multiple vertebral fractures: A case report and review of the literature, *Endocrine* 36 (2009): 30–36.

38. H. A. Bischoff-Ferrari and coauthors, Prevention of nonvertebral fractures with oral vitamin D and dose dependency: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 551–561; G. Buhr and C. W. Bales, Nutritional supplements for older adults: Review and recommendations—part I, *Journal of Nutrition for the Elderly* 28 (2009): 5–29; A. Avenell and coauthors, Vitamin D and vitamin D analogues for preventing fractures associated with involutional and post-menopausal osteoporosis, *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2 (2009), doi:10.1002/14651858.CD000227.pub3; B. Dawson-Hughes, Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D and functional outcomes in the elderly, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 537S–540S; S. A. Talwar and coauthors, Dose response to vitamin D supplementation among postmenopausal African American women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 1657–1662.

39. Avenell and coauthors, Vitamin D and vitamin D analogues for preventing fractures.

40. G. Jones, Pharmacokinetics of vitamin D toxicity, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 582S–586S; National Institutes of Health, Dietary Supplement Fact Sheet: Vitamin D 2008, available at http://ods.od.nih.gov.

41. M. H. Beers and coeditors, *The Merck Manual of Diagnosis and Therapy* (Whitehouse Station, N.J.: Merck Research Laboratories, 2006), p. 2656.

42. J. N. Hathcock and coauthors, Risk assessment for vitamin D, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 6–18; D. C. Heimburger, D. S. McLaren, and M. E. Shils, Clinical manifestations of nutrient deficiencies and toxicities: A resume, in *Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease,* M. E. Shils, M. Shike, A. C. Ross, B. Cabayyero, and R. J. Cousins, eds. (Baltimore: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, 2006), pp. 595–612.

43. F. El Ghissassi and coauthors, A review of human carcinogens—Part D: Radiation, *Lancet* 10 (2009): 751–752; B. A. Gilchrest, Sun exposure and vitamin D sufficiency, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 570S–577S.

44. A. A. Ginde and coauthors, Demographic differences and trends of vitamin D insufficiency in the U.S. population, 1988–2004, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009); 626–632.

45. Gilchrest, Sun exposure and vitamin D sufficiency.

46. Gilchrest, Sun exposure and vitamin D sufficiency.

47. K. D. Cashman and coauthors, Estimation of the dietary requirement for vitamin D in healthy adults, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 1535–1542; J. F. Aloia and coauthors, Vitamin D intake to attain a desired serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentration, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 1952–1958; Hathcock and coauthors, Risk assessment for vitamin D; H. A. Bischoff-Ferrari and coauthors, Estimation of optimal serum concentrations of 25-hydroxyvitamin D for multiple health outcomes, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 18–28.

48. G. Wolf, The discovery of the antioxidant function of vitamin E: The contribution of H. A. Mattill, *Journal of Nutrition* 135 (2005): 363–366.

49. S. R. Wells, Alpha-, gamma- and delta-tocopherols reduce inflammatory angiogenesis in human microvascular endothelial cells, *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry* 2009, May 13, doi:10.1016/j.jnutbio.2009.03.006, epub ahead of print.

50. E. Reiter, O. Jiang, and S. Christen, Anti-inflammatory properties of alpha- and gamma-tocopherol, *Molecular Aspects of Medicine* 28 (2007): 668–691.

51. L. K. Curtiss, Reversing atherosclerosis? *New England Journal of Medicine* 360 (2009): 1144–1146.

52. D. L. Rainwater and coauthors, Vitamin E dietary supplementation significantly affects multiple risk factors for cardiovascular disease in baboons, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 597–603; U. Singh, S. Devaraj, and I. Jialal, Vitamin E, oxidative stress, and inflammation, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 25 (2005): 151–174.

53. J. M. Bourre, Effects of nutrients (in food) on the structure and function of the nervous system: Update on dietary requirements for brain. Part 1: Micronutrients, *Journal of Nutrition, Health, and Aging* 10 (2006): 377–385.

54. M. E. Wright and coauthors, Higher baseline serum concentrations of vitamin E are associated with lower total and cause-specific mortality in the Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 1200–1207.

55. G. Bjelakovic and coauthors, Mortality in randomized trials of antioxidant supplements for primary and secondary prevention: Systematic review and meta-analysis, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 297 (2007): 842–857; National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science conference statement: Multivitamin/mineral supplements and chronic disease prevention, *Annals of Internal Medicine* 145 (2006): 364–371.

56. J. N. Hathcock and coauthors, Vitamins E and C are safe across a broad range of intakes, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 81 (2005): 736–745.

57. M. G. Traber, Vitamin E and K interactions—a 50-year-old problem, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 624–629.

58. G. Bjelakovic and coauthors, Antioxidant supplements for prevention of mortality in healthy participants and patients with various diseases, *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* (2008), doi:10.1002/14651858.CD007176.

59. G. Pocobelli and coauthors, Use of supplements of multivitamins, vitamin C and vitamin E in relation to mortality, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 170 (2009): 472–483.

60. USDA Agricultural Research Service, Table 1, Nutrient Intakes from Food: Mean Amounts Consumed per Individual, One Day, 2005–2006 *What We Eat In America: NHANES,* available at www.ars.usda.gov.

61. G. J. Merli and J. Fink, Vitamin K and thrombosis, *Vitamins and Hormones* 78 (2008): 265–279.

62. S. Cockayn and coauthors, Vitamin K and the prevention of fractures: Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 166 (2006): 1256–1261.

63. K. D. Cashman and E. O'Connor, Does high vitamin K_1 intake protect against bone loss in later life? *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 532–538; M. K. Shea and S. L. Booth, Update

on the role of vitamin K in skeletal health, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 549–557.
64. M. K. Shea and coauthors, Vitamin K supplementation and progression of coronary artery calcium in older men and women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1799–1807.
65. M. N. Riaz, M. Asif, and R. Ali, Stability of vitamins during extrusion, *Critical Reviews in Food Science* 49 (2009): 361–368.
66. Y. Li and H. E. Schelhorn, New developments and novel therapeutic perspectives for vitamin C, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 2171–2184.
67. Li and Schellhorn, New developments and novel therapeutic perspectives.
68. Bjelakovic and coauthors, Mortality in randomized trials of antioxidant supplements; National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science conference statement, 2006.
69. D. Léger, Scurvy: Reemergence of nutritional deficiencies, *Canadian Family Physician* 54 (2008): 1403–1406.
70. R. L. Schleicher and coauthors, Serum vitamin C and the prevalence of vitamin C deficiency in the United States: 2003–2004 National Health and Nutrition Examination survey (NHANES), *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 1252–1263.
71. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes,* p. 101.
72. R. L. Schleicher and coauthors, Serum vitamin C and the prevalence of vitamin C deficiency in the United States: 2003–2004 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 1252–1263.
73. A. D. Thomson and E. J. Marshall, The natural history and pathophysiology of Wernicke's Encephalopathy and Korsakoff's Psychosis, *Alcohol and Alcoholism* 41 (2006): 151–158.
74. F. Rohner and coauthors, Mild riboflavin deficiency is highly prevalent in school-age children but does not increase risk for anaemia in Cote d'Ivoire, *British Journal of Nutrition* 97 (2007): 970–975.
75. P. A. Cotton and coauthors, Dietary sources of nutrients among U.S. adults, 1994–1996, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 104 (2004): 921–930.
76. L. Zhang and coauthors, Niacin inhibits surface expression of ATP synthase β chain in HepG2 cells: Implications for raising HDL, *Journal of Lipid Research* 49 (2008): 1195–1201; P. L. Canner, C. D. Furberg, and M. E. McGovern, Benefits of niacin in patients with versus without the metabolic syndrome and healed myocardial infarction (from the Coronary Drug Project), *American Journal of Cardiology* 97 (2006): 477–479; S. Westphal and coauthors, Adipokines and treatment with niacin, *Metabolism* 55 (2006): 1283–1285.
77. R. A. Mularski, Treatment advice on the internet leads to a life-threatening adverse reaction: Hypotension associated with niacin overdose, *Clinical Toxicology (Philadelphia)* 44 (2006): 81–84.
78. A. M. Hill, J. A. Fleming, and P. M. Kris-Etherton, The role of diet and nutritional supplements in preventing and treating cardiovascular disease, *Current Opinion in Cardiology* 24 (2009): 433–441.
79. K. L. Bogan and C. Brenner, Nicotinic acid, nicotinamide, and nicotinamide riboside: A molecular evaluation of NAD^+ precursor vitamins in human nutrition, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 28 (2008): 115–130.
80. World Cancer Research Fund and American Institute for Cancer Research, Summary, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity, and the Prevention of Cancer: A Global Perspective* (Washington, D.C.: AICR, 2008), pp. 6–7; S. C. Larsson and coauthors, Folate intake and pancreatic cancer incidence: A prospective study of Swedish women and men, *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* 98 (2006): 407–413; A. Tjonneland and coauthors, Folate intake, alcohol and risk of breast cancer among postmenopausal women in Denmark, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 60 (2006): 280–286.
81. A. D. Smith, Y. I. Kim, and H. Refsum, Is folic acid good for everyone? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 517–533; C. M. Ulrich, Folate and cancer prevention: A closer look at a complex picture, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 271–273.
82. P. De Wals and coauthors, Reduction in neural-tube defects after folic acid fortification in Canada, *New England Journal of Medicine* 357 (2007): 135–142.
83. J. B. Dowd and A. E. Aiello, Did national folic acid fortification reduce socioeconomic and racial disparities in folate status in the U.S.?, *International Journal of Epidemiology* 37 (2008): 1059–1066.
84. C. M. Pfeiffer and coauthors, Trends in blood folate and vitamin B-12 concentrations in the United States, 1988–2004, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 718–727.
85. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Spina bifida and anencephaly before and after folic acid mandate—United States, 1995–1996 and 1999–2000, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 53 (2004): 362–365.
86. A. J. Wilcox and coauthors, Folic acid supplements and risk of facial clefts: National population based case-control study, *British Medical Journal* 334 (2007): 464–469.
87. A. D. Smith, Folic acid fortification: The good, the bad, and the puzzle of vitamin B_{12}, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 3–5.
88. M. Ebbing and coauthors, Cancer incidence and mortality after treatment with folic acid and vitamin B_{12}, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 302 (2009): 2119–2126; U. C. Ericson and coauthors, Increased breast cancer risk at high plasma folate concentrations among women with the MTHFR 677T allele, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 1380–1389; A. M. Troen and coauthors, Unmetabolized folic acid in plasma is associated with reduced natural killer cell cytotoxicity among postmenopausal women, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 189–194.
89. R. L. Bailey and coauthors, Total folate and folic acid intake from foods and dietary supplements in the United States: 2003–2006, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 231–237; Q. Yang and coauthors, Folic acid source, usual intake, and folate and vitamin B-12 status in US adults: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 2003–2006, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 64–72.
90. S. Park and M. A. Johnson, What is an adequate dose of oral vitamin B12 in older people with poor vitamin B12 status? *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 383–388.
91. P. Kanellis and coauthors, A screen for suppressors of gross chromosomal rearrangements identifies a conserved role for PLP in preventing DNA lesions, *PLoS Genetics* 3 (2007): 1438–1453.
92. L. L. Humphrey and coauthors, Homocysteine level and coronary heart disease incidence: A systematic review and meta-analysis, *Mayo Clinic Proceedings* 83 (2008): 3–16; National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science conference statement, 2006.
93. L. M. Sanders and S. H. Zeisel, Choline—Dietary requirements and role in brain development, *Nutrition Today* 42 (2007): 181–186; S. H. Zeisel, Choline: Critical role during fetal development and dietary requirements in adults, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 229–250.
94. D. R. Jacobs, M. D. Gross, and L. C. Tapsell, Food synergy: An operational concept for understanding nutrition, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1543S–1548S; Position of the American Dietetic Association: Nutrient supplementation, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 2073–2085.

CONSUMER CORNER 7

1. R. M. Douglas and coauthors, Vitamin C for preventing and treating the common cold, *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews,* 18 July 2007, doi:10.1002/14651858.CD000980.pub3.
2. Douglas and coauthors, Vitamin C for preventing and treating the common cold.
3. Douglas and coauthors, Vitamin C for preventing and treating the common cold; M. Simasek and D. A. Blandino, Treatment of the common cold, *American Family Physician* 75 (2007): 515–520; S. Sasazuki and coauthors, Effect of vitamin C on common cold: Randomized controlled trial, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 60 (2006): 9–17.
4. E. S. Wintergerst, S. Maggini, and D. H. Hornig, Immune-enhancing role of vitamin C and zinc and effect on clinical conditions, *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 50 (2006): 85–94.
5. Simasek and Blandino, Treatment of the common cold.
6. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary*

Reference Intakes for Vitamin C, Vitamin E, Selenium, and Carotenoids (Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 2000).

CONTROVERSY 7

1. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Nutrient supplementation, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 2073–2085.
2. E. Sloan, Why people use vitamin and mineral supplements, *Nutrition Today* 42 (2007): 55–61.
3. E. A. Yetley, Multivitamin and multimineral dietary supplements: Definitions, characterization, bioavailability, and drug interactions, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 269S–276S; Timbo and coauthors, Dietary supplements in a National Survey.
4. U.S. Prevention Task Force, Folic acid for the prevention of neural tube defects: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement, *Annals of Internal Medicine* 150 (2009): 626–631.
5. R. S. Sebastian and coauthors, Older adults who use vitamin/mineral supplements differ from nonusers in nutrient intake adequacy and dietary attitudes, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1322–1332.
6. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Nutrient supplementation.
7. S. P. Murphy and coauthors, Multivitamin-multimineral supplements' effect on total nutrient intake, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 280S–284S.
8. A. C. Bronstein and coauthors, 2007 Annual Report of the American Association of Poison Control Centers' national poisoning and exposure database, *Clinical Toxicology* 46 (2008): 927–1057.
9. C. L. Rock, Multivitamin-multimineral supplements: Who uses them? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 277S–279S.
10. H. S. Lam and coauthors, Risk of vitamin A toxicity from candy-like chewable vitamin supplements for children, *Pediatrics* 118 (2006): 820–824.
11. W. R. Mindak and coauthors, Lead in women's and children's vitamins, *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 56 (2008): 6892–6896; J. F. Kaufman and coauthors, Lead in pharmaceutical products and dietary supplements, *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology* 48 (2007): 128–134.
12. P. A. Cohen, American roulette—contaminated dietary supplements, *New England Journal of Medicine* 361 (2009): 1523–1525.
13. R. A. Mularski and coauthors, Treatment advice on the internet leads to a life-threatening adverse reaction: Hypotension associated with niacin overdose, *Clinical Toxicology (Philadelphia)* 44 (2006): 81–84.
14. D. R. Jacobs, M. D. Gross, and L. C. Tapsell, Food synergy: An operational concept for understanding nutrition, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1543S–1548S.
15. M. G. Taber, Vitamin E and K interactions—a 50-year-old problem, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 624–629.
16. B. N. Ames, The metabolic tune-up: Metabolic harmony and disease prevention, *Journal of Nutrition* 133 (2003): 1544S–1548S.
17. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer: A Global Perspective* (Washington, D.C.: AICR, 2007).
18. B. J. Wilcox, J. D. Crub, and B. L. Rodriguez, Antioxidants in cardiovascular health and disease: Key lessons from epidemiologic studies, *American Journal of Cardiology* 101 (2008): 75D–86D.
19. C. Selman and coauthors, Life-long vitamin C supplementation in combination with cold exposure does not affect oxidative damage or lifespan in mice, but decreases expression of antioxidant protection genes, *Mechanisms of Aging and Development* 127 (2006): 897–904.
20. G. Flores-Mateo and coauthors, Antioxidant enzyme activity and coronary heart disease: Meta-analyses of observational studies, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 170 (2009): 135–147.
21. Q. Chen and coauthors, Pharmacologic doses of ascorbate act as a prooxidant and decrease growth of aggressive tumor xenografts in mice, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 105 (2008): 11105–11109.
22. G. Bjelakovic and coauthors, Antioxidant supplements for prevention of mortality in healthy participants and patients with various diseases, *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* (2008), doi:10.1002/14651858.CD007176; H. D. Sesso and coauthors, Vitamins E and C in the prevention of cardiovascular disease in men: The Physician's Health Study II randomized controlled trial, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 300 (2008): 2123–2133; G. Bjelakovic and coauthors, Mortality in randomized trials of antioxidant supplements for primary and secondary prevention: Systematic review and meta-analysis, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 297 (2007): 842–857.
23. L. Gallicchio and coauthors, Carotenoids and the risk of developing lung cancer: A systematic review, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 372–383; W. C. Willett and E. Giovannucci, Epidemiology of diet and cancer risk, in *Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease,* M. E. Shils and coeditors (Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams &Wilkins, 2006), pp. 1267–1279.
24. G. Pocobelli and coauthors, Use of supplements of multivitamins, vitamin C and vitamin E in relation to mortality, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 170 (2009): 472–483.
25. A. M. Hill, J. A. Fleming, and P. M. Kris-Etherton, The role of diet and nutritional supplements in preventing and treating cardiovascular disease, *Current Opinion in Cardiology* 24 (2009): 433–441; I. M. Lee and coauthors, Vitamin E in the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease and cancer: The Women's Health Study: A randomized controlled trial, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 294 (2005): 56–65; The HOPE and HOPE-TOO Trial Investigators, Effects of long-term vitamin E supplementation on cardiovascular events and cancer: A randomized controlled trial, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 293 (2005): 1338–1347.
26. Bjelakovic and coauthors, Mortality in randomized trials of antioxidant supplements; The HOPE and HOPE-TOO Trial Investigators, Effects of long-term vitamin E supplementation.
27. J-M. Zingg, A. Azzi, and M. Meydani, Genetic polymorphisms as determinants for disease-preventive effects of vitamin E, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 406–414.
28. Zingg, Azzi, and Meydani, Genetic polymorphisms.
29. M. G. Traber, B. Frei, and J. S. Beckman, Vitamin E revisited: Do new data validate benefits for chronic disease prevention? *Current Opinion in Lipidology* 19 (2008): 30–38; S. Devaraj and coauthors, Effect of high-dose α-tocopherol supplementation on biomarkers of oxidative stress and inflammation and carotid atherosclerosis in patients with coronary artery disease, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 1392–1398.
30. J. A. Satia and coauthors, Long-term use of β-carotene, retinol, lycopene, and lutein supplements and lung cancer risk: Results from the VITamins And Lifestyle (VITAL) Study, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 169 (2009): 815–828.
31. Y. G. J. van Helden and coauthors, β-Carotene metabolites enhance inflammation-induced oxidative DNA damage in lung epithelial cells, *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 46 (2009): 299–304; Satia and coauthors, Long-term use of β-carotene, retinol, lycopene, and lutein supplements and lung cancer risk.
32. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, *Dietary Supplements,* available at www.cfsan.fda.gov.
33. DSHEA slightly strengthened, *Consumer Health Digest,* January 30, 2007, available at www.quackwatch.org
34. Bjelakovic and coauthors, Mortality in randomized trials of antioxidant supplements; The HOPE and HOPE-TOO Trial Investigators, Effects of long-term vitamin E supplementation; E. R. Miller and coauthors, Meta-analysis: High dosage vitamin E supplementation may increase all-cause mortality, *Annals of Internal Medicine* 142 (2005), e-pub available at www.annalas.org; S. L. Booth and coauthors, Effect of vitamin E supplementation on vitamin K status in adults with normal coagulation status, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 80 (2004): 143–148.
35. Hill, Fleming, and Kris-Etherton, The role of diet and nutritional supplements in preventing and treating cardiovascular disease; Bjelakovic and coauthors, Antioxidant supplements for prevention of mortality
36. S. Rautianen and coauthors, Vitamin C supplements and the risk of age-related cataract: A population-based prospective cohort study in women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 487–493; T. L. Duarte

and J. Lunec, Review: When is an antioxidant not an antioxidant? A review of novel actions and reactions of vitamin C, *Free Radical Research* 39 (2005): 671–686.
37. D. Lee and coauthors, Does supplemental vitamin C increase cardiovascular disease risk in women with diabetes? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 80 (2004): 1194–1200.
38. R. Rodriguez-Melendez, J. B. Griffin, and J. Zempleni, Biotin supplementation increases expression of the cytochrome P450 1B1 in Jurkat cells, increasing the occurrence of single-stranded DNA breaks, *Journal of Nutrition* 134 (2004): 2222–2228.
39. K. L. Penniston and S. A. Tanumihardjo, The acute and chronic toxic effects of vitamin A, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 191–201.
40. Committee on the Framework for Evaluating the Safety of Dietary Supplements, Institute of Medicine and National Research Council, *Dietary Supplements: A Framework for Evaluating Safety* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2004), pp. ES1–ES14.

Chapter 8

1. S. S. Gropper, J. L. Smith, and J. L. Groff, Macrominerals, *Advanced Nutrition and Human Metabolism,* (Belmont: Wadsworth/Cengage Learning, 2009), pp. 429–467.
2. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes: Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2004): pp. 269–423.
3. A. K. Johnson, The sensory psychobiology of thirst and salt appetite, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1388–1400; Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes.*
4. K. M. Kolasa, C. J. Lacky, and A. C. Grandjean, Hydration and health promotion, *Nutrition Today* 44 (2009): 190–201.
5. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes.*
6. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes.*
7. A. K. Kant, B. I. Graubard, and E. A. Atchison, Intakes of plain water, moisture in foods and beverages, and total water in the adult U.S. population—nutritional, meal pattern, and body weight correlates: National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys 1999–2006, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 655–663.
8. B. M. Popkin and coauthors, A new proposed guidance system for beverage consumption in the United States, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 529–542.
9. L. R. Vartanian, M. B. Schwartz, and K. D. Brownell, Effects of soft drink consumption on nutrition and health: A systematic review and meta-analysis, *American Journal of Public Health* 97 (2007): 667–675.
10. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes,* p. 67.
11. Actions You Can Take to Reduce Lead in Drinking Water, www.epa.gov/ogwdw/lead/lead1.html, updated April 2008.
12. S. D. Richardson and coauthors, Integrated disinfection by-products mixtures research: Comprehensive characterization of water concentrates prepared from chlorinated and ozonated/postchlorinated drinking water, *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health* 71 (2008): 1165–1186; L. D. Claxton and coauthors, Integrated disinfection by-products research: Salmonella mutagenicity of water concentrates disinfected by chlorination and ozonation/postchlorination, *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health* 71 (2008): 1187–1194; L. Sujbert and coauthors, Genotoxic potential of by-products in drinking water in relation to water disinfection: Survey of pre-ozonated and post-chlorinated drinking water by Ames-test, *Toxicology* 219 (2006): 106–112.
13. C. M. Villanueva and coauthors, Bladder cancer and exposure to water disinfection by-products through ingestion, bathing, showering, and swimming in pools, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 165 (2007): 148–156.
14. Richardson and coauthors, Integrated disinfection by-products mixtures research; Claxton and coauthors, Integrated disinfection by-products research.
15. A. Moshfegh and coauthors, *What We Eat in America, NHANES 2005–2006: Usual Nutrient Intakes from Food and Water compared to 1997 Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D, Calcium, Phosphorus, and Magnesium* (Beltsville, Md.: USDA, 2009).
16. P. Vestergaard and coauthors, Effects of treatment with fluoride on bone mineral density and fracture risk—a meta-analysis, *Osteoporosis International* 19 (2008): 257–268.
17. P. R. Trumbo and K. C. Ellwood, Supplemental calcium and risk reduction of hypertension, pregnancy-induced hypertension, and preeclampsia: An evidence-based review by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 78–87.
18. Y. Park and coauthors, Dairy food, calcium, and risk of cancer in the NIH-AARP Diet and Health Study, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 391–401; J. Ishihara and coauthors, Dietary calcium, vitamin D, and the risk of colorectal cancer, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 1576–1583; C. S. Guerreiro and coauthors, The *D1822V APC* polymorphism interacts with fat, calcium, and fiber intakes in modulating the risk of colorectal cancer in Portuguese persons, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1592–1597; M. E. Martínez and E. T. Jacobs, Calcium supplementation and prevention of colorectal neoplasia: Lessons from clinical trials, *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* 99 (2007): 99–100; S. C. Larsson and coauthors, Calcium and dairy food intakes are inversely associated with colorectal cancer risk in the Cohort of Swedish Men, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 667–673.
19. R. P. Heaney and K. Rafferty, Preponderance of the evidence: An example from the issue of calcium intake and body composition, *Nutrition Reviews* 67 (2009): 32–39; G. C. Major and coauthors, Recent developments in calcium-related obesity research, *Obesity Reviews* 9 (2008): 428–445; M. B. Snijder and coauthors, Is higher dairy consumption associated with lower body weight and fewer metabolic disturbances? The Hoorn Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 989–995; G. Barba and P. Russo, Dairy foods, dietary calcium and obesity: A short review of the evidence, *Nutrition, Metabolism, and Cardiovascular Diseases* 16 (2006): 445–451.
20. M. Bortolotti and coauthors, Dairy calcium supplementation in overweight or obese persons: Its effect on markers of fat metabolism, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 877–885; S. N. Rajpathak and coauthors, Calcium and dairy intakes in relation to long-term weight gain in U.S. men, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 559–566.
21. R. C. Khanal and I. Nemere, Regulation of intestinal calcium transport, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 28 (2008): 179–196.
22. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 1997), pp. 106–107.
23. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride,* p. 72.
24. T. M. Wizenberg and coauthors, Calcium supplementation for improving bone mineral density in children, *Cochrane Database System Review,* April 19, 2006, CD005119.
25. C. Palacios, The role of nutrients in bone health, from A to Z, *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition,* 46 (2006): 621–628.
26. Khanal and Nemere, Regulation of intestinal calcium transport.
27. M. Braun and coauthors, Calcium retention in adolescent boys on a range of controlled calcium intakes, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 414–418.
28. F. Bronner, Recent developments in intestinal calcium absorption, *Nutrition Reviews* 67 (2009): 109–113.
29. N. Napoli and coauthors, Effects of dietary calcium compared with calcium supplements on estrogen metabolism and bone mineral density, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1428–1433; R. D. Jackson and coauthors, Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of fractures, *New England Journal of Medicine* 354 (2006): 669–683.

30. Moshfegh and coauthors, *What We Eat in America.*
31. K. M. Ho, Intravenous magnesium for cardiac arrhythmias: Jack of all trades, *Magnesium Research* 21 (2008): 65–68.
32. Moshfegh and coauthors, *What We Eat in America.*
33. *Dietary Reference Intakes: The Essential Guide to Nutrient Requirements,* eds., J. Otten, J. P. Hellwig, and L. D. Meyers (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2006), p. 340.
34. L. Cordain and coauthors, Origins and evolution of the Western diet: Health implications for the 21st century, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 81 (2005): 341–354.
35. S. N. Orlov and A. A. Mongin, Salt-sensing mechanisms in blood pressure regulation and hypertension, *American Journal of Physiology: Heart Circulatory Physiology* 293 (2007): H2039–H2053.
36. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes.*
37. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Application of Lower Sodium Intake Recommendations to Adults—United States, 1999–2006, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 58 (2009): 281–283.
38. K. Bibbins-Domingo and coauthors, Projected effect of dietary salt reductions on future cardiovascular disease, *New England Journal of Medicine* 362 (2010): 590–599; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Application of Lower Sodium Intake Recommendations to Adults.
39. R. Takachi and coauthors, Consumption of sodium and salted foods in relation to cancer and cardiovascular disease: The Japan Public Health Center-based Prospective Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 456–464; F. J. He and G. A. MacGregor, A comprehensive review on salt and health and current experience of worldwide salt reduction programmes, *Journal of Human Hypertension* 23 (2009): 363–384.
40. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Application of Lower Sodium Intake Recommendations to Adults.
41. B. N. Van Vliet and J-P. Montani, The time course of salt-induced hypertension, and why it matters, *International Journal of Obesity* 32 (2008): S35–S47; Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes.*
42. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *2005 Dietary Guidelines Committee Report, 2005,* available online at www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/dga2005report/.
43. N. R. Cook and coauthors, Long-term effects of dietary sodium reduction on cardiovascular disease outcomes: Observational follow-up of the trials of hypertension prevention (TOHP), *British Medical Journal* 334 (2007): 885–888.
44. Van Vliet and Montani, The time course of salt-induced hypertension.
45. K. M. O'Shaughnessy and F. E. Karet, Salt handling and hypertension, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 343–365.
46. E. B. Levitan, A. Wolk, and M. A. Mittleman, Consistency with the DASH Diet and incidence of heart failure, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 851–857.
47. J. P. Forman, M. J. Stampfer, and G. C. Curhan, Diet and lifestyle risk factors associated with incident hypertension in women, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 302 (2009): 401–411.
48. K. Rafferty and R. P. Heaney, Nutrient effects on the calcium economy: Emphasizing the potassium controversy, *Journal of Nutrition* 138 (2008): 166S–171S.
49. K. M. Fock and coauthors, Asia-Pacific consensus guidelines on gastric cancer prevention, *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 23 (2009): 351–365.
50. R. A. Forshee, Innovative regulatory approaches to reduce sodium consumption: Could a cap-and-trade system work? *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 280–285; S. Havas, B. D. Dickinson, and M. Wilson, The urgent need to reduce sodium consumption, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 298 (2007): 1439–1441; K. M. O'Shaughnessy and F. E. Karet, Salt handling and hypertension, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 343–365.
51. Adrogué and Madias, Sodium and potassium in the pathogenesis of hypertension.
52. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Lowering salt in your diet, *For Consumers,* September 9, 2009, available at www.fda.gov/ForConsumers/ConsumerUpdates/ucm181577.htm.
53. M. Umesawa and coauthors, Relations between dietary sodium and potassium intakes and mortality from cardiovascular disease: The Japan Collaborative Cohort Study for Evaluation of Cancer Risks, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 195–202; Adrogué and Madias, Sodium and potassium in the pathogenesis of hypertension.
54. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, 2004, pp. 5–6.
55. C. A. Nowson and coauthors, Blood pressure response to dietary modifications in free-living individuals, *Journal of Nutrition* 134 (2004): 2322–2329.
56. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, 2004, pp. 5–35.
57. M. A. Portman, Thyroid hormone regulation of heart metabolism, *Thyroid* 18 (2008): 217–225.
58. R. D. Semba and coauthors, Child malnutrition and mortality among families not utilizing adequately iodized salt in Indonesia, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 438–444.
59. M. B. Zimmermann, Iodine deficiency in pregnancy and the effects of maternal iodine supplementation on the offspring: A review, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 668S–672S.
60. T. R. Bandgar and N. S. Shah, Thyroid disorders in childhood and adolescence, *Journal of the Indian Medical Association* 104 (2006): 580–582.
61. W. Teng and coauthors, Effect of iodine intake on thyroid diseases in China, *New England Journal of Medicine* 354 (2006): 2783–2793.
62. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2001), p. 258.
63. E. N. Pearce and coauthors, Sources of dietary iodine: Bread, cows' milk, and infant formula in the Boston area, *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 89 (2004): 3421–3424.
64. Pearce and coauthors, Sources of dietary iodine.
65. J. R. Hunt, C. A. Zito and L. K. Johnson, Body iron excretion by healthy men and women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1792–1798.
66. D. Galaris and K. Pantopoulos, Oxidative stress and iron homeostasis: Mechanistic and health aspects, *Critical Reviews in Clinical Laboratory Sciences* 45 (2008): 1–23.
67. Q. Liu and coauthors, Role of iron deficiency and overload in the pathogenesis of diabetes and diabetic complications, *Current Medicinal Chemistry* 16 (2009): 113–129.
68. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc,* pp. 9–14.
69. R. F. Hurrell and coauthors, Meat protein fractions enhance nonheme iron absorption in humans, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 2808–2812.
70. J. C. McCann and B. N. Ames, An overview of evidence for a causal relation between iron deficiency during development and deficits in cognitive or behavioral function, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 931–945.
71. L. E. Murray-Kolb and J. L. Beard, Iron treatment normalizes cognitive functioning in young women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 778–787.
72. McCann and Ames, An overview of evidence; B. Lozoff and coauthors, Long-lasting neural and behavioral effects of iron deficiency in infancy, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): S34–S43.
73. Murray-Kolb and Beard, Iron treatment normalizes cognitive functioning.
74. S. L. Young and coauthors, Toward a comprehensive approach to the collection and

analysis of pica substances, with emphasis on geophagic materials, *PLoS ONE* 3 (2008): e3147.
75. L. M. Tussing-Humphreys and coauthors, Excess adiposity, inflammation, and iron-deficiency in female adolescents, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 297–302; J. P. McClung and J. P. Karl, Iron deficiency and obesity: The contribution of inflammation and diminished iron absorption, *Nutrition Reviews* 67 (2008): 100–104.
76. J. M. Brotanek and coauthors, Iron deficiency in early childhood in the United States: Risk factors and racial/ethnic disparities, *Pediatrics* 120 (2007): 568–575.
77. Worldwide prevalence of anaemia 1993–2005: WHO Global Database on Anaemia, published 2008, available from www.who.org.
78. World Health Organization, www.who.int/nut/ida.htm.
79. M. Alleyne, M. K. Horne, and J. L. Miller, Individualized treatment for iron-deficiency anemia in adults, *American Journal of Medicine* 121 (2008): 943–948.
80. S. Lekawanvijit and N. Chattipakorn, Iron overload thalassemic cardiomyopathy: Iron status assessment and mechanisms of mechanical and electrical disturbance due to iron toxicity, *Canadian Journal of Cardiology* 25 (2009): 213–218.
81. K. J. Allen and coauthors, Iron-overload—Related disease in *HFE* hereditary hemochromatosis, *New England Journal of Medicine* 358 (2008): 221–230; A. Pietrangelo, Hereditary hemochromatosis, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 251–270.
82. Liu and coauthors, Role of iron deficiency and overload; Lekawanvijit and Chattipakorn, Iron overload thalassemic cardiomyopathy; D. Galaris and K. Pantopoulos, Oxidative stress and iron homeostasis: Mechanistic and health aspects, *Critical Reviews in Clinical Laboratory Sciences* 45 (2008): 1–23.
83. H. Drakesmith and A. Prentice, Viral infection and iron metabolism, *Nature Reviews. Microbiology* 6 (2008): 541–552; A. M. Prentice, Iron metabolism, malaria, and other infections: What is all the fuss about? *Journal of Nutrition* 138 (2008): 2537–2541; C. Ratledge, Iron metabolism and infection, *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 28 (2007): S515–S523.
84. M. Carlsson and coauthors, Severe iron intoxication treated with exchange transfusion, *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 93 (2008): 321–322; M. D. Aldridge, Acute iron poisoning: What every pediatric intensive care unit nurse should know, *Dimensions in Critical Care Nursing* 26 (2007): 43–48.
85. M. A. Ali and R. Schulz, Activation of MMP-2 as a key event in oxidative stress injury to the heart, *Frontiers in Bioscience* 14 (2009): 669–716; Y. Song and coauthors, Zinc deficiency affects DNA damage, oxidative stress, antioxidant defenses, and DNA repair in rats, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 1626–1631.
86. S. G. Bell and B. L. Vallee, The metallothionein/thionein system: An oxidoreductive metabolic zinc link, *ChemBioChem* 10 (2009): 55–62; C. R. Cole and F. Lifshitz, Zinc nutrition and growth retardation, *Pediatric Endocrinology Reviews* 5 (2008): 889–896.
87. H. Haase and L. Rink, Functional significance of zinc-related signaling pathways in immune cells, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 29 (2009): 133–152.
88. Bell and Vallee, The metallothionein/thionein system; C. W. Levenson, Zinc: The new antidepressant? *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 39–42; C. W. Levenson, Regulation of the NMDA receptor: Implications for neuropsychological development, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 428–432; Palacios, The role of nutrients in bone health.
89. C. L. Fischer Walker, M. Ezzati, and R. E. Black, Global and regional child mortality and burden of disease attributable to zinc deficiency, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 63 (2009): 591–597.
90. Cole and Lifshitz, Zinc nutrition and growth retardation.
91. D. E. Roth and coauthors, Acute lower respiratory infections in childhood: Opportunities for reducing the global burden through nutritional interventions, *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 86 (2008): 321–416.
92. U. Ramakrishnan, P. Nguyen, and R. Martorell, Effects of micronutrients on growth of children under 5 y of age: Meta-analyses of single and multiple nutrient interventions, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 191–201; M. Lukacik, R. L. Thomas, and J. V. Aranda, A meta-analysis of the effects of oral zinc in the treatment of acute and persistent diarrhea, *Pediatrics* 121 (2008): 326–336; S. E. Wuehler, F. Sempértegui, and K. H. Brown, Dose-response trial of prophylactic zinc supplements, with or without copper, in young Ecuadorian children at risk of zinc deficiency, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 723–733; R. Aggarwal, J. Sentz, and M. A. Miller, Role of zinc administration in prevention of childhood diarrhea and respiratory illnesses: A meta-analysis, *Pediatrics* 119 (2007): 1120–1130.
93. FDA, Warnings on three Zicam intranasal zinc products, *For Consumers,* June 2009, available at www.fda.gov/forconsumers/ConsumerUpdates/ucm166931.htm.
94. P. A. Cotton and coauthors, Dietary sources of nutrients among U.S. adults, 1994–1996, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 104 (2004): 921–930.
95. J. R. Hunt, J. M. Beiseigel, and L. K. Johnson, Adaptation in human zinc absorption as influenced by dietary zinc and bioavailability, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 1336–1345.
96. W. J. Craig, Health effects of vegan diets, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1627S–1633S; J. Sabaté and Y. Ang, Nuts and health outcomes: New epidemiologic evidence, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1643S–1648S.
97. D. L. St. Germain and coauthors, Mini-review: Defining the roles of the iodothyronine deiodinases: Current concepts and challenges, *Endocrinology* 150 (2009): 1097–1107.
98. J. Hesketh, Nutrigenomics and selenium: Gene expression patterns, physiological targets and genetics, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 28 (2008): 157–177.
99. F. P. Bellinger and coauthors, Regulation and function of selenoproteins in human disease, *Biochemical Journal* 422 (2009): 11–22; X. G. Lei, W. Cheng, and J. P. McClung, Metabolic regulation and function of glutathione peroxidase-1, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 27 (2007): 41–61.
100. A. Navas-Acien, J. Bleys, and E. Guallar, Selenium intake and cardiovascular risk: What is new? *Current Opinion in Lipidology* 19 (2008): 43–49.
101. G. Flores-Mateo and coauthors, Selenium and coronary heart disease: A meta-analysis, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 762–773.
102. J. Bleys and coauthors, Serum selenium and serum lipids in US adults, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 416–423; S. Stranges and coauthors, Effects of long-term selenium supplementation on the incidence of type 2 diabetes: A randomized trial, *Annals of Internal Medicine* 21 (2007): 217–223.
103. T. M. Vogt and coauthors, Serum selenium and risk of prostate cancer in U.S. blacks and whites, *International Journal of Cancer* 103 (2003): 664–670.
104. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Nutrient supplementation, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 2073–2085; B. K. Dunn, A. Ryan, and L. G. Ford, Selenium and vitamin E cancer prevention trial: A nutrient approach to prostate cancer prevention, *Recent Results in Cancer Research* 181 (2009): 183–193; N. Facompre and K. El-Bayoumy, Potential stages for prostate cancer prevention with selenium: Implications for cancer survivors, *Cancer Research* 69 (2009): 2699–2703.
105. Bellinger and coauthors, Regulation and function of selenoproteins in human disease.
106. J. W. Finley, Selenium accumulation in plant foods, *Nutrition Reviews* 63 (2005): 196–202.
107. C. D. Thomson and coauthors, Brazil nuts: An effective way to improve selenium status, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 379–384.
108. Surveillance for dental caries, dental sealants, tooth retention, edentulism, and enamel fluorosis—United States, 1988–1994 and 1999–2002, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 54 (2005): 1–44.
109. Populations receiving optimally fluoridated public drinking water—United States, 1992–2006, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 57 (2008): 737–741.
110. E. Halasova and coauthors, Chromosomal damage and polymorphisms of DNA repair genes XRCC1 and XRCC3 in workers exposed to chromium, *Neuro Endocrinology Letters* 29 (2008): 658–662; S. S. Wise, A. L. Holmes, and J. P. Wise, Sr., Hexavalent chromium-induced

DNA damage and repair mechanisms, *Reviews on Environmental Health* 23 (2008): 39–57.
111. E. M. Balk and coauthors, Effect of chromium supplementation on glucose metabolism and lipids: A systematic review of randomized controlled trials, *Diabetes Care* 30 (2007): 2154–2163; C. L. Broadhurst and P. Domenico, Clinical studies on chromium picolinate supplementation in diabetes mellitus—A review, *Diabetes Technology and Therapeutics* 8 (2006): 677–687; P. R. Trumbo and K. C. Ellwood, Chromium picolinate intake and risk of type 2 diabetes: An evidence-based review by the United States Food and Drug Administration, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 357–363.
112. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc,* p. 245.
113. F. H. Nielsen, Is boron nutritionally relevant? *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 183–191.
114. J. Ma, R. A. Johns, and R. S. Stafford, Americans are not meeting current calcium recommendations, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1361–1366.
115. M. L. Storey, R. A. Forshee, and P. A. Anderson, Beverage consumption in the U.S. population, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 1992–2000.
116. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2005,* available online at www.healthierus.gov.
117. R. P. Heaney, Absorbability and utility of calcium in mineral waters, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 371–374.

CONSUMER CORNER 8

1. Natural Resources Defense Council, *Bottled Water: Pure Drink or Pure Hype?;* available at www.nrdc.org/water/drinking/nbw.asp; U.S. Food and Drug Administration, FDA warns consumers not to drink "Jermuk" brand mineral water, *FDA News,* March 7, 2007, available at www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS?2007?NEW01581.html.
2. R. K. Mahajan and coauthors, Analysis of physical and chemical parameters of bottled drinking water, *International Journal of Environmental Health Research* 16 (2006): 89–98.
3. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Bottled Water Regulation, 2009, available at http://www.fda.gov/Food/FoodSafety/ProductSpecificInformation/BottledWaterCarbonatedSoftDrinks/ucm077065.htm.
4. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Bisphenol A (BPA): Update on bisphenol A for use in food contact applications, *FDA News and Events,* January 2010, available at www.fda.gov; American Dietetic Association, Safety of plastic related to foods and beverages, *Hot Topics,* August 2008, available at www.eatright.org.
5. Mahajan and coauthors, Analysis of physical and chemical parameters of bottled drinking water.
6. S. D. Raj, Bottled water: How safe is it? *Water Environment Research* 77 (2005): 3013–3018.

CONTROVERSY 8

1. National Osteoporosis Foundation, America's bone health: The state of osteoporosis and low bone mass, 2008, www.nof.org; U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Bone Health and Osteoporosis: A Report of the Surgeon General,* (Rockville, Md.: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of the Surgeon General, 2004).
2. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Bone Health and Osteoporosis.*
3. A. M. Cheung and A. S. Detsky, Osteoporosis and fractures—Missing the bridge? *Journal of the American Medical Association* 299 (2008): 1468–1470.
4. E. A. Duncan and M. A. Brown, Genetic studies in osteoporosis—the end of the beginning, *Arthritis Research and Therapy* 10 (2008) doi:10.1186/ar2479; S. H. Ralston and B. de Crombrugghe, Genetic regulation of bone mass and susceptibility to osteoporosis, *Genes and Development* 20 (2006): 2492–2506.
5. E. J. Brochmann, K. Behnam, and S. S. Murray, Bone morphogenetic protein-2 activity is regulated by secreted phosphoprotein-24 kd, an extracellular pseudoreceptor, the gene for which maps to a region of the human genome important for bone quality, *Metabolism* 58 (2009): 644–654; Y. J. Liu and coauthors, Molecular genetic studies of gene identification for osteoporosis: A 2004 update, *Journal of Bone Mineral Research* 21 (2006): 1511–1535.
6. Liu and coauthors, Molecular genetic studies of gene identification.
7. G. R. Mundy, Osteoporosis and inflammation, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S147–S151.
8. M. D. Walker and coauthors, Race and diet interaction in the acquisition, maintenance, and loss of bone, *Journal of Nutrition* 138 (2008): 1256S–1260S.
9. M. Braun and coauthors, Racial differences in skeletal calcium retention in adolescent girls with varied controlled calcium intakes, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1657–1663.
10. H. A. Bischoff-Ferrari and coauthors, Calcium intake and hip fracture risk in men and women: A meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies and randomized controlled trials, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 1780–1790.
11. L. M. Fiorito and coauthors, Dairy and dairy-related nutrient intake during middle childhood, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 534–542.
12. K. D. Cashman and coauthors, Low vitamin D status adversely affects bone health parameters in adolescents, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 1039–1044.
13. R. Rizzoli, Nutrition: Its role in bone health, *Best Practice and Research: Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 22 (2008): 813–829; G. Xiang and coauthors, Meeting adequate intake for dietary calcium without dairy foods in adolescents aged 9 to 18 years (National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2001–2002), *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 1759–1765.
14. P. R. Ebeling, Osteoporosis in men, *New England Journal of Medicine* 358 (2008): 1474–1482.
15. Ebeling, Osteoporosis in men.
16. M. Varenna and coauthors, Effects of dietary calcium intake on body weight and prevalence of osteoporosis in early postmenopausal women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 639–644.
17. G. Wolf, Energy regulation by the skeleton, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 229–233.
18. C. A. Rideout, H. A. McKay, and S. T. Barr, Self-reported lifetime physical activity and areal bone mineral density in healthy postmenopausal women: The importance of teenage activity, *Calcified Tissue International* 79 (2006): 214–222.
19. T. L. N. Järvinen and coauthors, Shifting the focus in fracture prevention from osteoporosis to falls, *British Medical Journal* 336 (2008): 124–126.
20. M. Lorentzon and coauthors, Smoking is associated with lower bone mineral density and reduced cortical thickness in young men, *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 92 (2007): 497–503.
21. Ebeling, Osteoporosis in men.
22. A. D. Conigrave, E. M. Brown, and R. Rizzoli, Dietary protein and bone health: Roles of amino acid-sensing receptors in the control of calcium metabolism and bone homeostasis, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 28 (2008): 131–155.
23. J. E. Kerstetter, Dietary protein bone: A new approach to an old question, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 1451–1452.
24. K. M. Pye and coauthors, A high mixed protein diet reduces body fat without altering the mechanical properties of bone in female rats, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 2099–2105; C. M. Weaver, A. P. Rothwell, and K. V. Wood, Measuring calcium absorption and utilization in humans, *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* 9 (2006): 568–574.
25. A. M. Kenny and coauthors, Soy proteins and isoflavones affect bone mineral density in older women: A randomized controlled trial, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 234–242.
26. D. L. Alekel and coauthors, The Soy Isoflavones for Reducing Bone Loss (SIRBL) Study: a 3-y randomized controlled trial in postmenopausal women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 218–230; Kenny and coauthors, Soy proteins and isoflavones; A. Atmaca and coauthors, Soy isoflavones in the management of postmenopausal osteoporosis, *Menopause* 15 (2008): 748–757; R. C. Poulsen and M. C. Kruger, Soy phytoestrogens: Impact on postmenopausal bone loss and mechanisms of action, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 359–374.

27. K. Rafferty and R. Heaney, Nutrient effects on the calcium economy: Emphasizing the potassium controversy, *Journal of Nutrition* 138 (2008): 166S–171S.
28. L. T. Ho-Pham and coauthors, Effect of vegetarian diets on bone mineral density: A Bayesian meta-analysis, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 943–950; A. M. Smith, Vegetarianism and osteoporosis: A review of the current literature, *International Journal of Nursing Practice* 12 (2006): 302–306.
29. F. J. He and G. A. MacGregor, A comprehensive review on salt and health and current experience of worldwide salt reduction programmes, *Journal of Human Hypertension* 23 (2009): 363–384; Weaver, Rothwell, and Wood, Measuring calcium absorption and utilization.
30. C. A. Nowson, A. Patchett, and N. Wattanapenpaiboon, The effects of a low-sodium base-producing diet including red meat compared with a high-carbohydrate, low-fat diet on bone turnover markers in women aged 45–75 years, *British Journal of Nutrition* 102 (2009): 1161–1170.
31. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2005), pp. 6-89–6-92.
32. K. L. Tucker and coauthors, Colas, but not other carbonated beverages, are associated with low bone mineral density in older women: The Framingham Osteoporosis Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 936–942.
33. H. Jacobsson, Short-time ingestion of colas influences the activity distribution at bone scintigraphy: Experimental studies in the mouse, *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 27 (2008): 332–336; V. E. Kemi and coauthors, Increased calcium intake does not completely counteract the effects of increased phosphorus intake on bone: An acute dose-response study in healthy females, *British Journal of Nutrition* 99 (2008): 832–839.
34. J-P. Bonjour and coauthors, Minerals and vitamins in bone health: The potential value of dietary enhancement, *British Journal of Nutrition* 101 (2009): 1581–1596; K. D. Cashman and E. O'Connor, Does high vitamin K_1 intake protect against bone loss in later life? *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 532–538; M. K. Shea and S. L. Booth, Update on the role of vitamin K in skeletal health, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 549–557.
35. Shea and Booth, Update on the role of vitamin K in skeletal health.
36. S. Sahni and coauthors, High vitamin C intake is associated with lower 4-year bone loss in elderly men, *Journal of Nutrition* 138 (2008): 1931–1938; J. D. Ribaya-Mercado and J. B. Blumberg, Vitamin A: Is it a risk factor for osteoporosis and bone fracture? *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 425–438.
37. R. K. Rude, F. R. Singer, and H. E. Gruber, Skeletal and hormonal effects of magnesium deficiency, *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 28 (2009): 131–141.
38. A. E. Griel and coauthors, An increase in dietary n-3 fatty acids decreases a marker of bone resorption in humans, *Nutrition Journal* 6:2 (2007): doi:10.1186/1475-2891-6-2.
39. P. Vestergaard and coauthors, Effects of treatment with fluoride on bone mineral density and fracture risk—a meta-analysis, *Osteoporosis International* 19 (2008): 257–268.
40. National Institutes of Health, WHI follow-up study confirms health risks of long-term combination hormone therapy outweigh benefits for postmenopausal women, *NIH News,* March 4, 2008, available at http://public.nhilbi.nih.gov.
41. C. M. Weaver, Back to basics: Have milk with meals, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 1756–1758.
42. T. M. Winzenberg and coauthors, Calcium supplementation for improving bone mineral density in children, *Cochrane Database System Review,* April 19, 2006, CD005119.
43. H. A. Bischoff-Ferrari and coauthors, Effect of calcium supplementation on fracture risk: A double-blind randomized controlled trial, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 1945–1951; R. M. Daly and coauthors, The skeletal benefits of calcium- and vitamin D3-fortified milk are sustained in older men after withdrawal of supplementation: An 18-mo follow-up study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 771–777; M. F. Hitz, J. B. Jensen, and P. C. Eskildsen, Bone mineral density and bone markers in patients with a recent low-energy fracture: Effect of 1 y of treatment with calcium and vitamin D, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 251–259; B. M. P. Tang and coauthors, Use of calcium or calcium in combination with vitamin D supplementation to prevent fractures and bone loss in people aged 50 years and older: A meta-analysis, *Lancet* 370 (2007): 657–666.
44. R. D. Jackson and coauthors, Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of fractures, *New England Journal of Medicine,* 354 (2006): 669–683.
45. C. Lee and D. S. Majka, Is calcium and vitamin D supplementation overrated? *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 1032–1034.
46. M. J. Bolland and coauthors, Vascular events in healthy older women receiving calcium supplementation: Randomised controlled trial, *British Medical Journal* 336 (2008): 262–266.
47. R. P. Heaney, Absorbability and utility of calcium in mineral waters, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 371–374.

Chapter 9

1. G. Whitlock and coauthors, Body-mass index and cause-specific mortality in 900,000 adults: Collaborative analyses of 57 prospective studies, *Lancet* 373 (2009): 1083–1096.
2. C. M. Apovian, The causes, prevalence, and treatment of obesity revisited in 2009: What have we learned so far? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 277S–279S; C. L. Ogden and coauthors, Prevalence of overweight and obesity in the United States, 1999–2004, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 295 (2006): 1549–1555.
3. K. M. Flegal and coauthors, Prevalence and trends in obesity among U.S. adults, 1999–2008, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 303 (2010): 235–241; C. L. Ogden and coauthors, Obesity among adults in the United States—No statistically significant change since 2003–2004, HCHS Data Brief November 2007, pp.1–6; R. Sturm, Increases in morbid obesity in the USA: 2000–2005, *Public Health* 121 (2007): 492–496.
4. Ogden and coauthors, Prevalence of overweight and obesity in the United States, 1999–2004.
5. B. M. Popkin, Recent dynamics suggest selected countries catching up to U.S. obesity, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 284S–288S.
6. C. D. Fryar and C. L. Odgen, Prevalence of underweight among adults: United States, 2003–2006, *NCHS Health E-Stats,* May 21, 2009, available at www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/hestat/underweight_children.htm.
7. Whitlock and coauthors, Body-mass index and cause-specific mortality in 900,000 adults; T. Pischon and coauthors, General and abdominal adiposity and risk of death in Europe, *New England Journal of Medicine* 359 (2008): 2105–2120.
8. O. Bouillanne and coauthors, Fat mass protects hospitalized elderly persons against morbidity and mortality, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 505–510.
9. C. J. Lavie, R. V. Milani, and H. O. Ventura, Obesity and cardiovascular disease: Risk factor, paradox, and impact of weight loss, *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 53 (2009): 1925–1932.
10. Y. Wang and coauthors, Relationship between body adiposity measures and risk of primary knee and hip replacement for osteoarthritis: A prospective cohort study, *Arthritis Research and Therapy* 11 (2009), doi:10.1186/ar2636; C. S. Fox and coauthors, Abdominal visceral and subcutaneous adipose tissue compartments: association with metabolic risk factors in the Framingham Heart Study, *Circulation* 116 (2007): 39–48; R. P. Gelber and coauthors, Body mass index and mortality in men: Evaluating the shape of the evaluation, *International Journal of Obesity* 31 (2007): 1240–1247; D. E. Alley and V. W. Chang, The changing relationship of obesity and disability, 1988–2004, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 298 (2007): 2020–2027.
11. E. A. Finkelstein and coauthors, Annual medical spending attributable to obesity: Payer- and service-specific estimates, *Health Affairs* 28 (2009): w822–w831.

12. Prospective Studies Collaboration, Body-mass index and cause-specific mortality in 900,000 adults.
13. H. Jia and E. I. Lubetkin, Trends in quality-adjusted life-years lost contributed by smoking and obesity: Does the burden of obesity overweight the burden of smoking?, *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 38 (2010): 138–144; Prospective Studies Collaboration, Body-mass index and cause-specific mortality in 900,000 adults.
14. G. Hu and coauthors, Body mass index, waist circumference, and waist-hip ratio on the risk of total and type-specific stroke, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 167 (2007): 1420–1427.
15. L. W. York, S. Puthalapattu, and G. Y. Wu, Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease and low-carbohydrate diets, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 29 (2009): 365–379; Prospective Studies Collaboration, Body-mass index and cause-specific mortality in 900,000 adults; K. F. Adams and coauthors, Body mass and colorectal cancer risk in the NIH-AARP cohort, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 166 (2007): 36–45; S. R. Patel and coauthors, Association between reduced sleep and weight gain in women, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 164 (2006):947–954.
16. S. Havas, L. J. Aronne, and K. A. Woodworth, The obesity epidemic: Strategies in reducing cardiometabolic risk, *American Journal of Medicine* 122 (2009), doi:10.1016/j.amjmed.2009.01.001.
17. S. S. Dhaliwal and T. A. Welborn, Central obesity and multivariable cardiovascular risk as assessed by the Framingham prediction scores, *American Journal of Cardiology* 103 (2009): 1403–1407; C. D. Lee and coauthors, Abdominal obesity and coronary artery calcification in young adults: The Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults (CARDIA) Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 48–54
18. Hu and coauthors, Body mass index, waist circumference, and waist-hip ratio.
19. Adams and coauthors, Body mass and colorectal cancer risk; S. B. Votruba and M. D. Jensen, Regional fat deposition as a factor in FFA metabolism, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 27 (2007): 149–163.
20. J. P. Reis and coauthors, Overall obesity and abdominal adiposity as predictors of mortality in U.S. white and black adults, *Annals of Epidemiology* 19 (2009): 134–142.
21. G. Govindarajan, M. A. Alpert, and L. Tejwani, Endocrine and metabolic effects of fat: Cardiovascular implications, *American Journal of Medicine* 121 (2008): 366–370; G. Fantuzzi and T. Mazzone, Adipose tissue and atherosclerosis: Exploring the connection, *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology* 27 (2007): 996–1003; P. Trayhurn, C. Bing, and I. S. Wood, Adipose tissue and adipokines—Energy regulation from the human perspective, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 1935S–1939S; C. Bulcão and coauthors, The new adipose tissue and adipocytokines, *Current Diabetes Reviews* 2 (2006): 19–28; T. J. Guzik, D. Mangalat, and R. Korbut, Adipocytokines—Novel link between inflammation and vascular function? *Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology* 57 (2006): 505–528.
22. W. V. Brown and coauthors, Obesity: Why be concerned? *American Journal of Medicine* 122 (2009): S4–S11; J. Korner, S. C. Woods, and K. A. Woodworth, Regulation of energy homeostasis and health consequences in obesity, *American Journal of Medicine* 122 (2009): S12–S18; W. L. Holland and coauthors, Lipid mediators of insulin resistance, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S39–S46; R. Weiss, Fat distribution and storage: How much, where, and how? *European Journal of Endocrinology* 157 (2007): S39–S45; P. Trayhurn, C. Bing, and I. S. Wood, Adipose tissue and adipokines—Energy regulation from the human perspective, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 1935S–1939S.
23. Brown and coauthors, Obesity: Why be concerned?; V. Z. Rocha and P. Libby, The multiple facets of the fat tissue, *Thyroid* 18 (2008): 175–183; P. Calabro and E. T. Yeh, Intra-abdominal adiposity, inflammation, and cardiovascular risk: New insight into global cardiometabolic risk, *Current Hypertension Reports* 10 (2008): 32–38; D. C. W. Lau and coauthors, Adipokines: Molecular links between obesity and atherosclerosis, *American Journal of Physiology—Heart and Circulatory Physiology* 288 (2005): H2031–H2041.
24. J. P. Bastard and coauthors, Recent advances in the relationship between obesity, inflammation, and insulin resistance, *European Cytokine Network* 17 (2006): 4–12.
25. Korner, Woods, and Woodworth, 2009; Brown and coauthors, Obesity: Why be concerned?.
26. E. Fabbrini and coauthors, Intrahepatic fat, not visceral fat, is linked with metabolic complications of obesity, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 106 (2009): 15430–15435; J. Ding and coauthors, The association of pericardial fat with incident coronary heart disease: The Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA), *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 499–504.
27. E. A. Molenaar and coauthors, Association of lifestyle factors with abdominal subcutaneous and visceral adiposity: The Framingham Heart Study, *Diabetes Care* 32 (2009): 505–510; S. G. Wannamethee, A. G. Shaper, and P. H. Whincup, Alcohol and adiposity: Effects of quantity and type of drink and time relation with meals, *International Journal of Obesity and Related Metabolic Disorders* 29 (2005): 1436–1444.
28. K. F. Adams and coauthors, Overweight, obesity, and mortality in a large prospective cohort of persons 50 to 71 years old, *New England Journal of Medicine* 355 (2006): 763–768; A. Romero-Corral and coauthors, Association of bodyweight with total mortality and with cardiovascular disease: A systematic review of cohort studies, *Lancet* 368 (2006): 666–678.
29. S. Klein and coauthors, Waist circumference and cardiometabolic risk: A consensus statement from Shaping America's Health: The Association for Weight Management and Obesity Prevention; NAASA, The Obesity Society; the American Society for Nutrition; and the American Diabetes Association, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1197–1202.
30. N. Stefan and coauthors, Identification and characterization of metabolically benign obesity in humans, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 168 (2008): 1609–1616; R. P. Wildman and coauthors, The obese without cardiometabolic risk factor clustering and the normal weight with cardiometabolic risk factor clustering, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 168 (2008): 1617–1624; P. T. Williams, Maintaining vigorous activity attenuates 7-yr weight gain in 8340 runners, *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 39 (2007): 801–809.
31. M. S. Argugete, J. L. Edman, and A. Yates, Romantic interest in obese college students, *Eating Behaviors* 10 (2009): 143–145.
32. D. E. Berryman and coauthors, Dietetics students possess negative attitudes toward obesity similar to nondietetics students, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 1678–1682.
33. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2002/2005), p. 107.
34. J. J. Otten, J. P. Hellwig, and L. D. Meyers, eds., Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes: The Essential Guide to Nutrient Requirements* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2006), p. 87.
35. R. Huxley and coauthors, Ethnic comparisons of the cross-sectional relationships between measures of body size with diabetes and hypertension, *Obesity Review* 9 (2008): 53–61.
36. Huxley and coauthors, Ethnic comparisons of the cross-sectional relationships.
37. J. P. Després and coauthors, Abdominal obesity and the metabolic syndrome: Contribution to global cardiometabolic risk, *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology* 28 (2008): 1039–1049; Klein and coauthors, Waist circumference and cardiometabolic risk.
38. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Weight management, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 330–346.
39. A. Prentice and S. Jebb, Energy intake/physical activity interactions in the homeostasis of body weight regulation, *Nutrition Reviews* 62 (2004): S98–S104.
40. S. C. Woods, R. J. Seeley, and D. Cota, Regulation of food intake through hypothalamic signaling networks involving mTOR, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 28 (2008): 295–311; C. D. Morrison and H. Berthoud, Neurobiology of nutrition and obesity, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 517–534; M. J. Wolfgang and M. D. Lane, Control of energy homeostasis: Role of enzymes and intermediates of fatty acid metab-

olism in the central nervous system, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 23–44.
41. R. S. Ahima and D. A. Antwi, Brain regulation of appetite and satiety, *Endocrinology and Metabolism Clinics of North America* 37 (2008): 811–823.
42. A. S. Levine, C. M. Kotz, and B. A. Gosnell, Sugars and fats: The neurobiology of preference, *Journal of Nutrition* 133 (2003): 831S–834S.
43. B. McFerran and coauthors, I'll have what she's having: Effects of social influence and body type on the food choices of others, *Journal of Consumer Research,* electronic publication (2009): doi:10.1086/644611.
44. E. Valassi, M. Scacchi, and F. Cavagnini, Neuroendocrine control of food intake, *Nutrition, Metabolism, and Cardiovascular Disease* 18 (2008): 158–168; D. E. Cummings and J. Overduin, Gastrointestinal regulation of food intake, *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 117 (2007): 13–23; K. G. Murphy, W. S. Dhillo, and S. R. Bloom, Gut peptides in the regulation of food intake and energy homeostasis, *Endocrine Reviews* 27 (2006): 719–727.
45. N. Zijlstra and coauthors, Effect of bite size and oral processing time of a semisolid food on satiation, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 269–275.
46. Cummings and Overduin, Gastrointesinal regulation of food intake.
47. Woods, Seely, and Cota, Regulation of food intake through hypothalamic signaling networks.
48. Cummings and Overduin, Gastrointesinal regulation of food intake.
49. Woods, Seely, and Cota, Regulation of food intake through hypothalamic signaling networks; P. G. Cammisotto and M. Bendayan, Leptin secretion by white adipose tissue and gastric mucosa, *Histology and Histopathology* 22 (2007): 199–210.
50. J. M. Friedman, Leptin at 14 y of age: An ongoing story, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 973S–979S.
51. I. S. Farooqi and coauthors, Clinical and molecular genetic spectrum of congenital deficiency of the leptin receptor, *New England Journal of Medicine* 356 (2007): 237–247.
52. G. Paz-Filho and coauthors, Changes in insulin sensitivity during leptin replacement therapy in leptin deficient patients, *American Journal of Physiology, Endocrinology, and Metabolism* 296 (2009): E1401–1408.
53. P. J. Enriori and coauthors, Leptin resistance and obesity, *Obesity* 14 (2006): 254S–258S.
54. J. M. Beasley and coauthors, Associations between macronutrient intake and self-reported appetite and fasting levels of appetite hormones: Results from the Optimal Macronutrient Intake Trial to Prevent Heart Disease, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 169 (2009): 893–900; J. W. Apolzan and coauthors, Inadequate dietary protein increases hunger and desire to eat in young and older men, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 1478–1482; H. J. Leidy, R. D. Mattes, and W. W. Campbell, Effects of acute and chronic protein intake on metabolism, appetite, and ghrelin during weight loss, *Obesity* 15 (2007): 1215–1225.
55. M. S. Westerterp-Plantenga and coauthors, Dietary protein, weight loss, and weight maintenance, in *Annual Review of Nutrition* 29 (2009): 21–41; Cummings and Overduin, Gastrointesinal regulation of food intake.
56. G. Radulian and coauthors, Metabolic effects of low glycaemic index diets, *Nutrition Journal* 8 (2009): doi:10.1186/1475-2891-8-5.
57. M. M. Perrigue, P. Monsivais, and A. Drewnowski, Added soluble fiber enhances the satiation power of low-energy-density liquid yogurts, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1862–1868; K. R. Juvonen and coauthors, Viscosity of oat bran-enriched beverages influences gastrointestinal hormonal responses in healthy humans, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 461–466; P. Vitaglione and coauthors, β-Glucan-enriched bread reduces energy intake and modifies plasma ghrelin and peptide YY concentrations in the short term, *Appetite* 53 (2009): 338–344; N. Schroeder and coauthors, Influence of whole grain barley, whole grain wheat, and refined rice-based foods on short-term satiety and energy intake, *Appetite* 53 (2009): 363–369.
58. M. A. Van Baak and A. Astrup, Consumption of sugars and body weight, *Obesity Reviews* 10 (2009): 9–23.
59. W. D. van Marken and coauthors, Cold-activated brown adipose tissue in healthy men, *New England Journal of Medicine* 360 (2009): 1500–1508; A. M. Cypess and coauthors, Identification and importance of brown adipose tissue in adult humans, *New England Journal of Medicine* 360 (2009): 1509–1517; K. A. Virtanen and coauthors, Functional brown adipose tissue in healthy adults, *New England Journal of Medicine* 360 (2009): 1518–1525; M. Saito and coauthors, High incidence of metabolically active brown adipose tissue in healthy adult humans: Effects of cold exposure and adiposity, *Diabetes* 58 (2009): 1526–1531; P. Seale, S. Kajimura, and B. M. Spiegelman, Transcriptional control of brown adipocyte development and physiological function—of mice and men, *Genes and Development* 23 (2009): 788–797.
60. P. Seale and M. A. Lazar, Brown fat in humans: Turning up the heat on obesity, *Diabetes* 58 (2009): 1482–1484.
61. K. L. Hoehn and coauthors, Acute or chronic upregulation of mitochondrial fatty acid oxidation has no net effect on whole-body energy expenditure or adiposity, *Cell Metabolism* 11 (2010): 70–76.
62. Li Shengxu and coauthors, Cumulative effects and predictive value of common obesity-susceptibility variants identified by genome-wide association studies, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 184–190; D. Pomp, D. Hehrenberg, and D. Estrada-Smith, Complex genetics of obesity in mouse models, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 28 (2008): 331–345.
63. A. Newell and coauthors, Addressing the obesity epidemic: A genomics perspective, *Preventing Chronic Disease* [CDC serial online] April 2007, available at www.cdc.gov/pcd/issues/2007/apr/06_0068.htm.
64. P. Seale, S. Kajimura, and B. M. Spiegelman, Transcriptional control of brown adipocyte development and physiological function—of mice and men, *Genes and Development* 23 (2009): 788–797; Newell and coauthors, Addressing the obesity epidemic; A. Herbert and coauthors, A common genetic variant is associated with adult and childhood obesity, *Science* 312 (2006): 279–283.
65. I. Romao and J. Roth, Genetic and environmental interactions in obesity and type 2 diabetes, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): S24–S28; L. Qi and Y. A. Cho, Gene-environment interaction and obesity, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 684–694.
66. W. P. James, The fundamental drivers of the obesity epidemic, *Obesity Reviews* (suppl) 9 (2008): 6–13.
67. B. Swinburn, G. Sacks, and E. Ravussin, Increased food energy supply is more than sufficient to explain the U.S. epidemic of obesity, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 1453–1456.
68. B. Wansink and C. R. Payne, Eating behavior and obesity at Chinese buffets, *Obesity* 16 (2008): 1957–1960; L. R. Vartanian, C. P. Herman, B. Wansink, Are we aware of the external factors that influence our food intake? *Health Psychology* 27 (2008): 533–538; B. Wansink, C. R. Payne, and P. Chandon, Internal and external cues of meal cessation: The French paradox redux? *Obesity* 15 (2007): 2920–2924.
69. G. Wang and coauthors, Gastric stimulation in obese subjects activates the hippocampus and other regions involved in brain reward circuitry, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 103 (2006): 15641–15645.
70. J. P. Block and coauthors, Psychosocial stress and change in weight among U.S. adults, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 170 (2009): 181–192; T. C. Adam and E. S. Epel, Stress, eating and the reward system, *Physiology and Behavior* 91 (2007): 449–458; S. J. Torres and C. A. Nowson, Relationship between stress, eating behavior, and obesity, *Nutrition* 23 (2007): 887–894.
71. B. Wansink and J. Kim, Bad popcorn in big buckets: Portion size can influence intakes as much as taste, *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior,* 37 (2005): 242–245.
72. B. Wansink and K. Van Ittersum, Portion size me: Downsizing our consumption norms, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1103–1106.
73. T. M. Manini and coauthors, Reduced physical activity increases intermuscular adipose tissue in healthy young adults, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 377–384.
74. D. C. Franenfield and A. Coleman, Recovery to resting metabolic state after walking, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*

109 (2009: 1914–1916; E. L. Melanson, P. S. MacLean, and J. O Hill, Exercise improves fat metabolism in muscle but does not increase 24-h fat oxidation, *Exercise and Sport Sciences Reviews* 37 (2009): 93–101; D. J. O'Gorman and A. Krook, Exercise and the treatment of diabetes and obesity, *Endocrinology and Metabolism Clinics of North America* 37 (2008): 887–903.

75. J. A. Teske, C. J. Billington, and C. M. Kotz, Neuropeptidergic mediators of spontaneous physical activity and non-exercise activity thermogenesis, *Neuroendocrinology* 87 (2008): 71–90.

76. S. J. Marshall and coauthors, Translating physical activity recommendations into a pedometer-based step goal: 3000 steps in 30 minutes, *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 36 (2009): 410–415; U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans,* available at www.health.gov/paguidelines/default.aspx.

77. E. Kirk and coauthors, Minimal resistance training improves daily energy expenditure and fat oxidation, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 41 (2009): 1122–1129; T. S. Church and coauthors, Effects of different doses of physical activity on cardiorespiratory fitness among sedentary, overweight or obese postmenopausal women with elevated blood pressure, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 297 (2007): 2081–2091.

78. T. S. Church and coauthors, Changes in weight, waist circumference and compensatory responses with different doses of exercise among sedentary, overweight postmenopausal women, *PLoS One* 4 (2009): e4515, doi:101371/journal.pone.0004515.

79. American College of Sports Medicine, Position Stand: Appropriate physical activity intervention strategies for weight loss and prevention of weight regain for adults, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 41 (2009): 459–471.

80. C. M. Kotz, J. A. Teske, and C. J. Billington, Neuroregulation of nonexercise activity thermogenesis and obesity resistance, *American Journal of Physiology: Regulatory, Integrative and Comparative Physiology* 294 (2008): R699–R710.

81. J. A. Levine, Nonexercise activity thermogenesis—Liberating the life-force, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 262 (2007): 273–287.

82. D. A. Raynor and coauthors, Television viewing and long-term weight maintenance: Results from the national weight control registry, *Obesity* 14 (2006): 1816–1824.

83. P. T. Katzmarzyk and coauthors, Sitting time and mortality from all causes, cardiovascular disease, and cancer, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 41 (2009): 998–1005.

84. D. Berrigan and coauthors, Active transportation increases adherence to activity recommendations, *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 31 (2006): 210–216.

85. S. K. Kumanyika and coauthors, Population-based prevention of obesity. The need for comprehensive promotion of healthful eating, physical activity, and energy balance. A scientific statement from the American Heart Association Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, Interdisciplinary Committee for Prevention, *Circulation* 118 (2008): 428–464.

86. J. Beaulac, E. Kristjansson, and S. Cummins, A systematic review of food deserts, 1966–2007, *Preventing Chronic Disease: Public Health Research, Practice, and Policy,* 6 (2009): epub available at www.cdc.gov; S. N. Zenk and coauthors, Fruit and vegetable intake in African Americans: Income and store characteristics, *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 29 (2006): 1–9.

87. M. I. Larson, M. T. Story, and M. C. Nelson, Neighborhood environments: Disparities in access to healthy foods in the U.S., *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 36 (2009): 74–81; L. M. Powell and coauthors, Food store availability and neighborhood characteristics in the United States, *Preventive Medicine* 44 (2007): 1189–1195.

88. L. M. Powell, F. J. Chaloupka, and Y. Bao, The availability of fast-food and full-service restaurants in the United States: Associations with neighborhood characteristics, *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 33 (2007): S240–S245; D. Block and J. Kouba, A comparison of the availability and affordability of a market basket in two communities in the Chicago area, *Public Health Nutrition* 9 (2006): 837–845.

89. K. J. Duffey and coauthors, Differential associations of fast food and restaurant food consumption with 3-y change in body mass index: The Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 201–208.

90. M. M. Maldonado-Molina, K. A. Komro, and G. Prado, Prospective association between dieting and smoking initiation among adolescents, *American Journal of Health Promotion* 22 (2007): 25–32.

91. B. A. Spear, Does dieting increase the risk for obesity and eating disorders? *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 523–525; D. Neumark-Sztainer and coauthors, Obesity, disordered eating and eating disorder in a longitudinal study of adolescents: How do dieters fare 5 years later? *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 559–568.

92. T. B. Chaston, J. B. Dixon, and P. E. O'Brien, Changes in fat-free mass during significant weight loss: A systematic review, *International Journal of Obesity* 31 (2007): 743–750.

93. M. Schütze and coauthors, Beer consumption and the "beer belly": Scientific basis or common belief? *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 63 (2009): 1143–1149.

94. E. W. Wamsteker and coauthors, Unrealistic weight-loss goals among obese patients are associated with age and causal attributions, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1903–1908.

95. C. A. Nonas and G. D. Foster, Setting achievable goals for weight loss, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 105 (2005): S118–S123.

96. M. Bes-Rastrollo and coauthors, Prospective study of nut consumption, long-term weight change, and obesity risk in women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1913–1919.

97. Y. Wang and M. A. Beydoun, Meat consumption is associated with obesity and central obesity among U.S. adults, *International Journal of Obesity* 33 (2009): 621–628.

98. B. J. Rolls, L. S. Roe, and J. S. Meengs, Larger portion sizes lead to a sustained increase in energy intake over 2 days, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 543–549.

99. B. Wansink, K. van Ittersum, and J. E. Painter, Ice cream illusions: Bowls, spoons, and self-served portion sizes, *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 31 (2006): 240–243.

100. L. Johnson and coauthors, Energy-dense, low-fiber, high-fat dietary pattern is associated with increased fatness in childhood, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 846–854; N. C. Howarth and coauthors, Dietary energy density is associated with overweight status among 5 ethnic groups in the Multiethnic Cohort Study, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 2243–2248.

101. J. H. Ledikwe and coauthors, Reductions in dietary energy density are associated with weight loss in overweight and obese participants in the PREMIER trial, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1212–1221.

102. Ledikwe and coauthors, Reductions in dietary energy density.

103. R. Dhingra and coauthors, Soft drink consumption and risk of developing cardiometabolic risk factors and the metabolic syndrome in middle-aged adults in the community, *Circulation* 116 (2007): 480–488; Vartanian, Schwartz, and Brownell, Effects of soft drink consumption on nutrition and health.

104. R. D. Mattes and B. M. Popkin, Nonnutritive sweetener consumption in humans: Effects on appetite and food intake and their putative mechanisms, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1–14.

105. S. Phelan and coauthors, Use of artificial sweeteners and fat-modified foods in weight loss maintainers and always-normal weight individuals, *International Journal of Obesity* 33 (2009): 1183–1190; S. P. Fowler and coauthors, Fueling the obesity epidemic? Artificially sweetened beverage use and long-term weight gain, *Obesity* 16 (2008): 1894–1900.

106. K. H. Poddar and coauthors, Low-fat dairy intake and body weight and composition changes in college students, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1433–1438; Vartanian, Schwartz, and Brownell, Effects of soft drink consumption on nutrition and health.

107. M. A. Palmer, S. Capra, and S. K. Baines, Association between eating frequency, weight, and health, *Nutrition Reviews* 67 (2009): 379–390.

108. H. M. Niemeier and coauthors, Fast food consumption and breakfast skipping: Predictors of weight gain from adolescence to adulthood in a nationally representative sample, *Journal of Adolescent Health* 39 (2006): 842–849.
109. K. Stein, It's 2:00 am, do you know where the snackers are? *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 20.
110. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Weight Management.
111. American College of Sports Medicine, Position Stand: Appropriate physical activity intervention strategies.
112. P. S. MacLean and coauthors, Regular exercise attenuates the metabolic drive to regain weight after long-term weight loss, *American Journal of Physiology: Regulatory, Integrative, and Comparative Physiology* 297 (2009): R793–R802.
113. N. A. King and coauthors, Dual process action of exercise on appetite control: Increase in orexigenic drive but improvement in meal-induced satiety, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 921–927.
114. C. Martins, L. Morgan, and H. Truby, A review of the effects of exercise on appetite regulation: An obesity perspective, *International Journal of Obesity* 32 (2008): 1337–1347; D. R. Broom and coauthors, Exercise-induced suppression of acylated ghrelin in humans, *Journal of Applied Physiology* 102 (2007): 2165–2171; R. R. Kraemer and V. D. Castracrane, Exercise and humoral mediators of peripheral energy balance: Ghrelin and adiponectin, *Experimental Biology and Medicine (Maywood):* 232 (2007): 184–194.
115. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans.*
116. Church and coauthors, Changes in weight, waist circumference and compensatory responses.
117. J. LaForgia, R. T. Withers, and C. J. Gore, Effects of exercise intensity and duration on the excess post-exercise oxygen consumption, *Journal of Sports Sciences,* 24 (2006): 1247–1264.
118. C. S. Riedt and coauthors, Premenopausal overweight women do not lose bone during moderate weight loss with adequate or higher calcium intake, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 972–980; D. T. Villareal and coauthors, Bone mineral density response to caloric restriction-induced weight loss or exercise-induced weight loss, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 166 (2006): 2502–2510.
119. G. M. Manzoni and coauthors, Can relaxation training reduce emotional eating in women with obesity? An exploratory study with 3 months of follow-up, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1427–1432.
120. N. A. King and coauthors, Individual variability following 12 weeks of supervised exercise: Identification and characterization of compensation for exercise-induced weight loss, *International Journal of Obesity (London)* (2008): 177–184.
121. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans.*
122. L. Lanningham-Foster and coauthors, Activity-promoting games and increased energy expenditure, *Journal of Pediatrics* 154 (2009): 819–823; L. Graves and coauthors, Energy expenditure in adolescents playing new generation computer games, *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 42 (2008): 592–594.
123. L. E. Graves, N. D. Ridges, and G. Stratton, The contribution of upper limb and total body movement to adolescents' energy expenditure whilst playing Nintendo Wii, *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 104 (2008): 617–623.
124. M. K. Robinson, Surgical treatment of obesity—weighing the facts, *New England Journal of Medicine* 361 (2009): 520–521; E. E. Mason and coauthors, Causes of 30-day bariatric surgery mortality: With emphasis on bypass obstruction, *Obesity Surgery* 17 (2007): 9–14; L. B. Goldfelder, C. J. Ren, and J. R. Gill, Fatal complications of bariatric surgery, *Obesity Surgery* 16 (2006): 1050–1056.
125. G. A. Bray, Medications for weight reduction, *Endocrinology and Metabolism Clinics of North America* 37 (2008): 923–942.
126. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Questions and answers about FDA's initiative against contaminated weight loss products, April 30, 2009, available at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/ResourcesForYou/Consumers/QuestionsAnswers/ucm136187.htm.
127. B. R. Smith, P. Schauer, and N. T. Nguyen, Surgical approaches to the treatment of obesity: Bariatric surgery, *Endocrinology and Metabolism Clinics of North America* 37 (2008): 943–964; J. A. Vogel and coauthors, Reduction in predicted coronary heart disease risk after substantial weight reduction after bariatric surgery, *American Journal of Cardiology* 99 (2007): 222–226.
128. M. Ruz and coauthors, Iron absorption and iron status are reduced after Roux-en-Y gastric bypass, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 527–532; S. Singh and A. Kumar, Wernicke encephalopathy after obesity surgery: A systematic review, *Neurology* 68 (2007): 807–811; S. S. Malinowski, Nutritional and metabolic complications of bariatric surgery, *American Journal of the Medical Sciences* 331 (2006): 219–225; E. Parkes, Nutritional management of patients after bariatric surgery, *American Journal of the Medical Sciences* 331 (2006): 207–213; R. W. Worden and H. M. Allen, Wernicke's encephalopathy after gastric bypass that masqueraded as acute psychosis: A case report, *Current Surgery* 63 (2006): 114–116.
129. C. Gasteyger and coauthors, Nutritional deficiencies after Roux-en-Y gastric bypass for morbid obesity often cannot be prevented by standard multivitamin supplementation, 87 (2008): 1128–1133.
130. C. S. Reidt and coauthors, True fractional calcium absorption is decreased after Roux-en-Y gastric bypass surgery, *Obesity* 14 (2006): 1940–1948.
131. P. E. O'Brien and coauthors, Laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding in severely obese adolescents, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 303 (2010): 519–526; E. N. Hansen, A. Torquati, and N. N. Abumrad, Results of bariatric surgery, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 481–511.
132. Food and Drug Administration letter to Andrew Edge of Life-All.com, September 18, 2006, available at www.FDA.gov.
133. D. S. Bond, Weight-loss maintenance in successful weight losers: Surgical vs non-surgical methods, *International Journal of Obesity (London)* 33 (2009): 173–180.
134. Niemeier and coauthors, Fast food consumption and breakfast skipping.
135. R. R. Wing and coauthors, A self-regulation program for maintenance of weight loss, *New England Journal of Medicine* 355 (2006): 1563–1571.
136. The National Weight Control Registry, NWCR Facts, available at http://www.nwcr.ws/Research/default.htm.
137. J. N. Davis and coauthors, Normal-weight adults consume more fiber and fruit than their age- and height-matched overweight/obese counterparts, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 833–840.
138. B. Van Dorsten and E. M. Lindley, Cognitive and behavioral approaches in the treatment of obesity, *Endocrinology and Metabolism Clinics of North America* 37 (2008): 905–922.
139. D. J. Hyman and coauthors, Simultaneous vs. sequential counseling for multiple behavior change, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 167 (2007): 1152–1158.
140. A. N. Fabricatore, Behavior therapy and cognitive-behavioral therapy for obesity: Is there a difference? *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 92–99.

CONSUMER CORNER 9

1. W. S. Yancy and coauthors, A randomized trial of a low-carbohydrate diet vs orlistat plus a low-fat diet for weight loss, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 170 (2010): 136–145; F. M. Sacks and coauthors, Comparison of weight-loss diets with different compositions of fat, protein, and carbohydrates, *New England Journal of Medicine* 360 (2009): 859–873.
2. Y. Ma and coauthors, A dietary quality comparison of popular weight-loss plans, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1786–1791.
3. Sacks and coauthors, Comparison of weight-loss diets.
4. T. Y. Chen and coauthors, A life-threatening complication of Atkins diet, *Lancet* 367 (2006): 958.
5. T. L. Hernandez and coauthors, Lack of suppression of circulating free fatty acids and hypercholesterolemia during weight loss on a high-fat, low-carbohydrate diet, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 578–585; S. Y. Foo and coauthors, Vascular effects of a low-carbohydrate high-protein diet, *Proceedings*

of the National Academies of Science 106 (2009): 15418–15423; M. Miller and coauthors, Comparative effects of three popular diets on lipids, endothelial function, and C-reactive protein during weight management, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 713–717.
6. T. D. Barnett, N. D. Barnard, and T. L. Radak, Development of symptomatic cardiovascular disease after self-reported adherence to the Atkins diet, *Journal of the American Dietrertic Association* 109 (2009): 1263–1265.
7. G. Dubnov-Raz and E. M. Berry, The dietary treatment of obesity, *Endocrinology and Metabolism Clinics of North America* 37 (2008): 873–886.
8. I. Shai and M. J. Stampfer, Weight-loss diets—can you keep it off? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 1185–1186.
9. Shai and Stampfer, Weight-loss diets; B. Strasser, A. Spreitzer, and P. Haber, Fat loss depends on energy deficit only, independently of the method for weight loss, *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 51 (2007): 428–432.

CONTROVERSY 9

1. J. I. Hudson and coauthors, The prevalence and correlates of eating disorders in the National Comorbidity Survey replication, *Biological Psychiatry* 61 (2007): 348–358.
2. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Nutrition intervention in the treatment of anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa, and other eating disorders, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 2073–2082.
3. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance—United States, 2003, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Reports* 53 (2004): 1–96; A. E. Field and coauthors, Relation between dieting and weight change among preadolescents and adolescents, *Pediatrics* 112 (2003): 900–906.
4. N. I. Larson, D. Neumark-Sztainer, and M. Story, Weight control behaviors and dietary intake among adolescents and young adults: Longitudinal finding from project EAT, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1869–1877; K. C. Berg, P. Frazier, and L. Sherr, Change in eating disorder attitudes and behavior in college women: Prevalence and predictors, *Eating Behaviors* 10 (2009): 137–142.
5. H. Raynor, What is the evidence of a causal relationship between dieting, obesity, and eating disorders in youth? (letter) *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 1359.
6. S. E. Mazzeo and C. M. Bulik, Environmental and genetic risk factors for eating disorders: What the clinician needs to know, *Child and Adolescent Psychiatric Clinics of North America* 18 (2009): 67–82; S. S. O'Sullivan, A. H. Evans, and A. J. Lees, Dopamine dysregulation syndrome: An overview of its epidemiology, mechanisms, and management, *CNS Drugs* 23 (2009): 157–170; T. D. Müller and coauthors, Leptin-mediated neuroendocrine alterations in anorexia nervosa: Somatic and behavioral implications, *Child and Adolescent Psychiatric Clinics of North America* 18 (2009): 117–129.
7. P. Van den Berg and coauthors, Is dieting advice from magazines helpful or harmful? Five-year associations with weight-control behaviors and psychological outcomes in adolescents, *Pediatrics* 119 (2007): e30–e37.
8. B. A. Spear, Does dieting increase the risk for obesity and eating disorders? *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 523–525.
9. M. Vertalino and coauthors, Participation in weight-related sports is associated with higher use of unhealthful weight-control behaviors and steroid use, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 434–440.
10. M. F. Reinking and L. E. Alexander, Prevalence of disordered-eating behaviors in undergraduate female collegiate athletes and nonathletes, *Journal of Athletic Training* 40 (2005): 47–51; M. K. Torstveit and J. Sundgot-Borgen, The female athlete triad: Are elite athletes at increased risk? *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 37 (2005): 184–193.
11. J. L. Glazer, Eating disorders among male athletes, *Current Sports Medicine Reports* 7 (2008): 332–337.
12. American College of Sports Medicine, Position stand: The female athlete triad, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1867–1882; C. M. Lebrun, The female athlete triad: What's a doctor to do? *Current Sports Medicine Reports* 6 (2007): 397–404.
13. C. J. Rosen and A. Klibanski, Bone, fat, and body composition: Evolving concepts in the pathogenesis of osteoporosis, *American Journal of Medicine* (2009): 409–414.
14. D. T. Villareal and coauthors, Bone mineral density response to caloric restriction-induced weight loss or exercise-induced weight loss, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 166 (2006): 2502–2510.
15. M. T. Barrack and coauthors, Dietary restraint and low bone mass in female adolescent endurance runners, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 36–43.
16. J. L. Kelsey and coauthors, Risk factors for stress fracture among young female cross-country runners, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1457–1463.
17. M. Vertalino and coauthors, Participation in weight-related sports is associated with higher use of unhealthful weight-control behaviors and steroid use, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 434–440.
18. F. G. Grieve, A conceptual model of factors contributing to the development of muscle dysmorphia, *Eating Disorders* 15 (2007): 63–80.
19. Grieve, A conceptual model of factors.
20. M. L. Norris and coauthors, Ana and the Internet: A review of pro-anorexia websites, *International Journal of Eating Disorders* 39 (2006): 443–447.
21. C. B. Taylor and coauthors, The adverse effect of negative comments about weight and shape from family and siblings on women at high risk of eating disorders, *Pediatrics* 118 (2006): 731–738.
22. J. Treasure and coauthors, The assessment of the family of people with eating disorders, *European Eating Disorders Review* 16 (2008): 247–255.
23. J. W. Coughlin and A. S. Guarda, Behavioral disorders affecting food intake: Eating disorders and other psychiatric conditions, in M. E. Shils et al., eds., *Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease* (Baltimore: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, 2006), pp. 1353–1361.
24. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Nutrition intervention in the treatment of anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa, and other eating disorders; J. M. Torpy, Anorexia nervosa, JAMA patient page, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 295 (2006): 2684.
25. Torpy, Anorexia nervosa.
26. Torpy, Anorexia nervosa.
27. J. M. Holm-Denoma and coauthors, Deaths by suicide among individuals with anorexia as arbiters between competing explanations of the anorexia-suicide link, *Journal of Affective Disorders* 107 (2008): 231–236; G. Murialdo and coauthors, Alterations in the autonomic control of heart rate variability in patients with anorexia or bulimia nervosa: Correlations between sympathovagal activity, clinical features, and leptin levels, *Journal of Endocrinological Investigation* 30 (2007): 356–362; D. Casiero and W. H. Frishman, Cardiovascular complications of eating disorders, *Cardiology in Review* 14 (2006): 227–231; M. Pompili and coauthors, Suicide and attempted suicide in eating disorders, obesity and weight-image concern, *Eating Behaviors* 7 (2006): 384–394.
28. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Nutrition intervention in the treatment of anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa, and other eating disorders.
29. E. Attia and B. T. Walsh, Behavioral management for anorexia nervosa, *New England Journal of Medicine* 360 (2009): 500–506.
30. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Nutrition intervention in the treatment of anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa, and other eating disorders.
31. C. Theils, Forced treatment of patients with anorexia, *Current Opinion in Psychiatry* 21 (2008): 495–498.
32. B. T. Walsh and coauthors, Fluoxetine after weight restoration in anorexia nervosa: A randomized controlled trial, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 295 (2006): 2605–2612.
33. J. Yager and A. E. Andersen, Anorexia nervosa, *New England Journal of Medicine* 353 (2005): 1481–1488.
34. J. E. Schebendach and coauthors, Dietary energy density and diet variety as predictors of outcome in anorexia nervosa, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 810–816.
35. N. Germain and coauthors, Constitutional thinness and lean anorexia nervosa display opposite concentrations of peptide YY, glucagon-like peptide 1, ghrelin, and leptin, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 967–971.

36. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Nutrition intervention in the treatment of anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa, and other eating disorders.
37. R. Rodgers and H. Chabrol, Parental attitudes, body image disturbance, and disordered eating amongst adolescents and young adults: A review, *European Eating Disorders Reviews* 17 (2009): 137–151.
38. Rodgers and Chabrol, Parental attitudes, body image disturbance, and disordered eating.
39. Rodgers and Chabrol, Parental attitudes, body image disturbance, and disordered eating.
40. D. Neumark-Sztainer and coauthors, Family meals and disordered eating in adolescents: Longitudinal findings from Project EAT, *Archives of Pediatric and Adolescent Medicine* 162 (2008): 17–22.
41. G. Waller, E. Corstorphine, and V. Mountford, The role of emotional abuse in the eating disorders: Implications for treatment, *Eating Disorders* 15 (2007): 317–331.
42. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Nutrition intervention in the treatment of anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa, and other eating disorders.
43. R. Sysko and B. T. Walsh, A critical evaluation of efficacy of self-help interventions for the treatment of bulimia nervosa and binge-eating disorder, *International Journal of Eating Disorders* 41 (2008): 97–112; J. D. Latner, Self-help for obesity and binge eating, *Nutrition Today* 42 (2007): 81–85.
44. M. Jones and coauthors, Randomized, controlled trial of an Internet-facilitated intervention for reducing binge eating and overweight in adolescents, *Pediatrics* 121 (2008): 453–462.
45. D. Neumark-Sztainer, Preventing obesity and eating disorders in adolescents: What can health care providers do? *Journal of Adolescent Health* 44 (2009): 206–213; G. T. Wilson, C. M. Grilo, and K. M. Vitousek, Psychological treatment of eating disorders, *American Psychologist* 62 (2007): 199–216.
46. Neumark-Sztainer, Preventing obesity and eating disorders in adolescents.
47. Z. Yager and J. A. O'Dea, Prevention programs for body image and eating disorders on university campuses: A review of large, controlled interventions, *Health Promotion International* 23 (2008): 173–189.

Chapter 10

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, www.cdc.gov/physicalactivity/everyone, site updated October 7, 2008; X. Yang and coauthors, The longitudinal effects of physical activity history on metabolic syndrome, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 40 (2008): 1424–1431; D. E. Warburton, C. W. Nicol, and S. S. Bredin, Health benefits of physical activity: The evidence, *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 174 (2006): 801–809; T. S. Altena and coauthors, Lipoprotein subfraction changes after continuous or intermittent exercise training, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 38 (2006): 367–372.
2. P. T. Katzmarzyk and coauthors, Sitting time and mortality from all causes, cardiovascular disease, and cancer, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 41 (2009): 998–1005.
3. G. Stathopoulou, and coauthors, Exercise interventions for mental health: A quantitative and qualitative review, *Clinical Psychology: Science and Practice* 13 (2006): 179–193. M. H. De Moor, and coauthors, Regular exercise, anxiety, depression, and personality: A population-based study, *Preventative Medicine* 42 (2006): 273–279.
4. L. B. Yates and coauthors, Exceptional longevity in men, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 168 (2008): 284–290; X. Sui and coauthors, Cardiorespiratory fitness and adiposity as mortality predictors in older adults, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 298 (2007): 2507–2516; T. M. Manini and coauthors, Daily activity energy expenditure and mortality among older adults, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 296 (2006): 171–179; I. Janssen and C. J. Joliffe, Influence of physical activity on mortality in elderly with coronary artery disease, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise,* 38 (2006): 418–423.
5. A. R. Weinstein and coauthors, The joint effects of physical activity and body mass index on coronary heart disease risk in women, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 168 (2008): 884–890; N. Orsini and coauthors, Combined effects of obesity and physical activity in predicting mortality among men, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 264 (2008):442–451; P. Anand, and coauthors, Cancer is a preventable disease that requires major lifestyle changes, *Pharmaceutical Research* 25 (2008): 2097–2116; X. Yang, The longitudinal effects of physical activity history on metabolic syndrome, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 40 (2008): 1424–1431; R. D. Telford, Low physical activity and obesity: Causes of chronic disease or simply predictors? *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1233–1240.
6. J. Chubak and coauthors Moderate-intensity exercise reduced the incidence of colds among postmenopausal women, *American Journal of Medicine* 119 (2006): 937–942.
7. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Surveillance of certain health behaviors and conditions among states and selected local areas—Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), United States, 2006, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 57 (2008): 1–188; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Prevalence of regular physical activity among adults—United States, 2001 and 2005, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 56 (2007): 1209–1212.
8. S. M. Phillips, Resistance exercise: Good for more than just grandma and grandpa's muscles, *Applied Physiology, Nutrition, and Metabolism* 32 (2007): 1198–1205.
9. T. S. Church and coauthors, Changes in weight, waist circumference and compensatory responses with different doses of exercise among sedentary, overweight postmenopausal women, *PLoSOne* 4 (2009): e4515, doi:101371/journal.pone.0004515.
10. J.C. Colado and coauthors, Effects of a short-term aquatic resistance program on strength and body composition in fit young men, *Journal of Strength and Conditioning* 23 (2009): 549–559.
11. R. S. Rector and coauthors, Lean body mass and weight-bearing activity in the prediction of bone mineral density in physically active men, *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 23 (2009): 427–435. A. Guadalupe-Grau and coauthors, Exercise and bone mass in adults, *Sports Medicine* 39 (2009): 439–468.
12. J. Peel, and coauthors, A prospective study of cardiorespiratory fitness and breast cancer mortality, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 41 (2009): 742–748; M. L. Slattery and coauthors, Physical activity and breast cancer risk among women in the southwestern United States, *Annals of Epidemiology* 17 (2007): 342–353; B. A Calton and coauthors, Physical activity and the risk of colon cancer among women: A prospective cohort study (United States), *International Journal of Cancer* 119 (2006): 385–391.
13. P. T. Williams, Reduced diabetic, hypertensive, and cholesterol medication use with walking, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 40 (2008): 433–443; S. Kodama and coauthors, Effect of aerobic exercise training on serum levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 167 (2007): 999–1008; D. I. Musa and coauthors, The effect of a high-intensity interval training program on high-density lipoprotein cholesterol in young men, *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 23 (2009): 587–592; R. W. Braith and K. J. Stewart, Resistance exercise training: Its role in the prevention of cardiovascular disease, *Journal of the American Heart Association* 113 (2006): 2642–2650.
14. Church and coauthors, Changes in weight, waist circumference and compensatory responses; B. A. Irving and coauthors, Effect of exercise training intensity on abdominal visceral fat and body composition, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 40 (2008): 1863–1872; M. Fogelholm, How can physical activity work? *International Journal of Pediatric Obesity* 3 (2008): 10–14; K. Wijndaele and coauthors, Muscular strength, aerobic fitness, and metabolic syndrome risk in Flemish adults, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 233–240.
15. Phillips, Resistance exercise; Y. J. Cheng and coauthors, Muscle-strengthening activity and its association with insulin sensitivity, *Diabetes Care* 30 (2007): 2264–2270; A. L. Macdonald and coauthors, Monitoring exercise-induced changes in glycemic control in type 2 diabetes, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 38 (2006): 201–207.
16. A. M. Kriska and coauthors, Physical activity and gallbladder disease determined by ultrasonography, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1927–1932; K. L. Storti and coauthors, Physical activity and decreased

risk of clinical gallstone disease among postmenopausal women, *Preventive Medicine* 41 (2005): 772–777.
17. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans,* available at www.health.gov/paguidelines/default.aspx; D. B. Nelson and coauthors, Effect of physical activity on menopausal symptoms among urban women, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 40 (2008): 50–58; J. A. Blumenthal and coauthors, Exercise and pharmacotherapy in the treatment of major depressive disorder, *Psychosomatic Medicine* 69 (2007): 587–596; D. I. Galper and coauthors, Inverse association between physical inactivity and mental health in men and women, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 38 (2006): 173–178.
18. L. B. Yates and coauthors, Exceptional longevity in men, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 168 (2008): 284–290; P. Kokkinos and coauthors, Exercise capacity and mortality in black and white men, *Circulation* 117 (2008): 614–622; X. Sui and coauthors, Cardiorespiratory fitness and adiposity as mortality predictors in older adults, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 298 (2007): 2507–2516; T. M. Manini and coauthors, Daily activity energy expenditure and mortality among older adults, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 296 (2006): 171–179.
19. M. E. Nelson and coauthors, Physical activity and public health in older adults: Recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1435–1445; N. Takeshima and coauthors, Functional fitness gain varies in older adults depending on exercise mode, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 2036–2043; P. Aagaard and coauthors, Mechanical muscle function, morphology, and fiber type in lifelong trained elderly, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1989–1996.
20. Phillips, Resistance exercise.
21. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans.*
22. U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, *2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans*; Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2005), pp. 880–935.
23. W. L. Haskell and coauthors, Physical activity and public health: Updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1423–1434.
24. D. E. Warburton, C. W. Nicol, and S. S. Bredin, Health benefits of physical activity: The evidence, *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 174 (2006): 801–809.
25. American College of Sports Medicine, Position Stand: Progression models in resistance training for healthy adults, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 41 (2009): 687–708; W. L. Haskell and coauthors, Physical activity and public health; Nelson and coauthors, Physical activity and public health in older adults; R. C. Cassilhas and coauthors, The impact of resistance exercise on the cognitive function of the elderly, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1401–1407.
26. American College of Sports Medicine, Position Stand: Progression models in resistance training for healthy adults.
27. W. J. Kraemer and coauthors, Physiological changes with periodized resistance training in women tennis players, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 35 (2003): 157–168.
28. F. Vega, and R. Jackson, Dietary habits of bodybuilders and other regular exercisers, *Nutrition Research* 16 (1996): 3–10.
29. R. W. Braith and K. J. Stewart, Resistance exercise training: Its role in the prevention of cardiovascular disease, *Journal of the American Heart Association,* 113 (2006): 2642–2650; Haskell and coauthors, Physical activity and public health; H. Knuttgen, Strength training and aerobic exercise: Compare and contrast, *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 21 (2007): 973–978.
30. E. Kirk and coauthors, Minimal resistance training improves daily energy expenditure and fat oxidation, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 41 (2009): 1122–1129.
31. J. A. Katula and coauthors, Strength training in older adults: An empowering intervention, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 38 (2006): 106–111.
32. J. Stessman and coauthors, Physical activity, function, and longevity among the very old, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 1476–1483.
33. S. Marwood and coauthors, Faster pulmonary oxygen uptake kinetics in trained versus untrained male adolescents, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 42 (2010): 127–134; N. L. Jones, An obsession with CO_2, *Applied Physiology, Nutrition, and Metabolism* 33 (2008): 641–650.
34. P. G. Snell and coauthors, Maximal oxygen uptake as a parametric measure of cardiorespiratory capacity, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 103–107.
35. T. Rankinen and coauthors, Cardiorespiratory fitness, BMI, and risk of hypertension: The HYPGENE Study, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1687–1692.
36. J. LaForgia, R. T. Withers, and C. J. Gore, Effects of exercise intensity and duration on the excess post-exercise oxygen consumption, *Journal of Sports Sciences* 24 (2006): 1247–1264.
37. E. L. Melanson, P. S. MacLean, and J. O. Hill, Exercise improves fat metabolism in muscle but does not increase 24-h fat oxidation, *Exercise and Sport Sciences Reviews* 37 (2009): 93–101; LaForgia, Withers, and Gore, Effects of exercise intensity and duration; M. Drummond, and coauthors, Aerobic and resistance exercise sequence affects excess postexercise oxygen consumption, *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research,* 19 (2005): 332–337.
38. P. S. MacLean and coauthors, Regular exercise attenuates the metabolic drive to regain weight after long-term weight loss, *American Journal of Physiology: Regulatory, Integrative, and Comparative Physiology* 297 (2009): R793–R802; C. Martins, L. Morgan, and H. Truby, A review of the effects of exercise on appetite regulation: An obesity perspective, *International Journal of Obesity* 32 (2008): 1337–1347; D. R. Broom and coauthors, Exercise-induced suppression of acylated ghrelin in humans, *Journal of Applied Physiology* 102 (2007): 2165–2171; R. R. Kraemer and V. D. Castracrane, Exercise and humoral mediators of peripheral energy balance: Ghrelin and adiponectin, *Experimental Biology and Medicine (Maywood):* 232 (2007): 184–194.
39. J. Bergstrom and coauthors, Diet, muscle glycogen and physical performance, *Acta Physiologica Scandanavica* 71 (1967): 140–150.
40. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine: Nutrition and athletic performance, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 509–527.
41. A. M. Bellinger and coauthors, Remodeling of ryanodine receptor complex causes "leaky" channels: A molecular mechanism for decreased exercise capacity, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 105 (2008): 2198–2202; S. P. Cairns, Lactic acid and exercise performance: Culprit or friend? *Sports Medicine* 36 (2006): 279–291.
42. R. Buresh, K. Berg, and J. French, The effect of resistance exercise rest interval on hormonal response, strength, and hypertrophy with training, *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research,* 23 (2009): 62–71; M. L. Healy and coauthors, Effects of growth hormone on glucose and glycerol metabolism at rest and during exercise in endurance-trained athletes, *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 91 (2006): 320–327; W. Kraemer, and N. Ratamess, Hormonal responses and adaptations to resistance exercise and training, *Sports Medicine,* 35 (2005): 339–361; J. M. Willardson, A brief review: Factors affecting the length of rest interval between resistance exercise sets, *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research,* 20 (2006): 978–984.
43. M. Dunford, ed., *Sports Nutrition: A Practice Manual for Professionals* (Chicago: The American Dietetic Association, 2006), p. 27.
44. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine, Nutrition and athletic performance; J. Wilson, and G. J. Wilson, Contemporary issues in protein requirements and consumption for resistance trained athletes, *Journal of the International Society of Sports Nutrition* 3 (2006): 7–27.
45. D. A. Sedlock, The latest on carbohydrate loading: A practical approach, *Current Sports Medicine Reports* 7 (2008): 209–213; A. E. Jeukendrup, R. L. Jentjen, and L. Moseley,

Nutritional considerations in triathlon, *Sports Medicine* 35 (2005): 163–181.
46. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine: Nutrition and athletic performance.
47. G. A. Wallis and coauthors, Dose-response effects of ingested carbohydrate on exercise metabolism in women, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 131–138; A. C. Utter and coauthors, Carbohydrate supplementation and perceived exertion during prolonged running, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 36 (2004): 1036–1041.
48. A. Foskett and coauthors, Carbohydrate availability and muscle energy metabolism during intermittent running, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 40 (2008): 96–103; S. G. Harger-Domitrovich and coauthors, Exogenous carbohydrate spares muscle glycogen in men and women during 10 h of exercise, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 2171–2179; A. C. Utter and coauthors, Carbohydrate attenuates perceived exertion during intermittent exercise and recovery, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 880; American College of Sports Medicine, Position Stand, Exercise and fluid replacement, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 377–390.
49. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine, Nutrition and athletic performance; G. A. Wallis and coauthors, Postexercise muscle glycogen synthesis with combined glucose and fructose ingestion, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 40 (2008): 1789–1794.
50. M. Millard-Stafford, and coauthors, Recovery nutrition: Timing and composition after endurance exercise, *Current Sports Medicine Reports* 7 (2008): 193–201; R. Jentjens and A. Jeukendrup, Determinants of post-exercise glycogen synthesis during short-term recovery, *Sports Medicine* 33 (2003): 117–144.
51. J. R. Karp and coauthors, Chocolate milk as a post-exercise recovery aid, *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism* 16 (2006): 78–91.
52. E. Coleman, Carbohydrate and exercise, in *Sports Nutrition: A Practice Manual for Professionals,* 4th ed., M. Dunford, ed. (Chicago: The American Dietetic Association, 2006), pp. 14–32.
53. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine, Nutrition and athletic performance.
54. L. Havemann and coauthors, Fat adaptation followed by carbohydrate loading compromises high-intensity sprint performance, *Journal of Applied Physiology* 100 (2006): 194–202.
55. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine, Nutrition and athletic performance.
56. A. Simopoulos, Omega-3 fatty acids and athletics, *Current Sports Medicine Reports* 6 (2007): 230–236.
57. S. S. Gropper, J. L. Smith, and J. L. Groff, Sports nutrition in integration and regulation of metabolism and the impact of exercise and sport, *Advanced Nutrition and Human Metabolism* (Belmont, Calif.: Wadsworth/Cengage Learning, 2009), pp. 265–275.
58. J. Wilson, and G. J. Wilson, Contemporary issues in protein requirements and consumption for resistance trained athletes, *Journal of the International Society of Sports Nutrition* 3 (2006): 7–27.
59. T. B. Symons and coauthors, A moderate serving of high-quality protein maximally stimulates skeletal muscle protein synthesis in young and elderly subjects, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1582–1586; L. B. Verdijk and coauthors, Protein supplementation before and after exercise does not further augment skeletal muscle hypertrophy after resistance training in elderly men, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 608–616; K. D. Tipton and A. A. Ferrando, Improving muscle mass: Response of muscle metabolism to exercise, nutrition, and anabolic agents, *Essays in Biochemistry* 44 (2008): 85–98; T. G. Anthony and coauthors, Feeding meals containing soy or whey protein after exercise stimulates protein synthesis and translation initiation in the skeletal muscle of male rats, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 357–362; M. Dunford, ed., *Sports Nutrition: A Practice Manual for Professionals* (Chicago: The American Dietetic Association, 2006), p. 44.
60. G. Wu, Amino acids: Metabolism, functions, and nutrition, *Amino Acids,* 37 (2009): 1–17; M. Millard-Stafford and coauthors, Recovery nutrition: Timing and composition after endurance exercise, *Current Sports Medicine Reports* 7 (2008): 193–201; Wilson and Wilson, Contemporary issues in protein requirements.
61. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine, Nutrition and athletic performance; Committee on Dietary Reference Intakes, *Dietary Reference Intakes.*
62. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine, Nutrition and athletic performance.
63. T. L. Schwenk and C. D. Costley, When food becomes a drug: Nonanabolic nutritional supplement use in athletes, *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 30 (2002): 907–916.
64. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine, Nutrition and athletic performance.
65. S. Sachdev and K. J. Davies, Production, detection, and adaptive responses to free radicals in exercise, *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 44 (2008): 215–223; M. J. Jackson, Free radicals generated by contracting muscle; By-products of metabolism or key regulators of muscle function? *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 44 (2008): 132–141; A. Mastaloudis and coauthors, Antioxidants did not prevent muscle damage in response to an ultramarathon run, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 38 (2006): 72–80; J. Finaud, G. Lac, and E. Filaire, Oxidative stress: Relationship with exercise and training, *Sports Medicine* 36 (2006): 327–358.
66. W. L. Knex, D. G. Jenkins, and J. S. Coombes, Oxidative stress in half and full ironman triathletes, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 283–288; S. L. Williams and coauthors, Antioxidant requirements of endurance athletes: Implications for health, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 93–108.
67. M. C. Gomez-Cabrera, E. Domenech, and J. Vina, Moderate exercise is an antioxidant: Upregulation of antioxidant genes by training, *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 44 (2008): 126–131; S. Sachdev and K. J. Davies, Production, detection, and adaptive responses to free radicals in exercise, *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 44 (2008): 215–223; Jackson, Free radicals generated by contracting muscle; J. Padilla and T. D. Mickleborough, Does antioxidant supplementation prevent favorable adaptations to exercise training? *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1887.
68. M. Ristow and coauthors, Antioxidants prevent health-promoting effects of physical exercise in humans, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 106 (2009): 8665-8670.
69. E. Reboul, and coauthors, Effect of the main dietary antioxidants (carotenoids, γ-tocopherol, polyphenols, and vitamin C) on α-tocopherol, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 61 (2007): 1167–1173.
70. P. S. Hinton and L. M. Sinclair, Iron supplementation maintains ventilatory threshold and improves energetic efficiency in iron-deficient nonanemic athletes, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 61 (2007): 30–39.
71. S. S. Gropper and coauthors, Iron status of female collegiate athletes involved in different sports, *Biological Trace Element Research* 109 (2006): 1–14.
72. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine, Nutrition and athletic performance.
73. American College of Sports Medicine, Position Stand, Exercise and fluid replacement.
74. R. J. Maughan, S. M. Shirreffs, and P. Watson, Exercise, heat, hydration and the brain, *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 26 (2007): 604S–621S.
75. American College of Sports Medicine, Position Stand: Prevention of cold injuries during exercise, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 38 (2006): 2012–2029.
76. M. Rosner and J. Kirven, Exercise-associated hyponatremia, *Clinical Journal of the American Society of Nephrology* 2 (2007): 151–161; A. Upadhyay, B. Jaber, and N. Madias, Incidence and prevalence of hyponatremia, *The American Journal of Medicine* 119 (2006): S30–S35.

77. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, *Dietary Reference Intakes.*
78. Rosner and Kirven, Exercise-associated hyponatremia; Upadhyay, Jaber, and Madias, Incidence and prevalence of hyponatremia; American College of Sports Medicine, Position Stand, Exercise and fluid replacement; J. W. Gardner, Death by water intoxication, *Military Medicine* 168 (2003): 432–434.
79. American College of Sports Medicine, Position Stand, Exercise and fluid replacement.
80. Rosner and Kirven, Exercise-associated hyponatremia.
81. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine, Nutrition and athletic performance
82. Karp and coauthors, Chocolate milk as a post-exercise recovery aid.

CONSUMER CORNER 10

1. American College of Sports Medicine, Position Stand, Exercise and Fluid Replacement, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 377–390.
2. B. Murray, Fluid, electrolytes, and exercise, in *Sports Nutrition: A Practice Manual for Professionals,* 4th ed., M. Dunford, ed. (Chicago: The American Dietetic Association, 2006), pp. 94–115.

CONTROVERSY 10

1. K. A. Erdman, T. S. Fung, and R. A. Reimer, Influence of performance level on dietary supplementation in elite Canadian athletes, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 38 (2006): 349–356.
2. H. Geyer and coauthors, Nutritional supplements cross-contaminated and faked with doping substances, *Journal of Mass Spectrometry* 43(2008): 892–902.
3. K. T. Schneiker and coauthors, Effects of caffeine on prolonged intermittent-sprint ability in team-sport athletes, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 38 (2006): 578–585; G. R. Stuart and coauthors, Multiple effects of caffeine on simulated high-intensity team-sport performance, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 37 (2005): 1998–2005; S. A. Paluska, Caffeine and exercise, *Current Sports Medicine Reports* 2 (2003): 213–219.
4. K. Woolf, W. K. Bidwell, and A. G. Carlson, The effect of caffeine as an ergogenic aid in anaerobic exercise, *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism* 18 (2008): 412–429.
5. Woolf, Bidwell, and Carlson, The effect of caffeine as an ergogenic aid.
6. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes: Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2004): pp. 269–423.
7. E. M. Broad, R. J. Maughan, S. D. Galloway, Effects of four weeks L-carnitine L-tartrate ingestion on substrate utilization during prolonged exercise, *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism* 15 (2005): 665–679; E. P. Brass, Carnitine and sports medicine: Use or abuse? *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1033 (2004): 67–78.
8. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Dietitians of Canada, and the American College of Sports Medicine: Nutrition and athletic performance, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 509–527.
9. K. L. Kendall and coauthors, Effects of four weeks of high-intensity interval training and creatine supplementation on critical power and anaerobic working capacity in college-aged men, *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 23 (2009): 1663–1669; M. Dunford and M. Smith, Dietary supplements and ergogenic aids, in *Sports Nutrition: A Practice Manual for Professionals,* 4th ed., ed. M. Dunford (Chicago: American Dietetic Association, 2006), pp. 116–141.
10. M. Spillane and coauthors, The effects of creatine ethyl ester supplementation combined with heavy resistance training on body composition, muscle performance, and serum and muscle creatine levels, *Journal of the International Society of Sports Nutrition* 6 (2009), epub doi:10.1186/1550-2783-6-6.
11. Spillane and coauthors, The effects of creatine ethyl ester supplementation.
12. Dunford and Smith, Dietary supplements and ergogenic aids.
13. American Academy of Pediatrics, Policy Statement, Committee on Sports Medicine and Fitness, Use of performance-enhancing substances, *Pediatrics* 115 (2005): 1103–1106.
14. B. Campbell and R. Kreider, Conjugated linoleic acids, *Current Sports Medicine Reports* 7 (2008): 237–241; C. Pinkoski and coauthors, The effects of conjugated linoleic acid supplementation during resistance training, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 38 (2006): 339–348.
15. L. R. McNaughton, J. Siegler, and A. Midgley, Ergogenic effects of sodium bicarbonate, *Current Sports Medicine Reports* 7 (2008): 230–236.
16. R. R. Wolfe, Skeletal muscle protein metabolism and resistance exercise, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 525S–528S.
17. Wolfe, Skeletal muscle protein metabolism and resistance exercise.
18. L. Nybo and coauthors, Cerebral ammonia uptake and accumulation during prolonged exercise in humans, *Journal of Physiology* 563 (2005): 285–290.
19. E. Ha and M. B. Zemel, Functional properties of whey, whey components, and essential amino acids: Mechanisms underlying health benefits for active people (review), *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry* 14 (2003): 251–258.
20. T. G. Anthony and coauthors, Feeding meals containing soy or whey protein after exercise stimulates protein synthesis and translation initiation in the skeletal muscle of male rats, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 357–362; S. B. Wilkinson and coauthors, Consumption of fluid skim milk promotes greater muscle protein accretion after resistance exercise than does consumption of an isonitrogenous and isoenergetic soy-protein beverage, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1031–1040; T. A. Elliot and coauthors, Milk ingestion stimulates net and muscle protein synthesis following resistance exercise, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 38 (2006): 667–674.
21. N. R. Rodriquez, L. M. Vislocky, and P. C. Gaine, Dietary protein, endurance exercise, and human skeletal-muscle protein turnover, *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* 10 (2007): 40–45; Wolfe, Skeletal muscle protein metabolism and resistance exercise.
22. D. G. Candow and coauthors, Effect of whey and soy protein supplementation combined with resistance training in young adults, *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise and Metabolism* 16 (2006): 233–244.
23. L. L. Andersen and coauthors, The effect of resistance training combined with timed ingestion of protein on muscle fiber size and muscle strength, *Metabolism: Clinical and Experimental* 54 (2005): 151–156.
24. M. Freeman, Scientist suspects many athletes are using undetected steroids, *New York Times Online,* October 21, 2003.
25. A. Kicman, Pharmacology of anabolic steroids, *British Journal of Pharmacology* 154 (2008): 502–521; T. M. Smurawa and J. A. Congeni, Testosterone precursors: Use and abuse in pediatric athletes, *Pediatric Clinics of North America* 54 (2007): 787–796.
26. H. Geyer and coauthors Nutritional supplements cross-contaminated and faked with doping substances.
27. P. Watson and coauthors, Urinary nandrolone metabolite detection after ingestion of a nandrolone precursor, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise,* 41 (2009): 766–772.
28. D. G. Finniss and coauthors, Biological, clinical, and ethical advances of placebo effects, *Lancet* 375 (2010): 686–695.

Chapter 11

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Plan to combat extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis: Recommendations of the Federal Tuberculosis Task Force, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 58 (2009): 1–43; R. L. Monaghan and J. F. Barrett, Antibacterial drug discovery—Then, now and the genomics future, *Biochemical Pharmacology* 30 (2006): 901–909.
2. E. S. Wintergerst, S. Maggini, and D. H. Hornig, Contribution of selected vitamins and trace elements to immune function, *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 51 (2007): 301–323; B. W. Ritz and E. M. Gardner, Malnutrition and energy restriction differentially affect viral immunity, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 1141–1144.
3. H. C. Kung and coauthors, Deaths: Final data for 2005, *National Vital statistics Reports* 56 (2008): 1–121; D. V. McQueen, Continuing

efforts in global chronic disease prevention, *Preventing Chronic Diseases* [serial online] April 2007, available at www.cdc.gov/pcd/issues/2007/apr/07_0024.htm.
4. A. L. Webb and E. Villamor, Update: Effects of antioxidant and non-antioxidant vitamin supplementation on immune function, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 181–217; Wintergerst, Maggini, and Hornig, Contribution of selected vitamins and trace elements to immune function.
5. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2001), pp. 12–30.
6. P. K. Drain and coauthors, Micronutrients in HIV-positive persons receiving highly active antiretroviral therapy, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 333–345; Position of the American Dietetic Association and Dietitians of Canada: Nutrition intervention in the care of persons with human immunodeficiency virus infection, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 104 (2004): 1425–1441.
7. A. Mente and coauthors, A systematic review of the evidence supporting a causal link between dietary factors and coronary heart disease, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 659–669; A. Galimanis and coauthors, Lifestyle and stroke risk: A review, *Current Opinion in Neurology* 22 (2009): 60–68; M. U. Jakobsen and coauthors, Major types of dietary fat and risk of coronary heart disease: A pooled analysis of 11 cohort studies, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1425–1432; D. R. Jacobs and L. C. Tapsell, Food, not nutrients, is the fundamental unit in nutrition, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 439–450.
8. American Heart Association, *Heart Disease and Strokes Statistics—2009 Update At-A-Glance,* www.americanheart.org/statistics/cvd.html.
9. E. S. Ford and coauthors, Explaining the decrease in U.S. deaths from coronary disease, 1980–2000, *New England Journal of Medicine* 356 (2007): 2388–2398; Y. Gerber and coauthors, Secular trends in deaths from cardiovascular diseases: A 25-year community study, *Circulation* 113 (2006): 2285–2292.
10. C. E. Murry and R. T. Lee, Turnover after the fallout, *Science* 324 (2009): 47–48.
11. A. Towfighi, L. Zheng, and B. Ovbiagele, Sex-specific trends in midlife coronary heart disease risk and prevalence, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 1762–1766; American Heart Association, *Heart Disease and Strokes Statistics—2009 Update At-A-Glance*; L. Mosca and coauthors, Evidence-based guidelines for cardiovascular disease prevention in women: 2007 update, *Circulation* 115 (2007): 1481–1501.
12. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Prevalence of heart disease—United States, 2005, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 56 (2007): 113–118.
13. Mente and coauthors, A systematic review of the evidence supporting a causal link between dietary factors and coronary heart disease; P. B. Mellen, T. F. Walsh, and D. M. Herrington, Whole grain intake and cardiovascular disease: A meta-analysis, *Nutrition, Metabolism, and Cardiovascular Disease,* 18 (2008): 283–290; S. Lee and coauthors, Trends in diet quality for coronary heart disease prevention between 1980–1982 and 2000–2002: The Minnesota Heart Survey, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 213–222.
14. W. Insull, The pathology of atherosclerosis: Plaque development and plaque responses to medical treatment, *The American Journal of Medicine* 122 (2009): S3–S14.
15. Jakobsen and coauthors, Major types of dietary fat and risk of coronary heart disease; E. Warensjo and coauthors, Markers of dietary fat quality and fatty acid desaturation as predictors of total and cardiovascular mortality: A population-based prospective study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 203–209; R. De Caterina and coauthors, Nutritional mechanisms that influence cardiovascular disease, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 421S–426S.
16. P. Libby, Inflammatory mechanisms: The molecular basis of inflammation and disease, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S140–S146; G. Davi and C. Patrono, Platelet activation and atherothrombosis, *New England Journal of Medicine* 357 (2007): 2482–2494; P. Libby, Inflammation and cardiovascular disease mechanisms, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 456S–460S; M. S. Elkind, Inflammation, atherosclerosis, and stroke, *Neurologist* 12 (2006): 140–148.
17. S. Devaraj, U. Singh and I. Jialal, The Evolving role of C-reactive protein in atherothrombosis, *Clinical Chemistry* 55 (2009): 229–238; M. H. Davidson and coauthors, Consensus panel recommendation for incorporating lipoprotein-associated phospholipase A2 testing into cardiovascular disease risk assessment guidelines, *American Journal of Cardiology* (12A) 101 (2008): 51F–57F; M. S. Sabatine and coauthors, Prognostic significance of the Centers for Disease Control/American Heart Association high-sensitivity C-reactive protein cut points for cardiovascular and other outcomes in patients with stable coronary artery disease, *Circulation* 115 (2007): 1528–1536; P. M. Ridker, Inflammatory biomarkers and risks of myocardial infarction, stroke, diabetes, and total mortality: Implications for longevity, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S253–S259; N. R. Cook, J. E. Buring, and P. M. Ridker, The effect of including C-reactive protein in cardiovascular risk prediction models for women, *Annals of Internal Medicine* 145 (2006): 21–29.
18. Insull, The pathology of atherosclerosis; Libby, Inflammation and cardiovascular disease mechanisms.
19. Insull, The pathology of atherosclerosis; V. E. Friedewald and coauthors, the Editor's Roundtable: The vulnerable plaque, *American Journal Cardiology* 102 (2008): 1644–1653.
20. W. S. Harris and coauthors, Omega-6 fatty acids and risk for cardiovascular disease, A Science Advisory from the American Heart Association Nutrition Subcommittee of the Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism; Council on Cardiovascular Nursing; and Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, *Circulation* 119 (2009): 902–907; P. C. Calder, n-3 Polyunsaturated fatty acids, inflammation, and inflammatory diseases, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 1505S–1519S; P. J. H. Jones and A. A. Papamandjaris, Lipids: Cellular metabolism, in *Present Knowledge in Nutrition,* B. A. Bowman and R. M. Russell, eds. (Washington, D.C.: ILSI Press, 2006), pp. 125–137.
21. R. G. Metcalf and coauthors, Effects of fish-oil supplementation on myocardial fatty acids in humans, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1222–1228; D. S. Kelley and coauthors, Docosahexaenoic acid supplementation improves fasting and postprandial lipid profiles in hypertriglyceridemic men, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 324–333; C. Chrysohoou and coauthors, Long-term fish consumption is associated with protection against arrhythmia in healthy persons in a Mediterranean region—the ATTICA study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1385–1391; J. L. Breslow, n-3 fatty acids and cardiovascular disease, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 1477S–1482S; C. Wang and coauthors, n-3 Fatty acids from fish or fish-oil supplements, but not α-linolenic acid, benefit cardiovascular disease outcomes in primary- and secondary-prevention studies: A systematic review, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 5–17; Y. A. Carpenteir, L. Portois, and W. J. Malaisse, n-3 Fatty acids and the metabolic syndrome, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 1499S–1504S.
22. C. J. Lavie, R. V. Milani, and H. O. Ventura, Obesity and cardiovascular disease: Risk factor, paradox, and impact of weight loss, *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 53 (2009): 1925–1932; N. T. Nguyen and coauthors, Association of hypertension, diabetes, dyslipidemia, and metabolic syndrome with obesity: Findings from the National Health and Nutrition Examination survey, 1999 to 2004, *Journal of the American College of Surgeons* 207 (2008): 928–934; S. C. Smith, Multiple risk factors for cardiovascular disease and diabetes mellitus, *American Journal of Medicine* 120 (2007): S3–S11.
23. Insull, The pathology of atherosclerosis; Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III), Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP), NIH publication no. 02-5215 (Bethesda, Md.: National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, 2002), p. II–18.

24. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Prevalence of heart disease—United States, 2005.
25. K. Nasir and coauthors, Family history of premature coronary heart disease and coronary artery calcification: Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA), *Circulation* 116 (2007): 619–626; Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III). Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program, p. II–19.
26. J. M. Ordovas, Genetic influences on blood lipids and cardiovascular disease risk: Tools for primary prevention, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1509S–1517S.
27. K. He, Y. Xu, and L. Van Horn, The puzzle of dietary fat intake and risk of ischemic stroke: A brief review of epidemiological data, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 287–295.
28. A. K. Chhatriwalla and coauthors, Low levels of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol and blood pressure and progression of coronary atherosclerosis, *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 53 (2009): 1110–1115.
29. Insull, The pathology of atherosclerosis; R. De Caterina and coauthors, Nutritional mechanisms that influence cardiovascular disease, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 421S–426S.
30. Insull, The pathology of atherosclerosis; De Caterina and coauthors, Nutritional mechanisms that influence cardiovascular disease.
31. O. H. Franco and coauthors, Associations of diabetes mellitus with total life expectancy and life expectancy with and without cardiovascular disease, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 167 (2007): 1145–1151; C. S. Fox and coauthors, Increasing cardiovascular disease burden due to diabetes mellitus: The Framingham Heart Study, *Circulation* 115 (2007): 1544–1550; De Caterina and coauthors, Nutritional mechanisms that influence cardiovascular disease.
32. Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III), Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program, pp. II-16, II-50–II-53.
33. A. El-Osta and coauthors, Transient high glucose causes persistent epigenetic changes and altered gene expression during subsequent normoglycemia, *Journal of Experimental Medicine* 205 (2008): 2409–2417.
34. S. A. Kenfield, Smoking and smoking cessation in relation to mortality in women, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 299 (2008): 2037–2047; R. H. Eckel and coauthors, ADA/AHA Scientific Statement: Preventing cardiovascular disease and diabetes: A call to action from the American Diabetes Association and the American Heart Association, *Circulation* 113 (2006): 2943–2946; Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III), Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program, p. II-16.
35. Mente and coauthors, A systematic review of the evidence supporting a causal link between dietary factors and coronary heart disease.
36. Mellen, Walsh, and Herrington, Whole grain intake and cardiovascular disease; L. R. Harriss and coauthors, Dietary patterns and cardiovascular mortality in the Melbourne Collaborative Cohort Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 221–229; Calder, n-3 Polyunsaturated fatty acids, inflammation, and inflammatory diseases.
37. D. M. Minich and J. S. Bland, Dietary management of the metabolic syndrome beyond macronutrients, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 429–444; C. Day, Metabolic syndrome, or What you will: definitions and epidemiology, *Diabetes and Vascular Disease Research* 4 (2007): 32–38; D. J. Magliano, J. E. Shaw, and P. Z. Zimmet, How to best define the metabolic syndrome, *Annals of Medicine* 38 (2006): 34–41.
38. B. G. Nordestgaard and coauthors, Nonfasting triglycerides and risk of myocardial infarction, ischemic heart disease, and death in men and women, *Journal of the Medical Association* 298 (2007): 299–308; E. S. Ford, Prevalence of the metabolic syndrome defined by the International Diabetes Federation among adults in the U.S., *Diabetes Care* 28 (2005): 2745–2749.
39. Minich and Bland, Dietary management of the metabolic syndrome beyond macronutrients; P. Meerarani and coauthors, Metabolic syndrome and diabetic atherothrombosis: Implications in vascular complications, *Current Molecular Medicine* 6 (2006): 501–514; American Heart Association/National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Scientific Statement, Diagnosis and management of metabolic syndrome, *Circulation* 112 (2005): 2735–2752.
40. S. C. Smith, Multiple risk factors for cardiovascular disease and diabetes mellitus, *American Journal of Medicine* 120 (2007): S3–S11.
41. S. S. Satvinder and T. A. Welborn, Central obesity and multivariable cardiovascular risk as assessed by the Framingham prediction scores, *American Journal of Cardiology* 103 (2009): 1403–1407; N. Orsini and coauthors, Combined effects of obesity and physical activity in predicting mortality among men, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 264 (2008): 442–451; A. R. Weinstein and coauthors, The joint effects of physical activity and body mass index on coronary heart disease risk in women, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 168 (2008): 884–890; T. Weinbrenner and coauthors, Circulating oxidized LDL is associated with increased waist circumference independent of body mass index in men and women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 30–35; T. S. Altena and coauthors, Lipoprotein subfraction changes after continuous or intermittent exercise training, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 38 (2006): 367–372; C. E. Finley and coauthors, Cardiorespiratory fitness, macronutrient intake, and the metabolic syndrome: The Aerobics Center Longitudinal Study, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 673–679.
42. F. Magkos and coauthors, Management of the metabolic syndrome and type 2 diabetes through lifestyle modification, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 29 (2009): 223–256; Weinbrenner and coauthors, Circulating oxidized LDL is associated with increased waist circumference; Altena and coauthors, Lipoprotein subfraction changes; Finley and coauthors, Cardiorespiratory fitness, macronutrient intake, and the metabolic syndrome.
43. L. L. Humphrey and coauthors, Homocysteine level and coronary heart disease incidence: A systematic review and meta-analysis, *Mayo Clinic Proceedings* 83 (2008): 3–16; The Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation (HOPE) 2 Investigators, Homocysteine lowering with folic acid and B vitamins in vascular disease, *New England Journal of Medicine* 354 (2006): 1567–1577; A. H. Lichtenstein and coauthors, Diet and Lifestyle Recommendations Revision, 2006: A scientific statement from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee, *Circulation* 114 (2006): 82–96.
44. J. D. Brunzell, Hypertriglyceridemia, *New England Journal of Medicine* 357 (2007): 1009–1017.
45. P. E. McBride, Triglycerides and risk for coronary heart disease, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 298 (2007): 336–338.
46. Nordestgaard and coauthors, Nonfasting triglycerides and risk of myocardial infarction; S. Bansal and coauthors, Fasting compared with nonfasting triglycerides and risk of cardiovascular events in women, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 298 (2007): 309–316.
47. S. S. Gidding and coauthors, Implementing American Heart Association pediatric and adult nutrition guidelines: A Scientific Statement from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee of the Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity and Metabolism, Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, Council on Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis and Vascular Biology, Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, and Council for High Blood Pressure Research, *Circulation* 119 (2009): 1161–1175.
48. AHA Scientific Statement: Diet and lifestyle recommendations revision 2006, *Circulation* 114 (2006): 82–96; Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III), Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program, pp. V-1–V-28.
49. Mente, A systematic review of the evidence supporting a causal link between dietary factors and coronary heart disease; G. Radulian and coauthors, Metabolic effects of low glycaemic index diets, *Nutrition Journal* 8 (2009), online journal, doi:10.1186/1475-2891-8-5; Y. Ma and coauthors, Association between carbohydrate intake and serum lipids, *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 25 (2006): 155–163.

50. Mellen, Walsh, and Herrington, Whole grain intake and cardiovascular disease.
51. Mente, A systematic review of the evidence supporting a causal link between dietary factors and coronary heart disease; A. M. Hill and coauthors, Combining fish-oil supplements with regular aerobic exercise improves body composition and cardiovascular disease risk factors, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1267–1274; He, Xu, and Van Horn, The puzzle of dietary fat intake and risk of ischemic stroke; Calder, n-3 Polyunsaturated fatty acids, inflammation, and inflammatory diseases.
52. Lichtenstein and coauthors, Diet and Lifestyle Recommendations Revision, 2006.
53. K. Reynolds, A meta-analysis of the effect of soy protein supplementation on serum lipids, *American Journal of Cardiology* 98 (2006): 633–640.
54. F. M. Steinberg, Soybeans or soymilk: Does it make a difference for cardiovascular protection? Does it even matter? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 927–928; N. R. Matthan and coauthors, Effect of soy protein from differently processed products on cardiovascular disease risk factors and vascular endothelial function in hypercholesterolemic subjects, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 960–966.
55. G. D. Brinkworth and coauthors, Long-term effects of a very-low-carbohydrate weight loss diet compared with an isocaloric low-fat diet after 12 months, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 23–32; T. D. Barnett, N. D. Barnard, and T. L. Radak, Development of symptomatic cardiovascular disease after self-reported adherence to the Atkins Diet, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1263–1265; R. M. Krauss and coauthors, Separate effects of reduced carbohydrate intake and weight loss on atherogenic dyslipidemia, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 1025–1031; R. J. Wood, Effect of dietary carbohydrate restriction with and without weight loss on atherogenic dyslipidemia, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 539–544; A. J. Nordmann and coauthors, Effects of low-carbohydrate vs low-fat diets on weight loss and cardiovascular risk factors: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 166 (2006): 285–293.
56. R. Lampert and coauthors, Anger-induced T-wave alternans predicts future ventricular arrhythmias in patients with implantable cardioverter-defibrillators, *Journal of the American college of Cardiology* 53 (2009): 774–778; S. Cohen, D. Janicki-Deverts, and G. E. Miller, Psychological stress and disease, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 298 (2007): 1685–1687; H. Yang and coauthors, Work hours and self-reported hypertension among working people in California, *Hypertension* 48 (2006): 744–750.
57. Chhatriwalla and coauthors, Low levels of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol and blood pressure.
58. Y. Ostchega and coauthors, Hypertension awareness, treatment, and control—continued disparities in adults: United States, 2005–2006, *NCHS Data Brief,* January 2008; C. Rosendorff and coauthors, Treatment of hypertension in the prevention and management of ischemic heart disease: A Scientific Statement from the American Heart Association Council for High Blood Pressure Research and the Councils on Clinical Cardiology and Epidemiology and Prevention, *Circulation* 115 (2007): 2761–2788; N. D. Wong and coauthors, Prevalence, treatment, and control of combined hypertension and hypercholesterolemia in the United States, *American Journal of Cardiology* 98 (2006): 204–208.
59. Rosendorff and coauthors, Treatment of hypertension in the prevention and management of ischemic heart disease; Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III), Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program, pp. 2–3.
60. B. Rodriquez-Iturbe and N. D. Vaziri, Salt-sensitive hypertension—update on novel findings, *Nephrology Dialysis Transplantation* 22 (2007): 992–995; K. M. O'Shaughnessy and F. E. Karet, Salt handling and hypertension, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 343–365.
61. L. J. Appel, American Society of Hypertension Writing Group, T. D. Giles and coauthors, ASH Position paper: Dietary approaches to lower blood pressure, *Journal of Clinical Hypertension* 11 (2009): 358–368.
62. Rosendorff and coauthors, Treatment of hypertension in the prevention and management of ischemic heart disease.
63. American Heart Association, *Know the Facts, Get the Stats, 2007,* available at www.americanheart.org.
64. T. A. Kotchen and J. M. Kotchen, Nutrition, diet, and hypertension, in M. E. Shils and coeditors, *Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease,* 10th ed., (Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2006), pp. 1095–1107.
65. J. Redon and coauthors, Mechanisms of hypertension in the cardiometabolic syndrome, *Journal of Hypertension* 27 (2009): 441–451; F. W. Visser and coauthors, Rise in extracellular fluid volume during high sodium depends on BMI in healthy men, *Obesity (Silver Spring),* March 2009, e-pub ahead of print; De Caterina and coauthors, Nutritional mechanisms that influence cardiovascular disease.
66. R. Takachi and coauthors, Consumption of sodium and salted foods in relation to cancer and cardiovascular disease: The Japan Public Health Center-based Prospective Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 456–464; F. J. He and G. A. MacGregor, A comprehensive review on salt and health and current experience of worldwide salt reduction programmes, *Journal of Human Hypertension* 23 (2009): 363–384; B. N. van Vliet and J. P. Montani, The time course of salt-induced hypertension, and why it matters, *International Journal of Obesity* 32 (2008): S35–S47.
67. A. J. Flint and coauthors, Whole grains and incident hypertension in men, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 493–498; J. P. Forman and coauthors, Diet and lifestyle risk factors associated with incident hypertension in women, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 302 (2009): 401–411.
68. Y. Al-Solaiman and coauthors, DASH lowers blood pressure in obese hypertensives beyond potassium, magnesium and fibre, *Journal of Human Hypertension,* advance online publication July 23, 2009, doi:10.1038/jhh 2009.58; J. F. Swain and coauthors, Characteristics of the diet patterns tested in the optimal macronutrient intake trial to prevent heart disease (OmniHeart): Options for a heart-healthy diet, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 257–265; U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, *Your Guide to Lowering Your Blood Pressure with DASH* (NIH Publication No. 06-4082, 2006).
69. Swain and coauthors, Characteristics of the diet patterns; P. H. Lin and coauthors, the PREMIER Intervention helps participants follow the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension dietary pattern and the current Dietary Reference Intakes recommendations, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1541–1551; L. Dauchet and coauthors, Dietary patterns and blood pressure change over 5-y follow-up in the SU.VI.MAX cohort, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1650–1656.
70. N. L. Chase and coauthors, The association of cardiorespiratory fitness and physical activity with incidence of hypertension in men, *American Journal of Hypertension* 22 (2009): 417–424; P. T. Williams, Relationship of running intensity to hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, and diabetes, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 40 (2008): 1740–1748; T. Rankinen and coauthors, Cardiorespiratory fitness, BMI, and risk of hypertension: The HYPGENE Study, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1687–1692.
71. P. T. Williams, Reduced diabetic, hypertensive, and cholesterol medication use with walking, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 40 (2008): 433–443.
72. S. Mohan and N. R. Campbell, Salt and high blood pressure, *Clinical Science (London)* 117 (2009): 1–11.
73. F. Dumier, Dietary sodium intake and arterial blood pressure, *Journal of Renal Nutrition* 19 (2009): 57–60; U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, *Your Guide to Lowering Your Blood Pressure with DASH* (NIH Publication No. 06–4082, 2006).
74. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *2005 Dietary Guidelines Committee Report,* 2005, available online at www.healthierus.gov.
75. K. M. Dickinson, J. B. Keogh, and P. M. Clifton, Effects of a low-salt diet on flow-

mediated dilation in humans, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 485–490; N. R. Cook and coauthors, Long-term effects of dietary sodium reduction on cardiovascular disease outcomes: Observational follow-up of the trials of hypertension prevention (TOHP), *British Medical Journal* 334 (2007): 885.
76. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2005): pp. 381–387; F. M. Sacks and coauthors, Effects on blood pressure of reduced dietary sodium and the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet, *New England Journal of Medicine* 344 (2001): 3–10.
77. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Application of lower sodium intake recommendations to adults—United States, 1999–2006, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 58 (2009): 281–283.
78. X. Trudel and coauthors, Masked hypertension: Different blood pressure measurement methodology and risk factors in a working population, *Journal of Hypertension* 27 (2009): 1560–1567; H. D. Sesso and coauthors, Alcohol consumption and the risk of hypertension in women and men, *Hypertension* 51 (2008): 1080–1087.
79. S. M. Zhang and coauthors, Alcohol consumption and breast cancer risk in the Women's Health Study, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 165 (2007): 667–676.
80. I. R. Reid and coauthors, Effects of calcium supplementation on lipids, blood pressure, and body composition in healthy older men: A randomized controlled trial, *American Journal of Clincial Nutrition* 91 (2010): 131–139; P. M. Kris-Etherton and coauthors, Milk products, dietary patterns and blood pressure management, *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 28 (2009): 103S–119S; L. Wang and coauthors, Dietary intake of dairy products, calcium, and vitamin D and the risk of hypertension in middle-aged and older women, *Hypertension* 51 (2008): 1073–1079.
81. H. J. Adrogué and N. E. Madias, Sodium and potassium in the pathogenesis of hypertension, *New England Journal of Medicine* 356 (2007): 1966–1978.
82. L. Cahill, P. N. Corey, and A. El-Sohemy, Vitamin C deficiency in a population of young Canadian adults, *American Journal of Epidemiology,* July 13th (2009), e-pub ahead of print.
83. J. R. Mort and H.R. Kruse, Timing of blood pressure measurement related to caffeine consumption, *Annals of Pharmacotherapy* 42 (2008): 105–110.
84. A. Jemal and coauthors, Cancer Statistics, 2007, *CA: A Cancer Journal for Clinicians* 57 (2007): 43–66.
85. N. J. Meropol and coauthors, American Society of Clinical Oncology Guidance Statement: The cost of cancer care, *Journal of Clinical Oncology,* July 6, 2009, e-pub ahead of print; Jemal and coauthors, Cancer Statistics, 2007.
86. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Policy and Action for Cancer Prevention—Food, Nutrition, and Physical Activity: A Global Perspective* (Washington, D.C.: AICR, 2009), pp. 12–28; G. A. Colditz, T. A. Sellers, and E. Trapido, Epidemiology—Identifying the causes and preventability of cancer?, *Nature Reviews: Cancer* 6 (2006): 75–83.
87. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer: A Global Perspective* (Washington, D.C.: AICR, 2007), pp. 30–46; J. G. Brody, Environmental pollutants, diet, physical activity, body size, and breast cancer: Where do we stand in research to identify opportunities for prevention? *Cancer* 109 (2007): 2627–2634.
88. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 244–321.
89. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 157–171.
90. P. M. Ravdin and coauthors, The decrease in breast-cancer incidence in 2004 in the United States, *New England Journal of Medicine* 356 (2007): 1670–1674.
91. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. xiv–xxiv.
92. C. M. Croce, Oncogenes and cancer, *New England Journal of Medicine* 358 (2008): 502–511.
93. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 64–115.
94. S. D. Hursting and coauthors, Calories and carcinogenesis: Lessons learned from 30 years of calorie restriction research, *Carcinogenesis* 31 (2010): 83–89.
95. C. Liu and R. M. Russell, Nutrition and gastric cancer risk: An update, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 237–249; World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 211–242; S. Larsson and A. Wolk, Obesity and colon and rectal cancer risk: A meta-analysis of prospective studies, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 556–565.
96. N. H. Rod and coauthors, Low-risk factor profile, estrogen levels, and breast cancer risk among postmenopausal women, *International Journal of Cancer* 124 (2009): 1935–1940; World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 30–46.
97. K. Y. Wolin and coauthors, Physical activity and colon cancer prevention: A meta-analysis, *British Journal of Cancer* 100 (2009): 611–616; J. B. Peel and coauthors, Cardiorespiratory fitness and digestive cancer mortality: Findings from the Aerobics Center Longitudinal Study, *Cancer Epidemiology Biomarkers Prevention,* March 17, 2009, e-pub ahead of print; S. Y. Pan and M. DesMeules, Energy intake, physical activity, energy balance, and cancer: Epidemiologic evidence, *Methods in Molecular Biology* 472 (2009): 191–215; P. L. Mai and coauthors, Physical activity and colon cancer risk among women in the California Teachers Study, *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention* 16 (2007): 517–525; B. L. Sprague and coauthors, Lifetime recreational and occupational physical activity and risk of in situ and invasive breast cancer, *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention* 16 (2007): 236–243.
98. J. B. Peel and coauthors, A prospective study of cardiorespiratory fitness and breast cancer mortality, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 41 (2009): 742–748; K. C. Westerlind and N. I. Williams, Effect of energy deficiency on estrogen metabolism in premenopausal women, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1090–1097; World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 198–209.
99. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 277–280; P. Boffetta and M. Hashibe, Alcohol and cancer, *Lancet Oncology* 7 (2006): 149–156.
100. W. C. Willett and E. Giovannucci, Epidemiology of diet and cancer risk, in M. E. Shils and coeditors, *Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease* (Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2006), pp. 1267–1279.
101. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 135–140; R. L. Prentice and coauthors, Low-fat dietary pattern and risk of invasive breast cancer: The Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 295 (2006): 629–642; S. A. A. Beresford and coauthors, Low-fat dietary pattern and risk of colorectal cancer: The Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 295 (2006): 634–654.
102. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 280–288; E. Theodoratou and coauthors, Dietary fatty acids and colorectal cancer: A case-control study, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 166 (2007): 181–195; R. S. Chapkin, D. N. McMurray, and J. R. Lupton, Colon cancer, fatty acids and anti-inflammatory compounds, *Current Opinion in Gastroenterology* 23 (2007): 48–54; J. Shannon and coauthors, Erythrocyte fatty acids and breast cancer risk: A case-control study in Shanghai, China, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1090–1097.

103. R. Sinha and coauthors, Meat intake and mortality: A prospective study of over half a million people, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 562–571; J. Hu and coauthors, Meat and fish consumption and cancer in Canada, *Nutrition and Cancer* 60 (2008): 313–324; R. L. Santarelli, F. Pierre, and D. E. Corpet, Processed meat and colorectal cancer: A review of epidemiologic and experimental evidence, *Nutrition and Cancer* 60 (2008): 131–144; World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 280–288; A. J. Cross and coauthors, A prospective study of red and processed meat intake in relation to cancer risk, *PLoS Medicine* 4 (2007): e325.
104. N. G. Hord, Y. Tang, and N. S. Bryan, The physiologic context for potential health benefits, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 1–10.
105. S. Rohrmann, S. Hermann, and J. Linseisen, Heterocyclic aromatic amine intake increases colorectal adenoma risk: Findings from a prospective European cohort study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1418–1424.
106. S. E. Steck and coauthors, Cooked meat and risk of breast cancer: Lifetime versus recent dietary intake, *Epidemiology* 18 (2007): 373–382; J. S. Felton and M. G. Knize, A meat and potato war: Implication for cancer etiology, *Carcinogenesis* 27 (2006): 2367–2370.
107. L. B. Sansbury and coauthors, The effect of strict adherence to a high-fiber, high-fruit and -vegetable, and low-fat eating pattern on adenoma recurrence, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 170 (2009): 576–584; World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 280–288.
108. Y. Park and coauthors, Fruit and vegetable intakes and risk of colorectal cancer in the NIH-AARP Diet and Health Study, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 166 (2007): 170–180; M. Rossi and coauthors, Flavonoids and colorectal cancer in Italy, *Cancer Epidemiology Biomarkers and Prevention* 15 (2006): 1555–1558.
109. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 106–107.
110. M. Huncharek, J. Muscat, and B. Kupelnick, Colorectal cancer risk and dietary intake of calcium, vitamin D, and dairy products: A meta-analysis of 26,335 cases from 60 observational studies, *Nutrition and Cancer* 61 (2009): 47–69.
111. M. E. Martinez and E. T. Jacobs, Calcium supplementation and prevention of colorectal neoplasia: Lessons from clinical trials (editorial), *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* 99 (2007): 99–100.
112. S. C. Larsson and coauthors, Calcium and dairy food intakes are inversely associated with colorectal cancer risk in the cohort of Swedish men, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 667–673.
113. C. F. Garland and coauthors, Vitamin D for cancer prevention: Global perspective, *Annals of Epidemiology* 19 (2009): 468–483; J. Ishihara and coauthors, Dietary calcium, vitamin D, and the risk of colorectal cancer, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 1576–1583; W. B. Grant, Epidemiology of disease risks in relation to vitamin D insufficiency, *Progress in Biophysics and Molecular Biology* 92 (2006): 65–79.
114. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* p. 284.
115. F. J. B. van Duijnhoven and coauthors, Fruit, vegetables, and colorectal cancer risk: The European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1441–1452.
116. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 75–115.
117. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, *Your Guide to Lowering Your Blood Pressure with DASH* (NIH Publication No. 06-4082, 2006).
118. The National Fruit and Vegetable Program, http://www.fruitsandveggiesmatter.gov.

CONSUMER CORNER 11

1. M. A. Alsawaf and A. Jatoi, Shopping for nutrition-based complementary and alternative medicine on the Internet: How much money might cancer patients be spending online? *Journal of Cancer Education* 22 (2007): 174–176.
2. National Institutes of Health, National Center for Complementary and Alternative Medicine, The use of complementary and alternative medicine in the United States, available at http://nccam.nih.gov/news/camstats/2007/camsurvey_fs1.htm; site updated December, 2008.
3. K. J. Kemper, S. Vohra, and R. Walls, The Task Force on Complementary and Alternative Medicine, The Provisional Section on Complementary, Holistic, and Integrative Medicine, *Pediatrics* 122 (2008): 1374–1386.
4. M. Tascilar and coauthors, Complementary and alternative medicine during cancer treatment: Beyond innocence, *Oncologist* 11 (2006): 732–741.
5. M. Day, Mapping the alternative route, *British Medical Journal* 334 (2007): 929–931.
6. S. Milazzo, S. Lejeune, and E. Ernst, Laetrile for cancer: A systematic review of the clinical evidence, *Supportive Care in Cancer* 15 (2007): 583–595.
7. National Center for Complementary and Alternative Medicine, Acupuncture for pain, May 2009, available at http://nccam.nih.gov/health/acupuncture/acupuncture-for-pain.htm; H. H. Moffet, How might acupuncture work? A systematic review of physiologic rationales from clinical trials, *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 6 (2006): 25.
8. D. M. Ribnicky and coauthors, Evaluation of botanicals for human health, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 472S–475S; M. Meadows, Cracking down on health fraud, *FDA Consumer,* November–December, 2006.
9. Meadows, Cracking down on health fraud.
10. R. B. Saper and coauthors, Lead, mercury, and arsenic in U.S.- and Indian-manufactured Ayurvedic medicines sold via the internet, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 300 (2008): 915–923.
11. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Center for Complementary and Alternative Medicine, *Herbs at a Glance: A Quick Guide to Herbal Supplements,* January 2009, NIH Publication No. 096248; I. Meijerman, J. H. Beijnen, and J. H. M. Schellens, Herb-drug interactions in oncology: Focus on mechanisms of induction, *Oncologist* 11 (2006): 742–752.
12. National Institutes of Health, National Center for Complementary and Alternative Medicine, Herbs at a glance, Ginkgo, available at http://nccam.nih.gov/health/ginkgo/ataglance.htm; site updated November, 2008; B. A. M. Messina, Herbal supplements: Facts and myths—talking to your patients about herbal supplements, *Journal of PeriAnesthesia Nursing* 21 (2006): 268–278.

CONTROVERSY 11

1. A. P. Feinberg, Epigenetics at the epicenter of modern medicine, *Journal of the American Medical Assocation* 299 (2008): 1345–1350; M. M. Bergmann, U. Görman, and J. C. Mathers, Bioethical considerations for human nutrigenomics, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 28 (2008): 447–467; J. P. Evans, Health care in the age of genetic medicine, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 298 (2007): 2670–2672.
2. S. B. Shurin and E. G. Nabel, Pharmacogenomics—Ready for prime time? *New England Journal of Medicine* 358 (2008): 1061–1063.
3. R. DeBusk, Diet-related disease, nutritional genomics and food and nutrition professionals, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 410–413; S. Vakili and M. A. Caudill, Personalized nutrition: Nutritional genomics as a potential tool for targeted medical nutrition therapy, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 301–315.
4. P. J. Stover and M. A. Caudill, Genetic and epigenetic contributions to human nutrition and health: Managing genome-diet interactions, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 1480–1487; J. Kaput, Nutrigenomics–2006 update, *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 45 (2007): 279–287.
5. G. W. Duff, Influence of genetics on disease susceptibility and progression, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S177–S181; P. J. Gillies, Preemptive nutrition of pro-inflammatory states: A nutrigenomic model, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S217–S220; T. A. Manolio, Study designs to enhance identification of genetic factors in healthy aging, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S228–S233.

6. S. A. Ross and coauthors, Introduction: Diet, epigenetic events and cancer prevention, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): S1–S6.
7. G. T. Keusch, What do *–omics* mean for the science and policy of the nutritional sciences? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 520S–522S.
8. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Good laboratory practices for molecular genetic testing for heritable diseases and conditions, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 58 (2009): 1–37.
9. Feinburg, Epigenetics at the epicenter of modern medicine.
10. L. R. Ferguson and M. Philpott, Nutrition and mutagenesis, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 28 (2008): 313–329.
11. E. S. Tai and coauthors, Polyunsaturated fatty acids interact with PPARA–L162V polymorphism to affect plasma triglyceride apolipoprotein C-III concentrations in the Framingham Heart Study, *Journal of Nutrition* 135 (2005): 397–403.
12. R. L. Jirtle and M. K. Skinner, Environmental epigenomics and disease susceptibility, *Nature Reviews Genetics* 8 (2007): 253–262.
13. G. P. Kauwell, Epigenetics: What it is and how it can affect dietetics practice, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 1056–1059.
14. R. G. Gosden and A. P. Feinberg, Genetics and epigenetics—Nature's pen-and-pencil set, *New England Journal of Medicine* 356 (2007): 731–733.
15. R. A. Waterland and K. B. Michels, Epigenetic epidemiology of the developmental origins hypothesis, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 27 (2007): 363–388.
16. R. H. Dashwood and E. Ho, Dietary agents as histone deacetylase inhibitors: Sulforaphane and structurally related isothiocyanates, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): S36–S38.
17. World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer: A Global Perspective* (Washington, D.C.: AICR, 2007), pp. 75–115.
18. B. Delage and R. H. Dashwood, Dietary manipulation of histone structure and function, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 28 (2008): 347–366.
19. M. Esteller, Epigenetics in cancer, *New England Journal of Medicine* 358 (2008): 1148–1159; L. Cobiac, Epigenomics and nutrition, *Forum of Nutrition* 60 (2007): 31–41.
20. S. Escott-Stump, A perspective on nutritional genomics, *Topics in Clinical Nutrition* 24 (2009): 92–113.
21. J. A. Waterland and R. Jirtle, Transposable elements: Targets for early nutritional effects on epigenetic gene regulation, *Molecular Cell Biology* 23 (2003): 5293–5300.
22. M. P. Hitchins and coauthors, Inheritance of a cancer-associated MLH1 germ-line epimutation, *New England Journal of Medicine* 356 (2007): 697–705.
23. Jirtle and Skinner, 2007.
24. Ross and coauthors, Introduction: Diet, epigenetic events and cancer prevention.
25. Waterland and Michels, Epigenetic epidemiology of the developmental origins hypothesis.
26. C. J. Field, Summary of a workshop, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1533S–1539S.
27. Z. A. Kaminsky and coauthors, DNA methylation profiles in monozygotic and dizygotic twins, *Nature Genetics* 41 (2009): 240–245; S. Escott-Stump, A perspective on nutritional genomics, *Topics in Clinical Nutrition* 24 (2009): 240–245.
28. S. Vakili and M. A. Caudill, Personalized nutrition: Nutritional genomics as a potential tool for targeted medical nutrition therapy, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2009): 301–315; Bergmann, Görman, and Mathers, Bioethical considerations; J. M. Ordovas, Nutrigenetics, plasma lipids, and cardiovascular risk, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 1074–1081.
29. S. Barrett, More criticism of dubious home genetic testing, *Consumer Health Digest,* 26 February 2008, available at www.quackwatch.org/00AboutQuackwatch/chd.html; United States Government Accountability Office, *Nutrigenetic Testing: Tests purchased from four Web sites mislead consumers,* 27 July 2006, available at www.gao.gov.
30. Bergmann, Görman, and Mathers, Bioethical considerations.
31. J. A. Satia and coauthors, Long-term use of β-carotene, retinol, lycopene, and lutein supplements and lung cancer risk: Results from the VITamins And Lifestyle (VITAL) Study, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 169 (2009): 815–828.
32. D. R. Jacobs and L. C. Tapsell, Food, not nutrients, is the fundamental unit in nutrition, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): 439–450.
33. DeBusk, Diet-related disease, nutritional genomics and food and nutrition professionals.

Chapter 12

1. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Food and water safety, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1449–1460.
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *FoodNet Surveillance Report for 2004,* June 2006, available at www.cdc.gov/foodnet/reports.htm.
3. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, CARVER + Shock: Enhancing Food Defense, *FDA Consumer Update,* June 15, 2007, available at www.fda.gov/consumer/updates/carvershock061107.html.
4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Preliminary FoodNet Data on the Incidence of Infection with Pathogens Transmitted Commonly Through Food—10 States, 2006, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 56 (2007): 336–339.
5. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Preliminary FoodNet Data on the Incidence of Infection with Pathogens Transmitted Commonly Through Food—10 States, 2008, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 59 (2009): 333–337.
6. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Foodborne botulism from home-prepared fermented tofu—California, 2006, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 56 (2007): 96–97.
7. L. Pray and A. Yaktine, Institutes of Medicine, *Managing Food Safety Practices from Farm to Table: Workshop Summary* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2008).
8. Surveillance for foodborne-disease outbreaks—United States, 1998–2002, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 55 (2006): 1–48.
9. Update: *E. coli* O157:H7 outbreak at Taco Bell Restaurants likely over: FDA traceback investigation continues, *FDA News,* December 14, 2006, available at www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2006/NEW01527.html.
10. C. S. DeWaal and K. Barlow, *Outbreak Alert! Closing the Gaps in Our Federal Food-Safety Net,* a publication of the Center for Science in the Public Interest, March 2004, available on the Internet at www.cspinet.org; Committee on the Review of the Use of Scientific Criteria and Performance Standards for Safe Food, Food and Nutrition Board, *Scientific Criteria to Ensure Safe Food* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2003).
11. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, *Food Safety Facts for Consumers,* March 2007, available at www.cfsan.fda.gov/-dms/fs/-eggs.html.
12. D. W. Schaffner and K. M. Schaffner, Management of risk of microbial cross-contamination from uncooked frozen hamburgers by alcohol-based hand sanitizer, *Journal of Food Protection* 70 (2007): 109–113.
13. Only zap wet sponges to kill germs: Readers have disastrous results when they try to sterilize dry ones, More Health News:MSNBC.com, available at www.msnbc.msn.com/id/16796327.
14. M. Sharma, Personal communication, May 14, 2007; S. Durham, Best ways to clean kitchen sponges, USDA Agricultural Research Service News and Events, April 23, 2007, available at www.ars.usda.gov/is/pr/2007/070423.htm.
15. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Barbeque basics: Tips to prevent foodborne illness, Consumer update, May 22, 2007, available at www.fda.gov/consumer/updates/bbqbasics052207.html.
16. L. McGinnis, Meat safety success story: It all works out in the wash, *Agricultural Research,* July 2008, p. 11.
17. J. C. Watts, A. Balachandran, and D. Westaway, The expanding universe of prion diseases, *PLoS Pathogens* 2 (2006): e26.
18. L. Manueulidis, A 25 nm virion is the likely cause of transmissible spongiform encephalopathies, *Journal of Cell Biochemistry* 100 (2007): 897–915; B. K. Patel and S. W. Liebman, "Prion-proof" for [PIN(+0]: Infection with vitro-made amyloid aggregates of Rnq1p-(132-405) induces [PIN(+)], *Journal of Molecular Biology* 365 (2007): 773–782; Executive Summary, *Advancing Prion Research: Guidance for the National Prion Research Program*

(Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2004).
19. L. Bren, Agencies work to corral mad cow disease, *FDA Consumer,* May/June 2004, pp. 29–35.
20. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Preliminary FoodNet Data on the Incidence of Infection with Pathogens; G. Solomon, Eggs: Safety in numbers, *Washington-Post.Com,* April 4, 2007.
21. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *FoodNet Surveillance Report for 2004,* available at www.cdc.gov/foodnet/reports.htm.
22. FDA Improves Egg Safety, *FDA Consumer Updates,* July 7, 2009, available at www.fda.gov/ForConsumers/ConsumerUpdates/ucm170640.htm.
23. P. A. Orlandi and coauthors, Scientific Status Summary: Parasites and the food supply, *FoodTechnology* 56 (2002): 72–81.
24. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Preliminary FoodNet Data on the Incidence of Infection with Pathogens, 2007.
25. I. B. Hanning, J. D. Nutt, and S. C. Ricke, Salmonellosis outbreaks in the United States due to fresh produce: Sources and potential intervention measures, *Foodborne Pathogens and Disease* 6 (2009): 645–648.
26. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *E. coli* O157:H7 Outbreak from fresh spinach: Update on multi-state outbreak of *E. coli* O157:H7 infections from fresh spinach, September 28, 2006, available at www.cdc.gov/foodborne/ecolispinach/current.htm.
27. M. Meadows, How the FDA works to keep produce safe, *FDA Consumer,* March–April 2007, pp. 13–19; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Ongoing multi-state outbreak of *Escherichia coli* serotype O157:H7 infections associated with consumption of fresh spinach—United States, September 2006, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 55 (2006): 1045–1046.
28. FDA, Statement of Robert E. Brackett, Ph.D., Director, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, Food and Drug Administration, November 15, 2006, available at www.fda.gov/ola/2006/foodsafety1115.html.
29. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Guide to minimize microbial food safety hazards of fresh-cut fruits and vegetables, March 2007, available at www.cfsan.fda.gov/-tdms/prodgui3.html; Meadows, How the FDA works to keep produce safe; D. G. Maki, Don't eat the spinach—Controlling foodborne infectious diseases, *New England Journal of Medicine* 355 (2006): 1952–1955.
30. Food and Drug Administration, Acidic compounds with or without fatty acid surfactants, in *Safe Practices for Food Processes,* updated May 2009, available at www.fda.gov/Food/ScienceResearch/ResearchAreas/SafePracticesforFoodProcesses/default.htm.
31. D. Chua and coauthors, Fresh-cut lettuce in modified atmosphere packages stored at improper temperatures supports enterohemorrhagic *E. coli* isolates to survive gastric acid challenge, *Journal of Food Science* 73 (2008): M148–M153.
32. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Warning on raw alfalfa sprouts, *Consumer Update,* April 28, 2009, available at www.fda.gov.
33. R. Tauxe, as interviewed by B. Liebman, Fear of fresh: How to avoid foodborne illness from fruits and vegetables, *Nutrition Action Healthletter,* December 2006, pp. 3–6.
34. American Council on Science and Health, *Irradiated Foods,* July 2007, available at www.acsh.org/publications/pubID.1562/pub_detail.asp.
35. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, On the road again: FDA's mobile laboratories, *FDA Consumer Health Information,* March 2009, available at www.fda.gov.
36. M. Wood, Environmental surveillance exposes a killer, *Agricultural Research,* July 2008, pp. 6–7.
37. Chua and coauthors, Fresh-cut lettuce in modified atmosphere packages.
38. M. Wood, For tomorrow's salads: Plan extracts to conquer microbes, *Agricultural Research,* July 2008, pp. 8–10.
39. Wood, Environmental surveillance exposes a killer; M. A. Rojas-Graü and coauthors, Mechanical, barrier, and antimicrobial properties of apple puree edible films containing plant essential oils, *Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry* 54 (2006): 9262–9267.
40. B. M. Keikotlhaile, P. Spanoghe, and W. Steurbaut, Effects of food processing on pesticide residues in fruits and vegetables: A meta-analysis approach, *Food and Chemical Toxicology* 48 (2010): 1–6.
41. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pesticides: Regulating pesticides, August 2006, available at www.epa.gov/pesticides/regulating/tolerances.htm.
42. C. K. Winter and S. F. Davis, Scientific Status Summary: Organic foods, *Journal of Food Science* 71 (2006): R117–R124.
43. FDA Center for Veterinary Medicine, Report on the Food and Drug Administration's review of the safety of recombinant bovine somatropin, updated May 2007, www.fda.gov/cvm/RBRPTFNL.htm.
44. F. W. Danby, Acne, dairy and cancer, *Dermato-Endocrinology* 1 (2009): 12–16.
45. FDA Center for Veterinary Medicine, Report on the Food and Drug Administration's review of the safety of recombinant bovine somatotropin.
46. J. Vicini and coauthors, Survey of retail milk composition as affected by label claims regarding farm-management practices, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 1198–1203.
47. L. Peeples, Bill proposed to limit livestock antibiotics to prevent the rise of resistant germs, July 14, 2009, available at www.scientificamerican.com.
48. Peeples, Bill proposed to limit livestock antibiotics.
49. American Cancer Society, Known and Probable Carcinogens, February 2007, available at www.cancer.org/docroot/PED/content/PED_1_3x_Known_and_Probable_Carcinogens.asp#known; Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2001), pp. 503–510.
50. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc.*
51. R. L. Newsome, Assessing food chemical risks, *Food Technology* 63 (2009): 36–40.
52. B. C. Scudder and coauthors, Mercury in fish, bed sediment, and water from streams across the United States, 1998–2005, U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations report 2009-5109, available at www.usgs.gov/pubpord.
53. D. R. Laks, Assessment of chronic mercury exposure within the U.S. population, National Health and Nutrition examination survey, 1999–2006, *Biometals* 22 (2009): 1103–1114.
54. Department of Agriculture, Mandatory Country of Origin Labeling of beef, pork, lamb, chicken, goat meat, wild and farm-raised fish and shellfish, perishable agricultural commodities, peanuts, pecans, ginseng, and macadamia nuts, *Federal Register* 74 (2009): 2658–2707.
55. R. Sinha and coauthors, Meat intake and mortality: A prospective study of over half a million people, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 562–571; J. Hu and coauthors, Meat and fish consumption and cancer in Canada, *Nutrition and Cancer* 60 (2008): 313–324; R. L. Santarelli, F. Pierre, and D. E. Corpet, Processed meat and colorectal cancer: A review of epidemiologic and experimental evidence, *Nutrition and Cancer* 60 (2008): 131–144; World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research, *Food, Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Prevention of Cancer,* pp. 280–288; A. J. Cross and coauthors, A prospective study of red and processed meat intake in relation to cancer risk, *PLoS Medicine* 4 (2007): e325.
56. L. O'Brien Nabors, Regulatory status of alternative sweeteners, *Food Technology,* May, 2007, pp. 24–32; Artificial sweeteners: No calories—sweet!, *FDA Consumer,* July–August 2006, pp. 27–28.
57. Fact Sheet: The report on carcinogens, 9th ed., National Institutes of Health News Release, available at www.nih.gov/news/pr/may2000/niehs-15.htm.
58. E. T. Rolls, Functional neuroimaging of umami taste: What makes umami pleasant? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 804S–813S.
59. K. Beyreuther and coauthors, Consensus meeting: Monosodium glutamate—an update, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 61 (2007): 304–313.

60. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Bisphenol A (BPA): Update on bisphenol A for use in food contact applications, *News and Events,* January 2010, available at www.fda.gov.
61. M. N. Riaz, M. Asif, and R. Ali, Stability of vitamins during extrusion, *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition* 49 (2009): 361–368.
62. Riaz, Asif, and Ali, Stability of vitamins during extrusion.

CONSUMER CORNER 12

1. C. Dimitri and L. Oberholtzer, Marketing U.S. organic foods: Recent trends from farms to consumers, *USDA Economic Information Bulletin* 58 (2009), available at www.ers.usda.gov.
2. C. K. Winter and S. E. Davis, Organic foods: Scientific Status Summary, *Journal of Food Science* 71 (2006): R117–R124.
3. M. T. Batte and coauthors, Putting their money where their mouths are: Consumer willingness to pay for multi-ingredient, processed organic food products, *Food Policy* 32 (2007): 145–159.
4. Winter and Davis, Organic foods.
5. C. Lu and coauthors, Organic diets significantly lower children's dietary exposure to organophosphorus pesticides, *Environmental Health Perspectives* 114 (2006): 260–263.
6. Winter and Davis, Organic foods.
7. Environmental Working Group, *Shoppers Guide to Pesticides in Produce,* 2006, available at www.foodnews.org.
8. A. D. Dangour and coauthors, Nutritional quality of organic foods: A systematic review, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 680–685.
9. D. M. Barrett and coauthors, Qualitative and nutritional differences in processing tomatoes grown under commercial organic and conventional production systems, *Journal of Food Science* 72 (2007): C441–C451.
10. A. E. Mitchell and coauthors, Ten-year comparison of the influence of organic and conventional crop management practices on the content of flavonoids in tomatoes, *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 55 (2007): 6154–6159.
11. Dimitri and Oberholtzer, Marketing U.S. organic foods.
12. D. Zwerdling, In India: Bucking the "revolution" by going organic, Summary of the National Public Radio broadcast *Morning Edition,* June 1, 2009.
13. A. Mukherjee and coauthors, Longitudinal microbial survey of fresh produce grown by farmers in the upper Midwest, *Journal of Food Protection* 69 (2006): 1928–1936.

CONTROVERSY 12

1. Americans are more aware of sustainable food production: IFIC releases new 2008 food biotechnology survey, *Food Insight,* November/December 2008, available at www.ific.org.
2. G. Brookes and P. Barfoot, Global impact of biotech crops: Socio-economic and environmental effects in the first ten years of commercial use, *AgBioForum* 9 (2006): 139–151; Global outlook, Conversations about plant biotechnology, 2005–2006, available at www.monsanto.com/biotech-gmo/asp/globalOutlook.asp; R. Weiss, U.S. uneasy about biotech foods, *WashingtonPost.Com,* December 7, 2006, available at www.washingtonpost.com.
3. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, FDA issues final guidance on regulation of genetically engineered animals, *FDA Consumer Health Information,* January 15, 2009, available at www.fda.gov/consumer/updates/ge_animals011509.html.
4. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Agricultural and food biotechnology, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 285–293.
5. The rice annotation project database, International Rice Genome Sequencing Project, 2006, available at http://rgp.dna.affrc.go.jp/E/IRGSP/rap-db1.html; International Rice Genome Sequencing Project, The map-based sequence of the rice genome, *Nature* 436 (2005): 793–800.
6. G. Tang and coauthors, Golden Rice is an effective source of vitamin A, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1776–1783.
7. K. D. Hirschi, Nutrient biofortification of food crops, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 29 (2009): 401–421; P. J. White and M. R. Broadley, Biofortification of crops with seven mineral elements often lacking in human diets—iron, zinc, copper, calcium, magnesium, selenium and iodine, *New Phytologist* 182 (2009): 49–84.
8. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, FDA issues final guidance on regulation of genetically engineered animals.
9. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Animal cloning and food safety, *Consumer Update,* January 15, 2008, available at www.fda.gov/consumer/updates/cloning011508.html.
10. Pew Initiative on Food and Biotechnology, 2007, available at http://pewagbiotech.org.
11. Union of Concerned Scientists, Protect our food: A campaign to take the harm out of pharma and industrial crops, available at www.ucsusa.org/food_and_environment/genetic_engineering/protect-our-food.html.
12. Resistance to Bt crops emerges, *Science News* 173 (2008): 144.
13. National Research Council and Institute of Medicine, *Safety of Genetically Engineered Foods: Approaches to Assessing Unintended Health Effects* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2004), pp. 1–15.
14. Brookes and Barfoot, Global impact of biotech crops.
15. Discussions with farmers and experts around the world, Conversations about plant biotechnology, 2005–2006, available at www.monsanto.com/biotech-gmo/asp/experts.asp?id=KlausAmmann&strpint=true.
16. O. V. Singh and coauthors, Genetically modified crops: Success, safety assessment, and public concern, *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 71 (2006): 598–607; Committee on Biological Confinement of Genetically Engineered Organisms of the National Research Council, *Biological Confinement of Genetically Engineered Organisms* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2004), pp. 10–13.
17. FDA issues guidance to help prevent inadvertent introduction of allergens or toxins into the food and feed supply, *FDA News,* June 21, 2006, available at www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2006/NEW01393.html.
18. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, FDA issues final guidance on regulation of genetically engineered animals.

Chapter 13

1. J. Mendiola and coauthors, A low intake of antioxidant nutrients is associated with poor semen quality in patients attending fertility clinics, *Fertility and Sterility* 93 (2010): 1128–1133; S. Cordier, Evidence for a role of paternal exposures in developmental toxicity, *Basic and Clinical Pharmacology and Toxicology* 102 (2008): 176–181.
2. M. Viswanathan and coauthors, Outcomes of maternal weight gain, *Evidence Report/Technology Assessment* 168 (2008): 1–223; R. L. Goldenberg and J. F. Culhane, Low birth weight in the United States, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 584S–590S.
3. C. Bouchard, Childhood obesity: Are genetic differences involved? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1494S–1501S; M. E. Symonds, T. Stephenson, and H. Budge, Early determinants of cardiovascular disease: The role of early diet in later blood pressure control, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1518S–1522S; P. D. Gluckman and coauthors, Effect of in utero and early-life conditions on adult health and disease, *New England Journal of Medicine* 359 (2008): 61–73; M. R. Skilton, Intrauterine risk factors for precocious atherosclerosis, *Pediatrics* 121 (2008): 570–574; R. A. Waterland and K. B. Michels, Epigenetic epidemiology of the developmental origins hypothesis, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 27 (2007): 363–388.
4. D. S. Alam, Prevention of low birthweight, *Nestle Nutrition Workshop Series: Pediatric Program* 63 (2009): 209–225; E. M. Lundgren and T. Tuvemo, Effects of being born small for gestational age on long-term intellectual performance, *Best Practice and Research: Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 22 (2008): 477–488; S. Tong, P. Baghurst, and A. McMichael, Birthweight and cognitive development during childhood, *Journal of Pediatrics and Child Health* 42 (2006): 98–103; R. E. K. Stein, M. J. Siegel, and L. J. Bauman, Are children of moderately low birth weight at increased risk for poor health? A new look at an old question, *Pediatrics* 118 (2006): 217–223.
5. M. Heron and coauthors, Deaths: Final data for 2006, *National Vital Statistics* Reports 57 (2009): 1–135.
6. L. M. McCowan and coauthors, Spontaneous preterm birth and small for gestational age infants in women who stop smoking early in pregnancy: Prospective cohort study, *British Medical Journal* 338 (2009): b1081.
7. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Nutrition and lifestyle for a healthy preg-

nancy outcome, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 553–561; T. O. Scholl, Maternal nutrition before and during pregnancy, *Nestle Nutrition Workshop Series; Pediatrics Program* 61 (2008): 79–89; A. N. Kanade and coauthors, Maternal nutrition and birth size among urban affluent and rural women in India, *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 27 (2008): 137–145.

8. D. K. Waller and coauthors, Prepregnancy obesity as a risk factor for structural birth defects, *Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine* 161 (2007): 745–750; J. C. King, Maternal obesity, metabolism, and pregnancy outcomes, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 271–291.

9. Position of the American Dietetic Association and American Society for Nutrition: Obesity, reproduction, and pregnancy outcomes, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 918–927; King, Maternal obesity, metabolism, and pregnancy outcomes.

10. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Nutrition and lifestyle for a healthy pregnancy outcome, 553–556; E. A. Nohr and coauthors, Combined associations of prepregnancy body mass index and gestational weight gain with the outcome of pregnancy, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 1750–1759; S. Y. Chu and coauthors, Association between obesity during pregnancy and increased use of health care, *New England Journal of Medicine* 358 (2008): 1444–1453; King, Maternal obesity, metabolism, and pregnancy outcomes.

11. K. J. Stothard and coauthors, Maternal overweight and obesity and the risk of congenital anomalies: A systematic review and meta-analysis, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 301 (2009): 636–650; Waller and coauthors, Prepregnancy obesity as a risk factor for structural birth defects; T. Henriksen, Nutrition and pregnancy outcomes, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): S19–S23.

12. J. C. Cross and L. Mickelson, Nutritional influences on implantation and placental development, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): S12–S18.

13. S. H. Zeisel, Epigenetic mechanisms for nutrition determinants of later health outcomes, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1488S–1493S.

14. Zeisel, Epigenetic mechanisms for nutrition determinants of later health outcomes; P. D. Gluckman and coauthors, Effect of in utero and early-life conditions on adult health and disease, *New England Journal of Medicine* 359 (2008): 61–73; C. Yajnik, Nutritional control of fetal growth, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): S50–S51.

15. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2005), pp. 185–194.

16. S. M. Innis and R. W. Freisen, Essential n-3 fatty acids in pregnant women and early visual acuity maturation in term infants, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 548–557; M. von Eijsden and coauthors, Maternal n-3, n-6 and *trans* fatty acid profile early in pregnancy and term birth weight: A prospective cohort study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 887–895; E. Oken and coauthors, Associations of maternal fish intake during pregnancy and breastfeeding duration with attainment of developmental milestones in early childhood: A study from the Danish National Birth Cohort, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 789–796; S. M. Innis, Dietary (n-3) fatty acids and brain development, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 855–859; R. Uauy and A. D. Dangour, Nutrition in brain development and aging: Role of essential fatty acids, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): S24–S33.

17. R. M. Pitkin, Folate and neural tube defects, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 285S–288S.

18. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, Folic acid for the prevention of neural tube defects: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement, *Annals of Internal Medicine* 150 (2009): 626–631.

19. P. De Wals and coauthors, Reduction in neural-tube defects after folic acid fortification in Canada, *New England Journal of Medicine* 357 (2007): 135–142; J. I. Rader and B. O. Schneeman, Prevalence of neural tube defects, folate status, and folate fortification of enriched cereal-grain products in the United States, *Pediatrics* 117 (2006): 1394–1399; T. G. Bentley and coauthors, Population-level changes in folate intake by age, gender, and race/ethnicity after folic acid fortification, *American Journal of Public Health* 96 (2006): 2040–2047; M. Eichholzer, O. Tonz, and R. Zimmermann, Folic acid: A public health challenge, *Lancet* 367 (2006): 1352–1361.

20. A. J. Wilcox and coauthors, Folic acid supplements and risk of facial clefts: National population based case-control study, *British Medical Journal* 334 (2007): 464.

21. I. Elmadfa and I. Singer, Vitamin B-12 and homocysteine status among vegetarians: A global perspective, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1693S–1698S.

22. A. M. Molloy and coauthors, Maternal vitamin B_{12} status and risk of neural tube defects in a population with high neural tube defect prevalence and no folic acid fortification, *Pediatrics* 123 (2009): 917–923.

23. C. L. Wagner and F. R. Greer, and the Section on Breastfeeding and Committee on Nutrition, Prevention of rickets and vitamin D deficiency in infants, children, and adolescents, *Pediatrics* 122 (2008): 1142–1152; C. S. Kovacs, Vitamin D in pregnancy and lactation: Maternal, fetal, and neonatal outcomes from human and animal studies, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 520S–528S.

24. L. M. Bodnar and coauthors, High prevalence of vitamin D insufficiency in black and white pregnant women residing in the northern United States and their neonates, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 447–452.

25. K. O. O'Brien and coauthors, Bone calcium turnover during pregnancy and lactation in women with low calcium diets is associated with calcium intake and circulating insulin-like growth factor 1 concentrations, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 317–323.

26. K. J. Collard, Iron homeostasis in the neonate, *Pediatrics* 123 (2009): 1208–1216.

27. S. Mahajan and coauthors, Nutritional anaemia dysregulates endocrine control of fetal growth, *British Journal of Nutrition* 100 (2008): 408–417; F. M. Rioux and C. P. LeBlanc, Iron supplementation during pregnancy: What are the risks and benefits of current practices? *Applied Physiology, Nutrition and Metabolism* 32 (2007): 282–288.

28. C. M. Donangelo and coauthors, Zinc absorption and kinetics during pregnancy and lactation in Brazilian women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 82 (2005): 118–124.

29. D. Shah and H.P.S. Sachdev, Zinc deficiency in pregnancy and fetal outcome, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 15–30.

30. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Nutrition and lifestyle for a healthy pregnancy outcome.

31. WIC, The Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children, available at www.fns.usda.gov/fns, updated April 2009.

32. A. Jacknowitz, D. Novillo, and L. Tiehen, Special supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children and infant feeding practices, *Pediatrics* 119 (2007): 281–288.

33. Institute of Medicine, *Weight Gain During Pregnancy: Reexamining the Guidelines* (Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press, 2009).

34. Position of the American Dietetic Association and American Society for Nutrition: Obesity, reproduction, and pregnancy outcomes, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 918–927; S. Y. Chu and coauthors, Gestational weight gain by bodymass index among U.S. women delivering live births, 2004–2005: Fueling future obesity, *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 200 (2009): 271, e1–e7; C. M. Olson, Achieving a healthy weight gain during pregnancy, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 28 (2008): 411–423; D. A. Krummel, Postpartum weight control: A vicious cycle, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 37–40.

35. Position of the American Dietetic Association and American Society for Nutrition: Obesity, reproduction, and pregnancy outcomes, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 918–927.

36. Position of the American Dietetic Association and American Society for Nutrition: Obesity, reproduction, and pregnancy outcomes.

37. J. H. Cohen and H. Kim, Sociodemographic and health characteristics associated with attempting weight loss during pregnancy, *Preventing Chronic Disease* 6 (2009): A07.

38. Position of the American Dietetic Association and American Society for Nutrition: Obesity, reproduction, and pregnancy outcomes; M. Viswanathan and coauthors, Outcomes of maternal weight gain, *Evidence Report/Technology Assessment* 168 (2008): 1–223; J. L. Baker and coauthors, Breastfeeding reduces postpartum weight retention, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 1543–1551.
39. Krummel, Postpartum weight control; E. Villamor and S. Cnattingius, Interpregnancy weight change and risk of adverse pregnancy outcomes: A population-based study, *Lancet* 368 (2006): 1164–1170.
40. Krummel, Postpartum weight control; A. R. Amorium and coauthors, Does excess pregnancy weight gain constitute a major risk for increasing long-term BMI? *Obesity* 15 (2007): 1278–1286.
41. American College of Sports Medicine, Roundtable Consensus Statement, Impact of physical activity during pregnancy and postpartum on chronic disease risk, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 38 (2006): 989–1006; R. Artal and M. O'Toole, Guidelines of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists for exercise during pregnancy and the postpartum period, *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 37 (2003): 6–12; American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, Exercise during pregnancy and the postpartum period, ACOG Committee Opinion No. 267, *Obstetrics and Gynecology* 99 (2002): 171–173.
42. A. B. Granath, M. S. Hellgren, and R. K. Gunnarsson, Water aerobics reduces sick leave due to low back pain during pregnancy, *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, and Neonatal Nursing,* 35 (2006): 465–471; S. A. Smith and Y. Michel, A pilot study on the effects of aquatic exercises on discomforts of pregnancy, *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, and Neonatal Nursing* 35 (2006): 315–323.
43. J. A. Martin and coauthors, Births: Final data for 2006, *National Vital Statistics Reports* 57 (2009): 1–102.
44. P. N. Baker and coauthors, A prospective study of micronutrient status in adolescent pregnancy, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1114–1124; S. Saintonge, H. Bang, and L. M. Gerber, Implications of a new definition of vitamin D deficiency in a multiracial U.S. adolescent population: The National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey III, *Pediatrics* 123 (2009): 797–803.
45. Quickstats—Birthrates among females aged 15–19 years, by state—United States, 2004, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 55 (2007): 1383.
46. X. Chen and coauthors, Paternal age and adverse birth outcomes: Teenager or 40+, who is at risk? *Human Reproduction* 23 (2008): 1290–1296.
47. J. N. Nielsen and coauthors, Interventions to improve diet and weight gain among pregnant adolescents and recommendations for future research, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 1825–1840.
48. National Research Council, Institute of Medicine, *Influence of Pregnancy Weight on Maternal and Child Health* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2007).
49. E. P. Gunderson and coauthors, Longitudinal study of growth and adiposity in parous compared with nulligravid adolescents, *Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine* 163 (2009): 349–356.
50. M. E. Mills, Craving more than food: The implications of pica in pregnancy, *Nursing for Women's Health* 11 (2007): 266–273.
51. Mills, Craving more than food.
52. J. A. Martin and coauthors, Annual summary of vital statistics: 2008, *Pediatrics* 121 (2008): 788–801.
53. J. M. Rogers, Tobacco and pregnancy: Overview of exposures and effects, *Birth Defects Research* (Part C) 84 (2008): 1–15.
54. Rogers, Tobacco and pregnancy; R. A. de la Chica and coauthors, Chromosomal instability in amniocytes from fetuses of mothers who smoke, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 293 (2005): 1212–1222.
55. M. J. Rivkin and coauthors, Volumetric MRI study of brain in children with intrauterine exposure to cocaine, alcohol, tobacco, and marijuana, *Pediatrics* 121 (2008): 741–750.
56. Rogers, Tobacco and pregnancy.
57. H. Moshammer and coauthors, Parental smoking and lung function in children: An international study, *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 173 (2006): 1184–1185.
58. Rogers, Tobacco and pregnancy; American Academy of Pediatrics, Task Force on Sudden Infant Death Syndrome, The changing concept of sudden infant death syndrome: Diagnostic coding shifts, controversies regarding the sleeping environment, and new variables to consider in reducing risk, *Pediatrics* 116 (2005): 1245–1255.
59. Rogers, Tobacco and pregnancy.
60. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Nutrition and lifestyle for a healthy pregnancy outcome.
61. Rivkin and coauthors, Volumetric MRI study of brain in children with intrauterine exposure; H. S. Bada and coauthors, Impact of prenatal cocaine exposure on child behavior problems through school age, *Pediatrics* 119 (2007): e348; B. A. Lewis and coauthors, Prenatal cocaine and tobacco effects on children' language trajectories, *Pediatrics* 120 (2007): e78.
62. G. A. Richardson, L. Goldschmidt, and C. Larkby, Effects of prenatal cocaine exposure on growth: A longitudinal analysis, *Pediatrics* 120 (2007): e1017.
63. T. I. Halldorsson and coauthors, Is high consumption of fatty fish during pregnancy a risk factor for fetal growth retardation? A study of 44,824 Danish pregnant women, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 166 (2007): 687–696.
64. E. Oken and coauthors, Maternal fish intake during pregnancy, blood mercury levels, and child cognition at age 3 years in a U.S. cohort, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 167 (2008): 1171–1181; J. R. Hibbeln and coauthors, Maternal seafood consumption in pregnancy and neurodevelopmental outcomes in childhood (ALSPAC study): An observational cohort study, *Lancet* 369 (2007): 578–585; D. Mozaffarian and E. B. Rimm, Fish intake, contaminants, and human health: Evaluating the risks and the benefits, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 296 (2006): 1885–1899; Institute of Medicine report brief, *Seafood Choices: Balancing Benefits and Risks,* October, 2006.
65. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Nutrition and lifestyle for a healthy pregnancy outcome.
66. X. Weng, R. Odouli, and D. Li, Maternal caffeine consumption during pregnancy and the risk of miscarriage: A prospective cohort study, *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 198 (2008): 279.e1–279.e8; M. L. Browne, Maternal exposure to caffeine and risk of congenital anomalies: A systematic review, *Epidemiology* 17 (2006): 324–331; A. Matijasevich and coauthors, Maternal caffeine consumption and fetal death: A case-control study in Uruguay, *Paediatric and Perinatal Epidemiology* 20 (2006): 100–109; B. H. Bech and coauthors, Coffee and fetal death: A cohort study with prospective data, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 162 (2005): 983–990.
67. CARE Study Group, Maternal caffeine intake during pregnancy and risk of fetal growth restriction: A large prospective observational study, *British Medical Journal* 337 (2008): a2332.
68. J. Gareri and coauthors, Potential role of the placenta in fetal alcohol spectrum disorder, *Paediatric Drugs* 11 (2009): 26–29; F. T. Crews and K. Nixon, Foetal alcohol spectrum disorders and alterations in brain and behaviour, *Alcohol and Alcoholism* 44 (2009): 108–114.
69. H. E. Hoyme and coauthors, A practical approach to diagnosis of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders: Clarification of the 1996 Institute of Medicine criteria, *Pediatrics* 115 (2005): 39–47.
70. C. H. Denny and coauthors, Alcohol use among pregnant and nonpregnant women of childbearing age—United States, 1991–2005, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 58 (2009): 529–532; Centers for Disease Control, Fetal alcohol syndrome, www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/fas/fasask.htm, site visited May 29, 2009.
71. Hoyme and coauthors, A practical approach to diagnosis of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders.
72. Denny and coauthors, Alcohol use among pregnant and nonpregnant women.
73. M. H. Aliyu and coauthors, Alcohol consumption during pregnancy and the risk of early stillbirth among singletons, *Alcohol* 42 (2008): 369–374.
74. J. Kitzmiller and coauthors, Managing preexisting diabetes for pregnancy: Summary of evidence and consensus recommendations for care, *Diabetes Care* 31 (2008): 1060–1079.
75. The HAPO Study Cooperative Research Group, Hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcomes, *New England Journal of Medicine* 358 (2008): 1991–2002; V. Seshiah and coauthors,

"Abnormal" fasting plasma glucose during pregnancy, *Diabetes Care* 31 (2008): e92.
76. Kitzmiller and coauthors, Managing preexisting diabetes for pregnancy.
77. Kitzmiller and coauthors, Managing preexisting diabetes for pregnancy.
78. Position statement, Standards of medical care in diabetes—2008, *Diabetes Care* 31 (2008): S12–S54.
79. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Diabetes: At a glance 2009,* available at www.ced.gov/nccdphp/publications/aag/ddt.htm.
80. C. Mulholland and coauthors, Comparison of guidelines available in the United States for diagnosis and management of diabetes before, during, and after pregnancy, *Journal of Women's Health* 16 (2007): 790–801.
81. The HAPO Study Cooperative Research Group, Hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcomes.
82. American Diabetes Association, Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus, *Diabetes Care* 31 (2008): S55–S60.
83. P. E. Marik, Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy, *Postgraduate Medicine* 121 (2009): 69–76.
84. B. M. Sibai, Caring for women with hypertension, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 298 (2007): 1566–1568.
85. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Nutrition and lifestyle for a healthy pregnancy outcome.
86. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Nutrition and lifestyle for a healthy pregnancy outcome.
87. O'Brien and coauthors, Bone calcium turnover during pregnancy and lactation.
88. F. R. Greer, S. H. Sicherer, A. Wesley Burks, and the Committee on Nutrition and Section on Allergy and Immunology, Effects of early nutritional interventions on the development of atopic disease in infants and children: The role of maternal dietary restriction, breastfeeding, timing of introduction of complementary foods, and hydrolyzed formulas, *Pediatrics* 121 (2008): 183–191.
89. Greer and coauthors, Effects of early nutritional interventions.
90. J. Baker and coauthors, Breastfeeding reduces postpartum weight retention, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 1543–1551.
91. D. Su and coauthors, Breast-feeding mothers can exercise: Results of a cohort study, *Public Health Nutrition* 10 (2007): 1089–1093.
92. American College of Sports Medicine, Roundtable Consensus Statement, Impact of physical activity during pregnancy and postpartum.
93. American Academy of Pediatrics, Policy statement: Breastfeeding and the use of human milk, *Pediatrics* 115 (2005): 496–506.
94. American Academy of Pediatrics, Policy statement.
95. R. Lesnewski and L. Prine, Initiating hormonal contraception, *American Family Physician* 74 (2006): 1196–1205.
96. American Academy of Pediatrics, Policy statement.
97. American Academy of Pediatrics, Policy statement.
98. P. L. Havens, L. M. Mofenson, and the Committee on Pediatric AIDS, *Pediatrics* 123 (2009): 175–187.
99. World Health Organization, *HIV and Infant Feeding,* available at http://www.who.int/child_adolescent_health/topics/prevention_care/child/nutrition/hivif/en/, site visited June 1, 2009; M. W. Kline, Early exclusive breastfeeding: Still the cornerstone of child survival, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1281–1282.
100. Formula feeding of term infants, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed., R. E. Kleinman, ed. (Elk Grove Village, Ill.: American Academy of Pediatrics, 2009), pp. 61–78.
101. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Promoting and supporting breastfeeding, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1926–1942.
102. Breastfeeding, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed., pp. 29–59; Position of the American Dietetic Association, Promoting and supporting breastfeeding; American Academy of Pediatrics, Policy statement.
103. Breastfeeding, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed.; American Academy of Pediatrics, Policy statement.
104. American Academy of Pediatrics, Policy statement.
105. S. M. Donovan, Human milk oligosaccharides—the plot thickens, *British Journal of Nutrition* 101 (2009): 1267–1269.
106. S. M. Innis, Dietary (n-3) fatty acids and brain development, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 855–859.
107. S. E. Carlson, Early determinants of development: A lipid perspective, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1523S–1529S; K. Simmer, S. K. Patole, and S. C. Rao, Longchain polyunsaturated fatty acid supplementation in infants born at term, *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* January 23, 2008, CD000376; S. M. Innis, Dietary (n-3) fatty acids and brain development, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 855–859; M. S. Fewtrell, Long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids in early life: Effects on multiple health outcomes, in *Primary Prevention by Nutrition Intervention in Infancy and Childhood,* A. Lucas and H. A. Sampson, eds., *Nestle Nutrition Workshop Series Pediatric Program* 57 (2006): 203–221.
108. E. E. Birch and coauthors, Visual acuity and cognitive outcomes at 4 years of age in a double-blind, randomized trial of long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acid-supplemented infant formula, *Early Human Development* 83 (2007): 279–284.
109. Simmer, Patole, and Rao, Longchain polyunsaturated fatty acid supplementation; A. Singhal and coauthors, Infant nutrition and stereoacuity at 4–6 years, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 152–159.
110. L. A. Hanson, Session 1: Feeding and infant development, breast-feeding and immune function, *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 66 (2007): 384–396.
111. Fat-soluble vitamins, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed., pp. 461–474.
112. C. L. Wagner, and F. R. Greer, and the Section on Breastfeeding and Committee on Nutrition, Prevention of rickets and vitamin D deficiency in infants, children, and adolescents, *Pediatrics* 122 (2008): 1142–1152.
113. Breastfeeding, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed.; Position of the American Dietetic Association, Promoting and supporting breastfeeding; American Academy of Pediatrics, Policy statement.
114. K. Sadeharju and coauthors, Maternal antibodies in breast milk protect the child from enterovirus infections, *Pediatrics* 119 (2007): 941–946.
115. D. S. Newburg, G. M. Ruiz-Palacios, and A. L. Morrow, Human milk glycans protect infants against enteric pathogens, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 25 (2005): 37–58.
116. Breastfeeding, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed.; Hanson, Session 1: Feeding and infant development, breast-feeding and immune function; C. J. Chantry, C. R. Howard, and P. Auinger, Full breastfeeding duration and associated decrease in respiratory tract infection in U.S. children, *Pediatrics* 117 (2006): 425–432; Position of the American Dietetic Association, Promoting and supporting breastfeeding; American Academy of Pediatrics, Policy statement.
117. Greer and coauthors, Effects of early nutritional interventions.
118. Greer and coauthors, Effects of early nutritional interventions; R. S. Zeiger and N. J. Friedman, The relationship of breastfeeding to the development of atopic disorders, *Nestlé Nutrition Workshop Series: Pediatric Program* 57 (2006): 93–108.
119. Greer and coauthors, Effects of early nutritional interventions; A. C. Krakowski and coauthors, Management of atopic dermatitis in the pediatric population, *Pediatrics* 122 (2008): 812–824.
120. D. A. Leon and G. Ronalds, Breastfeeding influences on later life—cardiovascular disease, *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology* 639 (2009): 153–166; C. G. Owen and coauthors, Does initial breastfeeding lead to lower blood cholesterol in adult life? A quantitative review of the evidence, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 305–314; L. Schack-Nielsen and K. F. Michaelsen, Advances in our understanding of the biology of human milk and its effects on the offspring, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 503S–510S; R A. Singhal, Early nutrition and long-term cardiovascular health, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): S44–S49.
121. B. Koletzko and coauthors, Can infant feeding choices modulate later obesity risk? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1502S–1508S; A. S. Ryan, Breastfeeding and the risk of childhood obesity, *Collegium*

Antropologicum 31 (2007): 19–28; S. Scholtens and coauthors, Breastfeeding, weight gain in infancy, and overweight at seven years of age: The prevention and incidence of asthma and mite allergy birth cohort study, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 165 (2007): 919–926; A. M. Toschke and coauthors, Infant feeding method and obesity: Body mass index and dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry measurements at 9–10 y of age from the Avon Longitudinal Study of Parents and Children (ALSPAC), *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1578–1585; R. Novotny and coauthors, Breastfeeding is associated with lower body mass index among children of the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1743–1746; K. B. Michels and coauthors, A longitudinal study of infant feeding and obesity throughout life course, *International Journal of Obesity* 31 (2007): 1078–1085.

122. C. G. Owen and coauthors, Effect of infant feeding on the risk of obesity across the life course: A quantitative review of published evidence, *Pediatrics* 115 (2005): 1367–1377.

123. T. Harder and coauthors, Duration of breastfeeding and risk of overweight: A meta-analysis, *Journal of Epidemiology* 162 (2005): 397–403.

124. Ryan, Breastfeeding and the risk of childhood obesity.

125. L. Schack-Nielsen and K. F. Michaelsen, Advances in our understanding of the biology of human milk and its effects on the offspring, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 503S–513S; G. Der, G. D. Batty, and I. J. Deary, Effect of breast feeding on intelligence in children: Prospective study, sibling pairs, analysis, and meta-analysis, *British Medical Journal* 333 (2006): 929–930.

126. Schack-Nielsen and Michaelsen, Advances in our understanding of the biology of human.

127. Formula feeding of term infants, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed.

128. Formula feeding of term infants, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed.; L. Seppo and coauthors, A follow-up study of nutrient intake, nutritional status, and growth in infants with cow milk allergy fed either a soy formula or an extensively hydrolyzed whey formula, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 82 (2005): 140–145.

129. Formula feeding of term infants, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed.; Seppo and coauthors, A follow-up study of nutrient intake.

130. Formula feeding of term infants, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed.

131. Complementary feeding, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed., pp. 113–142.

132. Iron, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed., pp. 403–422.

133. Complementary feeding, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed.

134. Feeding the child, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed., pp. 145–174.

135. Feeding the child, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed.

136. Complementary feeding, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed.; A. Fiocchi, A. Assa'ad, and S. Bahna, Food allergy and the introduction of solid foods to infants: A consensus document, *Annals of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology* 97 (2006): 10–21.

CONSUMER CORNER 13

1. L. Rowell, V. J. Rock, and L. Grummer-Strawn, Changes in public attitudes toward breastfeeding in the United States, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 122–127.

2. A. Avery and coauthors, Confident commitment is a key factor for sustained breastfeeding, *Birth* 36 (2009): 141–148.

3. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics, M. M. McDowell, C. Wang, and J. Kennedy-Stephenson, Breastfeeding in the United States: Findings from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys, 1999–2006, *NCHS Data Brief,* No. 5, April 2008, available at www.cdc.gov/nchs/fastats/Default.htm; Position of the American Dietetic Association, Promoting and supporting breastfeeding, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 105 (2005): 810–818; American Academy of Pediatrics, Policy statement, Breastfeeding and the use of human milk, *Pediatrics* 115 (2005): 496–506.

4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics, and coauthors, Breastfeeding in the United States.

5. Breastfeeding, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th R. E. Kleinman, ed. (Elk Grove Village, Ill: American Academy of Pediatrics, 2009), pp. 29–59.

CONTROVERSY 13

1. C. L. Ogden and coauthors, Prevalence of high body mass index in U.S. children and adolescents, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 303 (2010): 242–249; C. L. Ogden, M. D. Carroll, and K. M. Flegal, High body mass index for age among U.S. children and adolescents, 2003–2006, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 299 (2008): 2401-2405.

2. P. W. Franks and coauthors, Childhood obesity, other cardiovascular risk factors, and premature death, *New England Journal of Medicine* 362 (2010): 485–493; D. S. Freedman and coauthors, Cardiovascular risk factors and excess adiposity among overweight children and adolescents: The Bogalusa Heart Study, *Journal of Pediatrics* 150 (2007): 12–17; C. L. Ogden and coauthors, Prevalence of overweight and obesity in the United States, 1999–2004, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 295 (2006): 1549–1555.

3. B. M. Popkin, Recent dynamics suggest selected countries catching up to U.S. obesity, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 284S–288S; C. Bouchard, Childhood obesity: Are genetic differences involved? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1494S–1501S; W. Maziak, K. D. Ward, and M. B. Stockton, Childhood obesity: Are we missing the big picture? *Obesity Reviews* 9 (2008): 35–42; Y. Wang and T. Lobstein, Worldwide trends in childhood overweight and obesity, *International Journal of Pediatric Obesity* 1 (2006): 11–25.

4. Y. Wang and M. A. Beydoun, The obesity epidemic in the United States—gender, age, socioeconomic, racial/ethnic, and geographic characteristics: A systematic review and meta-regression analysis, *Epidemiologic Reviews* 29 (2007): 6–28.

5. D. S. Freedman and coauthors, Racial and ethnic differences in secular trends for childhood BMI, weight, and height, *Obesity* 14 (2006): 301–308.

6. A. R. Ness and coauthors, Objectively measured physical activity and fat mass in a large cohort of children, *PLoS Medicine* 4 (2007): e97.

7. Wang and Beydoun, The obesity epidemic in the United States.

8. S. E. Barlow and the Expert Committee, Expert Committee recommendations regarding the prevention, assessment, and treatment of child and adolescent overweight and obesity: Summary report, *Pediatrics* 120 (2007): S164–S192.

9. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Prevalence of abnormal lipid levels among youths—United States, 1999–2006, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 59 (2010): 29–33; W. Insull, Jr., The pathology of atherosclerosis: Plaque development and plaque responses to medical treatment, *American Journal of Medicine* 122 (2009): S3–S14.

10. M. Salvadori and coauthors, Elevated blood pressure in relation to overweight and obesity among children in a rural Canadian community, *Pediatrics* 122 (2008): e821–e827; R. Jago and coauthors, Prevalence of abnormal lipid and blood pressure values among an ethnically diverse population of eighth-grade adolescents and screening implications, *Pediatrics* 117 (2006): 2065–2073.

11. D. S. Freedman and coauthors, Risk factors and adult body mass index among overweight children: The Bogalusa Heart Study, *Pediatrics* 123 (2009): 750–757; H. Zhu and coauthors, Relationships of cardiovascular phenotypes with healthy weight, at risk of overweight, and overweight in U.S. youths, *Pediatrics* 121 (2008): 115–122; Freedman and coauthors, Cardiovascular risk factors and excess adiposity.

12. R. R. Pate and coauthors, Cardiorespiratory fitness levels among U.S. youth 12 to 19 years of age, *Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine* 160 (2006): 1005–1012.

13. M. Neovius, J. Sundström, and F. Rasmussen, Combined effects of overweight and smoking in late adolescence on subsequent mortality: Nationwide cohort study, *British Medical Journal* 338 (2009): doi:10.1136/bmj.b496; K. L. Jones, Role of obesity in complicating and confusing the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes in children, *Pediatrics* 121 (2008): 361–368; S. Cook and coauthors,

F

Metabolic syndrome rates in United States adolescents, from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999–2002, *Journal of Pediatrics* 152 (2008): 165–170; C. L. Carroll and coauthors, Childhood overweight increases hospital admission rates for asthma, *Pediatrics* 120 (2007): 734–740.

14. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, Screening for obesity in children and adolescents: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement, *Pediatrics* (2010), published online January 18, 2010, doi: 10.1542/peds.2009-2037.

15. D. S. Ludwig, Childhood obesity—The shape of things to come, *New England Journal of Medicine* 357 (2007): 2325–2326; J. Franklin and coauthors, Obesity and risk of low self-esteem: A statewide survey of Australian children, *Pediatrics* 118 (2006): 2481–2487; A. J. Daley and coauthors, Exercise therapy as a treatment for psychopathologic conditions in obese and morbidly obese adolescents: A randomized, controlled trial, *Pediatrics* 118 (2006): 2126–2134.

16. T. Robinson, M. Callister, and T. Jankowski, Portrayal of body weight on children's television sitcoms: A content analysis, *Body Image* 5 (2008): 141–151; S. M. Himes and J. K. Thompson, Fat stigmatization in television shows and movies: A content analysis, *Obesity* 15 (2007): 712–718.

17. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, BMI—Body Mass Index: About BMI for children and teens, 2006, available at www.cdc.gov.

18. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, Screening for obesity in children and adolescents: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement.

19. Bouchard, Childhood obesity; J. M. Ordovas, Genetic influences on blood lipids and cardiovascular disease risk: Tools for primary prevention, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1509S–1517S; Barlow and the Expert Committee, Expert Committee recommendations; Ludwig, Childhood obesity.

20. N. F. Krebs and coauthors, Assessment of child and adolescent overweight and obesity, *Pediatrics* 120 (2007): S193–S228.

21. K. Silventoinen and coauthors, The genetic and environmental influences on childhood obesity: A systematic review of twin and adoption studies, *International Journal of Obesity* 34 (2010): 29–40.

22. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Individual-, family-, school-, and community-based interventions for pediatric overweight, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 925–945.

23. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Prevalence of abnormal lipid levels among youths—United States, 1999–2006, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 59 (2010): 29–33; Freedman and coauthors, Risk factors and adult body mass index among overweight children; Cook and coauthors, Metabolic syndrome rates in United States adolescents; J. Botton and coauthors, Cardiovascular risk factor levels and their relationships with overweight and fat distribution in children: The Fleurbaix Laventie Ville Sante II Study, *Metabolism* 56 (2007): 614–622; D. R. Thompson and coauthors, Childhood overweight and cardiovascular disease risk factors: The National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Growth and Health Study, *Journal of Pediatrics* 150 (2007): 18–25.

24. L. J. Lloyd, S. C. Langley-Evans, and S. McMullen, Childhood obesity and adult cardiovascular disease risk: A systematic review, *International Journal of Obesity* 34 (2010): 18–28.

25. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, Screening for obesity in children and adolescents: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement.

26. M. Salvadori and coauthors, Elevated blood pressure in relation to overweight and obesity among children in a rural Canadian community, *Pediatrics* 122 (2008): e821–e827; R. Jago and coauthors, Prevalence of abnormal lipid and blood pressure values among an ethnically diverse population of eighth-grade adolescents and screening implications, *Pediatrics* 117 (2006): 2065–2073.

27. F. J. He and G. A. MacGregor, Importance of salt in determining blood pressure in children: Meta-analysis of controlled trials, *Hypertension* 48 (2006): 861–869.

28. M. A. Kalarchian and coauthors, Family-based treatment of severe pediatric obesity: Randomized, controlled trial, *Pediatrics* 124 (2009): 1060–1068.

29. K. E. Borradaile and coauthors, Snacking in children: The role of the urban corner stores, *Pediatrics* 124 (2009): 1292–1297.

30. S. J. te Velde and coauthors, Patterns in sedentary and exercise behaviors and associations with overweight in 9–14-year-old boys and girls—a cross-sectional study, *BMC Public Health* 7 (2007) published online, doi:10.1186/1471-2458-7-16.

31. S. Gable, Y. Chang, and J. L. Krull, Television watching and frequency of family meals are predictive of overweight onset and persistence in a national sample of school-aged children, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 53–61.

32. J. L. Harris, J. A. Bargh, and K. D. Brownell, Priming effects of television food advertising on eating behavior, *Health Psychology* 28 (2009): 404–413.

33. Barlow and the Expert Committee, Expert Committee recommendations.

34. Committee on Food Marketing and the Diets of Children and Youth, *Food Marketing to Children and Youth: Threat or Opportunity?* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2006), pp. 4–5.

35. K. C. Montgomery and J. Chester, Interactive food and beverage marketing: Targeting adolescents in the digital age, *Journal of Adolescent Health* 45 (2009): S1–S98; A. Batada and coauthors, Nine out of 10 food advertisements shown during Saturday morning children's television programming are for foods high in fat, sodium, or added sugars, or low in nutrients, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 673–678; L. M. Powell and coauthors, Nutritional content of television food advertisements seen by children and adolescents in the United States, *Pediatrics* 120 (2007): 576–583; J. L. Wiecha and coauthors, When children eat what they watch: Impact of television viewing on dietary intake in youth, *Archives of Pediatrics & Adolescent Medicine* 160 (2006): 436–442.

36. S. M. Connor, Food-related advertising on preschool television: Building brand recognition in young viewers, *Pediatrics* 118 (2006): 1478–1485.

37. B. A. Spear and coauthors, Recommendations for treatment of child and adolescent overweight and obesity, *Pediatrics* 120 (2007): S254–S287; L. J. Chamberlain, Y. Wang, and T. N. Robinson, Does children's screen time predict requests for advertised products? Cross-sectional and prospective analyses, *Archives of Pediatrics & Adolescent Medicine* 160 (2006): 363–368; Y. Aktas-Arnas, The effects of television food advertisement on children's food purchasing requests, *Pediatrics International* 48 (2006): 138–145; M. O'Dougherty, M. Story, and J. Stang, Observations of parent-child coshoppers in supermarkets: Children's involvement in food selections, parental yielding, and refusal strategies, *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior* 38 (2006): 183–188.

38. A. E. Henry and M. Story, Food and beverage brands that market to children and adolescents on the Internet: A content analysis of branded Web sites, *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior* 41 (2009): 353–359; K. Weber, M. Story, and L. Harnack, Internet food marketing strategies aimed at children and adolescents: A content analysis of food and beverage brand web sites, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 1463–1466.

39. J. Halliday, Industry is successfully self-regulating ads to kids, CFBAI, *Food Navigator-USA.com,* December 1, 2009, available at www.foodnavigator-sa.com; Children's Advertising Review Unit, *Self-Regulatory Program for Children's Advertising,* National Advertising Review Council of the Better Business Bureaus, Inc., 2006, available at www.caru.org/guidelines/index.asp.

40. Center for Science in the Public Interest, Most food ads on Nickelodeon still for junk food, *CSPI Newsroom,* November 24, 2009, available at www.cspinet.org/new/200911241.html.

41. M. M. Davis and coauthors, Recommendations for prevention of childhood obesity, *Pediatrics* 120 (2007): S229–S253.

42. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Individual-, family-, school-, and community-based interventions.

43. Barlow and the Expert Committee, Expert Committee recommendations; National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, National Institutes of Health, Helping Your Overweight Child, available at www.niddk.nih.gov.

44. M. A. Kalarchian and coauthors, Family-based treatment of severe pediatric obesity: Randomized, controlled trial, *Pediatrics* 124 (2009): 1060–1068.
45. K. J. Campbell and coauthors, Associations between the home food environment and obesity-promoting eating behaviors in adolescence, *Obesity* 15 (2007): 719–730; Barlow and the Expert Committee, Expert Committee recommendations.
46. K. S. Geller and D. A. Dzewaltowski, Longitudinal and cross-sectional influences on youth fruit and vegetable consumption, *Nutrition Reviews* 67 (2009): 65–76; J. Brug and coauthors, Taste preferences, liking and other factors related to fruit and vegetable intakes among schoolchildren: Results from observational studies, *British Journal of Nutrition* 99 (2008): S7–S14; C. A. Forestell and J. A. Mennella, Early determinants of fruit and vegetable acceptance, *Pediatrics* 120 (2007): 1247–1254; C. Arcan and coauthors, Parental eating behaviours, home food environment and adolescent intakes of fruits, vegetables and dairy foods: Longitudinal finding from Project EAT, *Public Health Nutrition* 11 (2007): 1257–1265; M. Wind and coauthors, Correlates of fruit and vegetable consumption among 11-year-old Belgina-Flemish and Dutch schoolchildren, *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior* 38 (2006): 211–221.
47. Spear and coauthors, Recommendations for treatment of child and adolescent overweight.
48. T. H. Inge and coauthors, Reversal of type 2 diabetes mellitus and improvements in cardiovascular risk factors after surgical weight loss in adolescents, *Pediatrics* 123 (2009): 214–222.
49. N. Hellmich, Children's menus hold the fries, dish up broccoli, *USA Today,* May 26, 2004, available at www.usatoday.com/news/health/2004-05-26-kids-menus_x.htm.
50. M. S. Vanselow and coauthors, Adolescent beverage habits and changes in weight over time: Findings from Project EAT, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 1489–1495; L. M. Fiorito and coauthors, Beverage intake of girls at age 5 y predicts adiposity and weight status in childhood and adolescence, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 935–942; S. Harrington, The role of sugar-sweetened beverage consumption in adolescent obesity: A review of the literature, *Journal of School Nursing* 24 (2008): 3–12; D. A. Sho-ham and coauthors, Sugary soda consumption and albuminuria: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999–2004, *PLoS One* 3 (2008), doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0003431; L. R. Vartanian, M. B. Schwartz, and K. D. Brownell, Effects of soft drink consumption on nutrition and health: A systematic review and meta-analysis, *American Journal of Public Health* 97 (2007): 667–675.
51. American Academy of Pediatrics, Council on Sports Medicine and Fitness and Council on School Health, Active healthy living: Prevention of childhood obesity through increased physical activity, *Pediatrics* 117 (2006): 1834–1842.
52. L. Lanningham-Foster and coauthors, Activity-promoting games and increased energy expenditure, *Journal of Pediatrics* 154 (2009): 819–823; L. Graves and coauthors, Energy expenditure in adolescents playing new generation computer games, *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 42 (2008): 592–594.

Chapter 14

1. M. K. Fox and coauthors, Relationship between portion size and energy intake among infants and toddlers: Evidence of self-regulation, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): S77–S83.
2. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Nutrition guidance for healthy children ages 2 to 11 years, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 1038–1047; Position of the American Dietetic Association: Individual-, family-, school-, and community-based interventions for pediatric overweight, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 925–945.
3. Nutritional aspects of vegetarian diets, in *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* 6th ed., R. E. Kleinman, ed. (Elk Grove Village, Ill: American Academy of Pediatrics, 2009), pp. 201–224.
4. Committee on Dietary Reference Intakes, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2005), Chapter 6.
5. Committee on Dietary Reference Intakes, *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids,* Chapter 11.
6. U. Shaikh, R. S. Byrd, and P. Auinger, Vitamin and mineral supplement use by children and adolescents in the 1999–2004 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey: Relationship with nutrition, food security, physical activity, and health care access, *Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine* 163 (2009): 150–157; R. Briefel and coauthors, Feeding Infants and Toddlers Study: Do vitamin and mineral supplements contribute to nutrient adequacy or excess among U.S. infants and toddlers? *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): S52–S65.
7. J. Kumar and coauthors, Prevalence and associations of 25-hydroxyvitamin D deficiency in US children: NHANES 2001-2004, *Pediatrics* 124 (2009): e362–e370.
8. C. L. Wagner and F. R. Greer and the Section on Breastfeeding and Committee on Nutrition, Prevention of rickets and vitamin D deficiency in infants, children, and adolescents, *Pediatrics* 122 (2008): 1142–1152.
9. Iron, in Kleinman, ed., *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* pp. 403–422; J. M. Brotanek and coauthors, Iron deficiency in early childhood in the United States: Risk factors and racial/ethnic disparities, *Pediatrics* 120 (2007): 568–575.
10. K. J. Campbell and coauthors, Associations between the home food environment and obesity-promoting eating behaviors in adolescence, *Obesity* 15 (2007): 719–730.
11. P. Ziegler and coauthors, Feeding Infants and Toddlers Study (FITS): Development of the FITS survey in comparison to other dietary survey methods, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): S12–S27.
12. J. Stang, Improving the eating patterns of infants and toddlers, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): S7–S9.
13. M. Vadiveloo, L. Zhu, and P. A. Quatromoni, Diet and physical activity patterns of school-aged children, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 145–151; Position of the American Dietetic Association, Nutrition guidance for healthy children ages 2 to 11 years.
14. J. Wardle and L. Cooke, Genetic and environmental determinants of children's food preferences, *British Journal of Nutrition* 99 (2008): S15–S21.
15. T. M. Dovey and coauthors, Food neophobia and "picky/fussy" eating in children: A review, *Appetite* 50 (2008): 181–193.
16. Dovey and coauthors, Food neophobia and "picky/fussy" eating in children.
17. B. Wansink, C. Payne, and C. Werle, Consequences of belonging to the "clean plate club," *Archives of Pediatric and Adolescent Medicine* 162 (2008): 994–995.
18. H. H. Laroche, T. P. Hofer, and M. M. Davis, Adult fat intake associated with the presence of children in households: Findings from NHANES III, *Journal of the American Board of Family Medicine* 20 (2007): 9–15.
19. H. Coulthard and J. Blissett, Fruit and vegetable consumption in children and their mothers: Moderating effects of child sensory sensitivity, *Appetite* 52 (2009): 410–415; D. Haire-Joshu and coauthors, High 5 for kids: The impact of a home visiting program on fruit and vegetable intake of parents and their preschool children, *Preventive Medicine* 47 (2008): 77–82.
20. J. C. McCann and B. N. Ames, An overview of evidence for a causal relation between iron deficiency during development and deficits in cognitive or behavioral function, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 931–945.
21. Iron, in Kleinman, ed., *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook.*
22. McCann and Ames, An overview of evidence for a causal relation between iron deficiency during development and deficits in cognitive or behavioral function; B. Lozhoff and coauthors, Long-lasting neural and behavioral effects of iron deficiency in infancy, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): S34–S43.
23. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, General lead information: Questions and answers, available at www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/faq/about.htm.
24. W. R. Mindak and coauthors, Lead in women's and children's vitamins, *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 56 (2008): 6892–6896; J. F. Kaufman and coauthors, Lead in pharmaceutical products and dietary supple-

ments, *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology* 48 (2007): 128–134.
25. J. Weuve and coauthors, Cumulative exposure to lead in relation to cognitive function in older women, *Environmental Health Perspectives* 117 (2009): 574–580.
26. J. J. Fadrowski and coauthors, Blood lead level and kidney function in U.S. adolescents, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 170 (2010): 75–82; K. Chandramouli and coauthors, Effects of early childhood lead exposure on academic performance and behavior of school-age children, *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 94 (2009): 844–848.
27. Chandramouli and coauthors, Effects of early childhood lead exposure; A. M. Wengroviz and M. J. Brown, Recommendations for blood lead screening of Medicaid-eligible childen aged 1–5 years: An updated approach to targeting a group at high risk, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 58 (2009): 1–11; K. M. Cecil and coauthors, Decreased brain volume in adults with childhood lead exposure, *PLos Medicine* 27 (2008): e112.
28. J. Raloff, School-age lead exposures may do more harm than earlier exposures, *Science News,* June 6, 2009, p. 13.
29. Weuve and coauthors, Cumulative exposure to lead.
30. L. Hubbs-Tait and coauthors, Zinc, iron and lead: Relations to Head Start children's cognitive scores and teachers' ratings of behavior, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 128–133.
31. L. A. Lee and A. W. Burks, Food allergies: Prevalence, molecular characterization and treatment/prevention strategies, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 539–566; National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, *Food Allergy: Report of the NIH Expert Panel on Food Allergy Research,* March 13–14, 2006, available at www.naid.nih.gov.
32. A. M. Hofmann and coauthors, Safety of a peanut oral immunotherapy protocol in children with peanut allergy, *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 124 (2009): 286–291.
33. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Food allergies; Reducing the risks, January 23, 2009, available at www.fda.gov/consumer/updates/foodallergies012209.htm; A. Boulay and coauthors, A EuroPrevall review of factors affecting incidence of peanut allergy: Priorities for research and policy, *Allergy* 63 (2008): 797–809; L. A. Lee and A. W. Burks, Food allergies: Prevalence, molecular characterization, and treatment/prevention strategies, *Annual Review of Nutrition* 26 (2006): 539–565.
34. S. Ramesh, Food allergy overview in children, *Clinical Reviews in Allergy and Immunology* 34 (2008): 217–230.
35. M. C. Young, A. Muñoz-Furlong, and S. H. Sicherer, Management of food allergies in schools: A perspective for allergists, *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 124 (2009): 175–182.
36. Young, Muñoz-Furlong, and Sicherer, Management of food allergies in schools.
37. M. Boguniewica, N. Moore, and K. Paranto, Allergic diseases, quality of life, and the role of the dietitian, *Nutrition Today* 43 (2008): 6–10.
38. Hoffman, Safety of a peanut oral immunotherapy protocol.
39. Food Allergen Labeling and Consumer Protection Act of 2004, available at http://thomas.loc.gov/cgi-bin/query/F?c108:6:./temp/~c108Dz8zuL:e48634.
40. Young, Muñoz-Furlong, and Sicherer, Management of food allergies in schools.
41. Young, Muñoz-Furlong, and Sicherer, Management of food allergies in schools.
42. K. Stein, Are food allergies on the rise, or is it a misdiagnosis? *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1832–1837.
43. Stein, Are food allergies on the rise, or is it a misdiagnosis?
44. H. W. Dodo and coauthors, Alleviating peanut allergy using genetic engineering: the silencing of the immunodominant allergen Ara h 2 leads to its significant reduction and a decrease in peanut allergenicity, *Plant Biotechnology* 6 (2008): 135–145.
45. P. N. Pastor and C. A. Reuben, Diagnosed attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and learning disability: United States, 2004–2006, *Vital and Health Statistics, Series 10, Data from the National Health Survey* 237 (2008): 1–14; E. Romano and coauthors, Development and prediction of hyperactive symptoms from 2 to 7 years in a population-based sample, *Pediatrics* 117 (2006): 2101–2109.
46. D. McCann and coauthors, Food additives and hyperactive behaviour in 3-year-old and 8/9-year-old children in the community: A randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled trial, *Lancet* 370 (2007): 1560–1567.
47. Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes, Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, *Dietary Reference Intake for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids* (Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 2002), pp. 13–17.
48. N. J. Wiles and coauthors, "Junk food" diet and childhood behavioural problems: Results from the ALSPAC cohort, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 63 (2009): 491–498.
49. D. C. Hernadez and A. Jacknowski, Transient, but not persistent, adult food insecurity influences toddler development, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 1517–1524; R. C. Witaker, S. M. Phillips, and S. M. Orzol, Food insecurity and risks of depression and anxiety in mothers and behavior problems in their preschool-aged children, *Pediatrics* 118 (2006): c859–c868; E. J. Costello and coauthors, Relationships between poverty and psychopathology: A natural experiment, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 290 (2003): 2023–2029.
50. J. J. Rucklidge, J. Johnstone, and B. J. Kaplan, Nutrient supplementation approaches in the treatment of ADHD, *Expert Review of Neurotherapeutics* 9 (2009): 461–476; N. Sinn, Nutritional and dietary influences on attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 558–568.
51. M. L. Wolraich and coauthors, Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder among adolescents: A review of the diagnosis, treatment, and clinical implications, *Pediatrics* 115 (2006): 1734–1776.
52. American Academy of Pediatrics Council on Sports Medicine and Fitness and Council on School Health, Active healthy living: Prevention of childhood obesity through increased physical activity, *Pediatrics* 117 (2006): 1834–1842.
53. American Academy of Pediatrics Council on Sports Medicine and Fitness and Council on School Health, Active healthy living.
54. S. B. Sisson and coauthors, Profiles of sedentary behavior in children and adolescents: the US National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2001–2006, *International Journal of Pediatric Obesity* 4 (2009): 353–359; J. P. Ikeda, Promoting family meals and placing limits on television viewing: Practical advice for parents, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 62–63.
55. S. Gable, Y. Chang, and J. L. Krull, Television watching and frequency of family meals are predictive of overweight onset and persistence in a national sample of school-aged children, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 53–61.
56. D. J. Barr-Anderson and coauthors, Characteristics associated with older adolescents who have a television in their bedrooms, *Pediatrics* 121 (2008): 718–724; A. M. Adachi-Mejia and coauthors, Children with a TV in their bedroom at higher risk for being overweight, *International Journal of Obesity* 31 (2007): 644–651.
57. J. L. Wiecha and coauthors, When children eat what they watch: Impact of television viewing on dietary intake in youth, *Archives of Pediatrics & Adolescent Medicine* 160 (2006): 436–442; S. C. Folta and coauthors, Food advertising targeted at school-age children: A content analysis, *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior* 38 (2006): 244–248.
58. L. Dubois and coauthors, Social factors and television use during meals and snacks is associated with higher BMI among pre-school children, *Public Health Nutrition* 11 (2008): 1267–1279; Gable, Chang, and Krull, Television watching and frequency of family meals.
59. Nutrition and oral health, in Kleinman, ed., *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* pp. 1045–1056.
60. FDA, About Dental Amalgam Fillings, 2009, available at www.fda.gov/MedicalDevices/ProductsandMedicalProcedures/DentalProducts/DentalAmalgam/ucm171094.htm.
61. F. Tabrizi and coauthors, Oral health of monozygotic twins with and without coronary heart disease: A pilot study, *Journal of Clinical Periodontology* 34 (2007): 220–225; M. Zaremba and coauthors, Evaluation of the incidence of periodontitis-associated bacteria in the atherosclerotic plaque of coronary blood vessels, *Journal of Periodontology* 78 (2007): 322–327.
62. L. A. Ehlen and coauthors, Acidic beverages increase the risk of in vitro tooth erosion, *Nutrition Research* 28 (2008): 299–303; B. M.

Owens and M. Kitches, The erosive potential of soft drinks on enamel surface substrate: An in vitro scanning electron microscopy investigation, *Journal of Contemporary Dental Practice* 8 (2007): 11–20; S. Wongkhantee and coauthors, Effect of acidic food and drinks on surface hardness of enamel, dentine, and tooth-coloured filling materials, *Journal of Dentistry* 34 (2006): 214–220.
63. Feeding the child, in Kleinman, ed., *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* pp. 145–174.
64. J. Utter and coauthors, At-home breakfast consumption among New Zealand children: Associations with body mass index and related nutrition behaviors, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 570–576.
65. M. D. Crepinsek and coauthors, Meals offered and served in U.S. public schools: Do they meet nutrient standards? *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): S31–S43; K. Widenhorn-Muller and coauthors, Influence of having breakfast on cognitive performance and mood in 13- to 20-year-old high school students: Results of a crossover trial, *Pediatrics* 122 (2008): 279–284.
66. National School Lunch Program: Participation and lunches served, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, www.fns.usda.gov/pd/slsummar.htm, site accessed July 7, 2009; Position of the American Dietetic Association: Local support for nutrition integrity in schools, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 122–133.
67. V. A. Stallings and A. L. Yaktine, eds., *Nutrition Standards for Foods in Schools: Leading the Way Toward Healthier Youth* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2007).
68. M. Story, The Third School Nutrition Dietary Assessment Study: Findings and policy implications for improving the health of U.S. children, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): S7–S13; Position of the American Dietetic Association, Nutrition guidance for healthy children ages 2 to 11 years.
69. Institute of Medicine, *School Meals: Building Blocks for Healthy Children 2009,* available at www.iom.edu/schoolmeals.
70. Institute of Medicine, Food and Nutrition Board, Committee on Nutrition Standards for Foods in Schools, V. A. Stallings and A. L. Yaktine, eds., *Nutrition Standards for Foods in Schools: Leading the Way Toward Healthier Youth* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2007).
71. Institute of Medicine, *Nutrition Standards for Foods in Schools.*
72. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Competitive foods and beverages available for purchase in secondary schools—selected sites, United States, 2006, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 57 (2008): 935–938; Position of the American Dietetic Association: Local support for nutrition integrity in schools.
73. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Availability of less nutritious snack foods and beverages in secondary schools—selected states, 2002–2008, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 58 (2009): 1–4.
74. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Availability of less nutritious snack foods and beverages in secondary schools—selected states, 2002–2008, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 58 (2009): 1102–1104; M. K. Fox and coauthors, Association between school food environment and practices and body mass index of U.S. public school children, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): S108–S117.
75. Institute of Medicine, *School Meals*; K. Ehrens and J. A. Weber, Making the healthful choice the easy choice for students, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 1343–1345.
76. Institute of Medicine, Nutrition Standards for Foods in Schools.
77. N. I. Larson and coauthors, Family meals during adolescence are associated with higher diet quality and healthful meal patterns during young adulthood, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1502–1510.
78. M. E. Eisenberg and coauthors, Family meals and substance use: Is there a long-term association? *Journal of Adolescent Health* 43 (2008): 151–156.
79. P. R. Nader and coauthors, Moderate-to-vigorous physical activity from ages 9 to 15 years, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 300 (2008): 295–305.
80. M. M. Maldonado-Molina, K. A. Komro, and G. Prado, Prospective association between dieting and smoking initiation among adolescents, *American Journal of Health Promotion* 22 (2007): 25–32.
81. Adolescent nutrition, in Kleinman, ed., *Pediatric Nutrition Handbook,* pp. 175–181.
82. H. A. Eicher-Miller and co-authors, Food insecurity is associated with iron deficiency anemia in U.S. adolescents, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 1358–1371.
83. F. R. Greer, N. F. Krebs, and the Committee on Nutrition, American Academy of Pediatrics, Optimizing bone health and calcium intakes of infants, children and adolescents, *Pediatrics* 117 (2006): 578–585.
84. Greer, Krebs, and the Committee on Nutrition, Optimizing bone health and calcium intakes.
85. K. L. Keller and coauthors, Increased sweetened beverage intake is associated with reduced milk and calcium intake in 3- to 7-year-old children at multi-item laboratory lunches, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 109 (2009): 497–501; L. Libuda and coauthors, Association between long-term consumption of soft drinks and variables of bone modeling and remodeling in a sample of healthy German children and adolescents, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 1670–1677; Greer, Krebs, and the Committee on Nutrition, Optimizing bone health and calcium intakes.
86. L. Esterie and coauthors, Milk, rather than other foods, is associated with vertebral bone mass and circulating IGF-1 in female adolescents, *Osteoporosis International* 20 (2009): 567–575; M. M. Murphy and coauthors, Drinking flavored or plain milk is positively associated with nutrient intake and is not associated with adverse effects on weight status in U.S. children and adolescents, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 631–639; M. L. Savaiano and coauthors, Perceived milk intolerance is related to bone mineral content in 10- to 13-year-old female adolescents, *Pediatrics* 120 (2007): e669–e677.
87. C. L. Wagner, F. R. Greer, and the Section on Breastfeeding and Committee on Nutrition, Prevention of rickets and vitamin D deficiency in infants, children, and adolescents, *Pediatrics* 122 (2008): 1142–1152; C. D. Davis, Vitamin D and cancer: Current dilemmas and future research needs, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 565S–569S.
88. Wagner, Greer, and the Section on Breastfeeding and Committee on Nutrition, Prevention of rickets and vitamin D deficiency.
89. E. H. Spencer, H. R. Ferdowsian, and N. D. Barnard, Diet and acne: A review of the evidence, *International Journal of Dermatology* 48 (2009): 339–347.
90. Spencer, Ferdowsian, and Barnard, Diet and acne.
91. T. L. Burgess-Champoux and coauthors, Longitudinal and secular trends in adolescent whole-grain consumption, 1999–2004, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2009): 154–159.
92. C. M. McDonald and coauthors, Overweight is more prevalent than stunting and is associated with socioeconomic status, maternal obesity, and a snacking dietary pattern in school children from Bogota, Columbia, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 370–376; M. T. Timlin and coauthors, Breakfast eating and weight change in a 5-year prospective analysis of adolescents: Project EAT (Eating Among Teens), *Pediatrics* 121 (2008): e638–e64; H. M. Niemeier and coauthors, Fast food consumption and breakfast skipping: Predictors of weight gain from adolescence to adulthood in a nationally representative sample, *Journal of Adolescent Health* 39 (2006): 842–849.
93. Campbell and coauthors, Associations between the home food environment and obesity-promoting eating behaviors.
94. R. S. Sebastian, L. E. Cleveland, and J. D. Goldman, Effect of snacking frequency on adolescents' dietary intakes and meeting national recommendations, *Journal of Adolescent Health* 42 (2008): 503–511.
95. B. R. Levy and coauthors, Age stereotypes held earlier in life predict cardiovascular events in later life, *Psychological Science* 20 (2009): 296–298.
96. N. S. Wellman, Prevention, prevention, prevention: Nutrition for successful aging, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 741–743.
97. S. Sabia and coauthors, Health behaviors from early to late midlife as predictors of cognitive function, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 170 (2009):428–437.
98. National Center for Health Statistics, Life expectancy at age 65 years, by sex and race—

United States, 2000–2006, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 58 (2009): 473.
99. J. Xu, K. D. Kochanek, and B. Tehada-Vera, Deaths: Preliminary data for 2007, *National Vital Statistics Reports* 58, August 19, 2009, available at www.cdc.org.
100. H. Kung and coauthors, Deaths: Final data for 2005, *National Vital Statistics Reports* 56 (2008): 1–120; S. Harper and coauthors, Trends in the black-white life expectancy gap in the United States, 1983–2003, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 297 (2007): 1224–1232.
101. Harper and coauthors, Trends in the black-white life expectancy gap.
102. Living well to 100: Nutrition, genetics, inflammation, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 401S–490S.
103. N. Meunier and coauthors, Basal metabolic rate and thyroid hormones of late-middle-aged and older human subjects: The ZENITH study, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 59 (2005): S53–S57.
104. D. E. King, A. G. Malnous III, and M. E. Geesey, Turning back the clock: Adopting a healthy lifestyle in middle age, *American Journal of Medicine* 120 (2007): 598–603.
105. M. Cesari and coauthors, Frailty syndrome and skeletal muscle: Results from the Invecchaire in Chianti study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 1142–1148.
106. C. A. Zizza, F. A. Tayie, and M. Lino, Benefits of snacking in older Americans, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 800–806.
107. M. E. Nelson and coauthors, Physical activity and public health in older adults: Recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 39 (2007): 1435–1445.
108. J. Kruger and coauthors, How active are older Americans? *Preventing Chronic Disease: Public Health Research, Practice, and Policy,* online serial, July 2007, available at www.cdc.gov/pcd/issues/2007/jul/06_0094.htm.
109. T. M. Manini and coauthors, Daily activity energy expenditure and longevity among older adults, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 296 (2006): 216–218.
110. D. Paddon-Jones and B. B. Rasmussen, Dietary protein recommendations and the prevention of sarcopenia, *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* 12 (2009): 86–90; T. B. Symons and coauthors, Aging does not impair the anabolic response to a protein-rich meal, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 86 (2007): 451–456; J. A. Morais, S. Chevalier, and R. Gougeon, Protein turnover and requirements in the healthy and frail elderly, *Journal of Nutrition, Health, and Aging* 10 (2006): 272–283.
111. American College of Sports Medicine, Position Stand: Exercise and physical activity for older adults, *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 41 (2009): 1510–1530.
112. J. Stessman and coauthors, Physical activity, function, and longevity among the very old, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 1476–1483.
113. U. Raue and coauthors, Improvements in whole muscle and myocellular function are limited with high-intensity resistance training in octogenarian women, *Journal of Applied Physiology* 106 (2009): 1611–1617.
114. D. Paddon-Jones and B. B. Rassmussen, Dietary protein recommendations and the prevention of sarcopenia, *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* 12 (2009): 86–90; R. Koopman and coauthors, Dietary protein digestion and absorption rates and the subsequent postprandial muscle protein synthetic response do not differ between young and elderly men, *Journal of Nutrition* 139 (2009): 1707–1713.
115. Paddon-Jones and Rasmussen, Dietary protein recommendations and the prevention of sarcopenia; R. P. Heaney and D. K. Layman, Amount and type of protein influences bone health, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 1567S–1570S; A. E. Thalacker-Mercer and coauthors, Inadequate protein intake affects skeletal muscle transcript profiles in older humans, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1344–1352; R. R. Wolfe, The underappreciated role of muscle in health and disease, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 475–482; Morais, Chevalier, and Gougeon, Protein turnover and requirements.
116. D. Rémond and coauthors, Postprandial whole-body protein metabolism after a meat meal is influenced by chewing efficiency in elderly subjects, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1286–1292.
117. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Nutrient intakes from food: Mean amounts consumed per individual, one day, 2005–2006 (2008), available at www.ars.sda.gov/ba/bhnrc/fsrg.
118. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Arthritis: Meeting the challenge, *At A Glance,* 2009, available at www.cdc.gov.
119. L. Devos-Comby, T. Cronan, and S. C. Roesch, Do exercise and self-management interventions benefit patients with osteoarthritis of the knee? A meta-analytic review, *Journal of Rheumatology* 33 (2006): 744–756.
120. G. McKellar and coauthors, A pilot study of a Mediterranean-type diet intervention in female patients with rheumatoid arthritis living in areas of social deprivation in Glasgow, *Annals of the Rheumatic Disease* 66 (2007): 1239–1243.
121. S. Panicker and coauthors, Oral glucosamine modulates the response of the liver and lymphocytes of the mesenteric lymph nodes in a papain-induced model of joint damage and repair, *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 17 (2009): 1014–1021; G. Sobal, J. Menzel, and H. Sinzinger, Optimal (99m)Tc radiolabeling and uptake of glucosamine sulfate by cartilage. A potential tracer for scintigraphic detection of osteoarthritis, *Bioconjugate Chemistry* 20 (2009): 1547–1552.
122. R. P. Heaney, Vitamin D and calcium interactions: Functional outcomes, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 88 (2008): 541S–544S; M. T. Cantorna, Vitamin D and multiple sclerosis: An update, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): S135–S138; M. F. Holick, Vitamin D: A d-lightful health perspective, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): S182–S194; J. M. Lappe and coauthors, Vitamin D and calcium supplementation reduces cancer risk: Results of a randomized trial, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1586–1591; J. Lin and coauthors, Intakes of calcium and vitamin D and breast cancer risk in women, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 167 (2007): 1050–1059; G. E. Mullin and A. Dobs, Vitamin D and its role in cancer and immunity: A prescription for sunlight, *Nutrition in Clinical Practice* 22 (2007): 305–322; S. E. Judd and coauthors, Optimal vitamin D status attenuates the age-associated increase in systolic blood pressure in white Americans: Results from the third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 136–141; Y. Cui and T. E. Rohan, Vitamin D, calcium, and breast cancer risk: A review, *Cancer Epidemiological, Biomarkers and Prevention* 15 (2006): 1427–1437; A. F. Gombart, Q. T. Luong, and H. P. Koeffler, Vitamin D compounds: Activity against microbes and cancer, *Anticancer Research* 26 (2006): 2531–2542; P. T. Liu and coauthors, Toll-like receptor triggering of a vitamin D-mediated human antimicrobial response, *Science* 311 (2006): 1770–1773; L. A. Martini and R. J. Wood, Vitamin D status and the metabolic syndrome, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 479–486; K. L. Munger and coauthors, Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and risk of multiple sclerosis, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 296 (2006): 2832–2838; S. S. Schleithoff and coauthors, Vitamin D supplementation improves cytokine profiles in patients with congestive heart failure: A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 83 (2006): 754–759.
123. DIPART (vitamin D Individual Patient Analysis of Randomized Trials) Group, Patient level pooled analysis of 68,500 patients from seven major vitamin D fracture trials in US and Europe, *British Medical Journal, Online First* (2010): doi:10.1136/bmj.b5463; H. A. Bischoff-Ferrari and coauthors, Fall prevention with supplemental and active forms of vitamin D: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials, *British Medical Journal* 339 (2009) doi:10.1136/bmj.b362.
124. L. H. Allen, How common is vitamin B-12 deficiency? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 693S–696S.
125. R. Green, Is it time for vitamin B-12 fortification? What are the questions? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 712S–716S.
126. T. Ostbye and coauthors, Ten dimensions of health and their relationships with overall self-reported health and survival in a predominately religiously active elderly population: The Cache County memory study, *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 54 (2006): 199–209.
127. M. D. Knudtson, B. E. Klein, and R. Klein, Age-related disease, visual impair-

ment, and survival: The Beaver Dam Eye Study, *Archives of Ophthalmology* 124 (2006): 243–249.
128. S. Carpentier, M. Knauss, and M. Suh, Associations between lutein, zeaxanthin, and age-related macular degeneration: An overview, *Critical Reviews in Food Science* 49 (2009): 313–326.
129. J. M. Seddon, Multivitamin-multimineral supplements and eye disease: Age-related macular degeneration and cataract, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 304S–307S; P. R. Trumbo and K. C. Ellwood, Lutein and zeaxanthin intakes and risk of age-related macular degeneration and cataracts: An evaluation using the Food and Drug Administration's evidence-based review system for health claims, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 84 (2006): 971–974.
130. H. Coleman and E. Chew, Nutrition supplementation in age-related macular degeneration, *Current Opinion in Ophthalmology* 18 (2007): 220–223.
131. W. G. Christen and coauthors, Dietary carotenoids, vitamins C and E, and risk of cataract in women. A prospective study, *Archives of Ophthalmology* 126 (2008): 102–109; A. G. Tan and coauthors, Antioxidant nutrient intake and the long-term incidence of age-related cataract: The Blue Mountains Eye study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 1899–1905.
132. S. Rautiainen and coauthors, Vitamin C supplements and the risk of age-related cataract: A population-based prospective cohort study in women, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 91 (2010): 487–493.
133. H. R. Lieberman, Hydration and cognition: A critical review and recommendations for future research, *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 26 (2007): 555S–561S.
134. J. B. Barnett, D. H. Hamer, and S. N. Meydani, Low zinc status: A new risk factor for pneumonia in the elderly? *Nutrition Reviews* 68 (2010): 30-37; A. S. Prasad and coauthors, Zinc supplementation decreases incidence of infections in the elderly: Effect of zinc on generation of cytokines and oxidative stress, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 837–844.
135. B. W. Ritz and E. M. Gardner, Malnutrition and energy restriction differentially affect viral immunity, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 1141–1144; I. Messaouti and coauthors, Delay of T cell senescence by caloric restriction in aged long-lived nonhuman primates, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 103 (2006): 19448–19453.
136. G. Wolf, Calorie restriction increases life span: A molecular mechanism, *Nutrition Reviews* 64 (2006): 89–92.
137. R. J. Colman and coauthors, Caloric restriction delays disease onset of mortality in Rhesus monkeys, *Science* 325 (2009): 201–204.
138. J. R. Speakerman and C. Hambly, Starving for life: What animal studies can and cannot tell us about the use of caloric restriction to prolong human lifespan, *Journal of Nutrition* 137 (2007): 1078–1086.
139. L. Fontana and S. Klein, Aging, adiposity, and calorie restriction, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 297 (2007): 986–994; C. A. Jolly, Is dietary restriction beneficial for human health, such as for immune function? *Current Opinion in Lipidology* 18 (2007): 53–57.
140. S. H. Panowski and coauthors, PHA-4/Foxa mediates diet-restriction-induced longevity of C. elegans, *Nature* 447 (2007): 550–556.
141. C. Franceschi, Inflammaging as a major characteristic of old people: Can it be prevented or cured? *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S173–S176.
142. P. Libby, Inflammatory mechanisms: The molecular basis of inflammation and disease, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S140–S146.
143. J. Gauldie, Inflammation and the aging process: Devil or angel, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S167–S169.
144. R. Roubenoff, Physical activity, inflammation, and muscle loss, *Nutrition Reviews* 65 (2007): S208–S212.
145. B. P. Yu and H. Y. Chung, Adaptive mechanisms to oxidative stress during aging, *Mechanisms of Ageing and Development* 127 (2006): 435–442; F. Sierra, Is (your cellular response to) stress killing you? *Journals of Gerontology, Series A, Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences* 61 (2006): 557–561.
146. H. Liu and coauthors, Systematic review: The safety and efficacy of growth hormone in the healthy elderly, *Annals of Internal Medicine* 146 (2007): 104–115; K. S. Nair and coauthors, DHEA in elderly women and DHEA or testosterone in elderly men, *New England Journal of Medicine* (2006): 1647–1659.
147. J. C. Lambert and coauthors, Genome-wide association study identifies variants at CLU and CR1 associated with Alzheimer's disease, *Nature Genetics* 41 (2009): 1094–1099.
148. C. Féart and coauthors, Adherence to a Mediterranean diet, cognitive decline and risk of dementia, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 302 (2009): 638–648; N. Scarmeas and coauthors, Physical activity, diet and risk of Alzheimer Disease, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 302 (2009): 627–637; J. A. Luchsinger and D. R. Gustafon, Adiposity and Alzheimer's disease, *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* 12 (2009): 15–21; P. I. Moreira and coauthors, Alzheimer disease and the role of free radicals in the pathogenesis of the disease, *CNS and Neurological Disorders Drug Targets* 7 (2008): 3–10; F. C. Lau, B. Shukitt-Hale, and J. A. Joseph, Nutrition intervention in brain aging: Reducing the effects of inflammation and oxidative stress, *Subcellular Biochemistry* 42 (2007): 299–318; R. M. Bliss, Nutrition and brain function, *Agricultural Research,* July 2007, pp. 8–13; A. Nunomura and coauthors, Involvement of oxidative stress in Alzheimer disease, *Journal of Neuropathology and Experimental Neurology* 65 (2006): 631–641.
149. E. Albanese and coauthors, Dietary fish and meat intake and dementia in Latin America, China, and India: A 10/66 Dementia Research Group population-based study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 392–400; E. E. Devore and coauthors, Dietary intake of fish and omega-3 fatty acids in relation to long-term dementia risk, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 90 (2009): 170–176; W. E. Connor and S. L. Connor, The importance of fish and docosahexaenoic acid in Alzheimer disease, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 929–930; M. A. Beydoun and coauthors, Plasma n-3 fatty acids and the risk of cognitive decline in older adults: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 85 (2007): 1103–1111; E. J. Schaefer and coauthors, Plasma phosphatidylcholine docosahexaenoic acid content and risk of dementia and Alzheimer disease, *Archives of Neurology* 63 (2006): 1545–1550.
150. C. Cooper and coauthors, Alcohol in moderation, premorbid intelligence and cognition in older adults: Results from the Psychiatric Morbidity Survey, *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry* 80 (2009): 1236–1239.
151. B. E. Snitz and coauthors, *Ginkgo biloba* for preventing cognitive decline in older adults, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 302 (2009): 2663–2670; S. T. KeKosky and coauthors, *Ginkgo biloba* for prevention of dementia, *Journal of the American Medical Association* 300 (2008): 2253–2262.
152. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Liberalization of the diet prescription improves quality of life for older adults in long-term care, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 105 (2005): 1955–1965.
153. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Nutrition across the spectrum of aging, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 105 (2005): 616–633.

CONSUMER CORNER 14

1. F. C. Baker, and coauthors, Sleep quality and the sleep electroencephalogram in women with severe premenstrual syndrome, *Sleep* 30 (2007): 1283–1291.
2. K. K. Trout and coauthors, Insulin sensitivity, food intake, and cravings with premenstrual syndrome: A pilot study, *Journal of Women's Health* 17 (2008): 657–665; M. Steiner and coauthors, Expert guidelines for the treatment of severe PMS, PMDD, and comorbidities: The role of SSRIs, *Journal of Women's Health* 15 (2006): 57–69.
3. J. Brown and coauthors, Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors for premenstrual syndrome, *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2 (2009): doi:10.1002/14651858.CD001396.pub2.
4. S. C. Reed, F. R. Levin, and S. M. Evans, Changes in mood, cognitive performance and appetite in the late luteal and follicular phases of the menstrual cycle in women with and without PMDD (Premenstrual Dysphoric Disorder), *Hormones and Behavior* 54 (2008): 185–193; M. Bryant, K. P. Truesdale, and L. Dye, Modest changes in dietary intake across the menstrual cycle: Implications for food intake research, *British Journal of Nutrition* 96 (2006): 888–894.

5. E. B. Gold and coauthors, Diet and lifestyle factors associated with premenstrual symptoms in a racially diverse community sample: Study of Women's Health Across the Nation (SWAN), *Journal of Women's Health* 16 (2007): 641–656; Bryant, Truesdale, and Dye, Modest changes in dietary intake across the menstrual cycle; D. S. Svikis and coauthors, Premenstrual symptomatology, alcohol consumption and family history of alcoholism in women with premenstrual syndrome, *Journal of Studies on Alcohol* 67 (2006): 833–836.
6. A. Daley, Exercise and premenstrual symptomatology: A comprehensive review, *Journal of Women's Health* 18 (2009): 895–899.

CONTROVERSY 14

1. R. S. Wold and coauthors, Increasing trends in elderly persons' use of nonvitamin, nonmineral dietary supplements and concurrent use of medications, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 105 (2005): 54–63.
2. A. Bhutto and J. E. Morley, The clinical significance of gastrointenstinal changes with aging, *Current Opinion in Clinical and Nutritional Metabolism* 11 (2008): 651–660; J. Tam-McDevitt, Polypharmacy, aging, and cancer, *Oncology* 22 (2008): 1052–1055; E. Perucca, Age-related changes in pharmacokinetics: Predictability and assessment methods, *International Review of Neurobiology* 81 (2007): 183–199.
3. E. S. ElDesoky, Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic crisis in the elderly, *American Journal of Therapeutics* 14 (2007): 488–498.
4. W. W. McCloskey, K. Zaiken, and R. R. Couris, Clinically significant grapefruit juice—Drug interactions, *Nutrition Today* 43 (2008): 19–26; M. F. Paine and coauthors, Further characterization of a furanocoumarin-free grapefruit juice on drug disposition: Studies with cyclosporine, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 87 (2008): 863–871; R. Bressler, Grapefruit juice and drug interactions. Exploring mechanisms of this interaction and potential toxicity for certain drugs, *Geriatrics* 61 (2006): 12–18.
5. J. R. Mort and H. R. Kruse, Timing of blood pressure measurement related to caffeine consumption, *Annals of Pharmacotherapy* 42 (2008): 105–110.
6. J. A. Nettleton, J. L. Follis, and M. B. Schabath, Coffee intake, smoking, and pulmonary function in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study, *American Journal of Epidemiology* 169 (2009): 1445–1453; W. Zhang and coauthors, Coffee consumption and risk of cardiovascular disease and all-cause mortality among men with type 2 diabetes, *Diabetes Care* 32 (2009): 1043–1045; W. L. Zhang and coauthors, Coffee consumption and risk of cardiovascular events and all-cause mortality among women with type 2 diabetes, *Diabetologia* 52 (2009): 810–817.
7. Nettleton, Follis, and Schabath, Coffee intake, smoking, and pulmonary function.
8. C. Huang and coauthors, Calories from beverages purchased at 2 major coffee chains in New York City, 2007, *Preventing Chronic Disease* 6 (2009), available at http://www.cdc.gov/pcd/issues/2009/oct/08_0246.htm.

Chapter 15

1. USDA Economic Research Service, Briefing Rooms: Food security in the United States, 2007, available at http://www.ers.usda.gov./Briefing/FoodSecurity/stats_graphs.htm.
2. D. Gorton, C. R. Bullen, and C. N. Mhurchu, Environmental influences on food security in high-income countries, *Nutrition Reviews* 68 (2009): 1–29.
3. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, *The State of Food Insecurity in the World, 2009,* Food Security Statistics, available from www.fao.org.
4. C. P. Timmer, Preventing food crises using a food policy approach, *Journal of Nutrition* 140 (2010): 224S–228S.
5. K. Fiscella and H. Kitzman, Disparities in academic achievement and health: The intersection of child education and health policy, *Pediatrics* 123 (2009): 1073–1080.
6. E. A. Frongillo, D. F. Jyott, and S. J. Jones, Food Stamp Program participation is associated with better academic learning among school children, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 1077–1080.
7. L. M. Dinour, D. Bergen, and M. Yeh, The food insecurity-obesity paradox: A review of the literature and the role food stamps may play, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1952–1961; P. E. Wilde and J. N. Peterman, Individual weight change is associated with household food security status, *Journal of Nutrition* 136 (2006): 1395–1400.
8. S. A. Tanumihardjo and coauthors, Poverty, obesity, and malnutrition: An international perspective recognizing the paradox, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1966–1972; P. H. Casey and coauthors, The association of child and household food insecurity with childhood overweight status, *Pediatrics* 118 (2006): e1406.
9. M. I. Larson, M. T. Story, and M. C. Nelson, Neighborhood environments: Disparities in access to healthy foods in the U.S., *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 36 (2009): 74–81; Wilde and Peterman, Individual weight change.
10. Institute of Medicine and the National Research Council, *The public health effects of food deserts: Workshop summary* (Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2009), available at www.nap.edu.
11. A. D. Liese and coauthors, Food store types, availability, and cost of foods in a rural environment, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1916–1923; J. P. Stimpson and coauthors, Neighborhood deprivation is associated with lower levels of serum carotenoids among adults participating in the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1895–1902.
12. Tanumihardjo and coauthors, Poverty, obesity, and malnutrition.
13. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Food insecurity and hunger in the United States, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 106 (2006): 446–458.
14. S. de Pee and coauthors, How to ensure nutrition security in the global economic crisis to protect and enhance development of young children and our common future, *Journal of Nutrition* 140 (2010): 138S–142S.
15. USDA Economic Research Service, Economic Bulletin 6-3, The food assistance landscape: fy 2006 midyear report, available at http://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/EIB6-3/eib6-3.pdf.
16. M. LeBlanc, B. Lin, and D. Smallwood, Food assistance: How strong is the safety net? *Amber Waves,* May 2007, pp. 40–45.
17. *Leading the Fight Against Hunger—Federal Nutrition Assistance,* June 2008, www.fns.usda.gov/fns.hunger.pdf; P. S. Landers, The Food Stamp Program: History, nutrition education, and impact, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1945–1951.
18. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Food insecurity and hunger in the United States.
19. M. W. Bloem, R. D. Semba, and K. Kraemer, Castel Gandolfo Workshop: An introduction to the impact of climate change, the economic crisis, and the increase in the food process on malnutrition, *Journal of Nutrition* 140 (2010): 132S–135S; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, *The State of Food Insecurity in the World, 2008.*
20. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, *The State of Food Insecurity in the World, 2008.*
21. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, *The State of Food Insecurity in the World, 2008.*
22. Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, Number of hungry people rises to 963 million, *FAONewsroom,* December 9, 2008, available at www.fao.org.
23. Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, Number of hungry people rises to 963 million.
24. Position of the American Dietetic Association, Food insecurity and hunger in the United States.
25. K. P. West and S. Mehra, Vitamin A intake and status in populations facing economic stress, *Journal of Nutrition* 140 (2010): 201S–207S.
26. C. L. Fischer Walker, M. Ezzati, and R. E. Black, Global and regional child mortality and burden of disease attributable to zinc deficiency, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 63 (2009): 591–597.
27. R. L. Guerrant and coauthors, Malnutrition as an enteric infectious disease with long-term effects on child development, *Nutrition Reviews* 66 (2008): 487–505.
28. J. Tresley and P. M. Sheean, Refeeding syndrome: Recognition is the key to prevention and management, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 108 (2008): 2105–2108.
29. U.S. Census Bureau, World vital events per time unit: 2007, available at www.census.gov/cgi-bin/ipc/pcwe.

30. U.S. Census Bureau, World vital events per time unit: 2007.
31. FAO Newsroom, FAO Director-General appeals for second Green Revolution: Vast effort needed to feed billions and safeguard environment, September 13, 2006 available at www.fao.org/newsroom/en/news/2006/1000392/index.html.
32. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis: Summary for Policymakers,* available at http://www.ipcc.ch/SPM2feb07.pdf.
33. IOM (Institute of Medicine), *Global Environmental Health: Research Gaps and Barriers for Providing Sustainable Water, Sanitation, and Hygiene Services* (Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press, 2009), p. 15.
34. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks, 1990–2007,* (Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 2009); Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, *Climate Change 2007.*
35. S. Perkins, From bad to worse: Earth's warming to accelerate, *Science News* 171 (2007): 83.
36. D. B. Lobell and C. B. Field, Global scale climate-crop yield relationships and the impacts of recent warming, *Environmental Research Letters* 2 (2007): doi:10:1088/1748-9326/2/1/1014002.
37. Climate change could increase the number of hungry people: Severest impact in sub-Saharan Africa—FAO report, 2005, available at www.fao.org.
38. M. J. Behrenfeld and coauthors, Climate-driven trends in contemporary ocean productivity, *Nature* 444 (2006): 752–755.
39. S. Rahmstorf, A semi-empirical approach to projecting future sea-level rise, *Science* 315 (2007): 368–370.
40. Global water crisis, *Nature* February 12, 2007, available at http://www.nature.com/nature/focus/water/index.html.
41. G. Eshel and P. A. Martin, Geophysics and nutritional science: Toward a novel, unified paradigm, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1710S–1716S.
42. Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, *State of the World Fisheries and Aquaculture, 2008,* available at ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/011/i0250e/i0250e.pdf.
43. Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, *State of the World Fisheries and Aquaculture, 2008.*
44. Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, *State of the World Fisheries and Aquaculture, 2008.*
45. Behrenfeld and coauthors, Climate-driven trends in contemporary ocean productivity.
46. Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, *State of the World Fisheries and Aquaculture, 2008.*
47. R. L. Naylor, Environmental safeguards for open-ocean aquaculture, *Issues in Science and Technology,* Spring 2006, pp. 53–58.
48. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, *Climate Change 2007.*
49. World Water Assessment Programme, *The United Nations World Water Development Report 3: Water in a Changing World,* (Paris: UNESCO, and London: Earthscan, 2009).
50. The Role of Science in Solving the World's Emerging Water Problems, Arthur M. Sackler Colloquia of the National Academy of Sciences held in Irvine, California, October 8–10, 2004.
51. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, High-Level Conference on World Food Security: The Challenges of Climate Change and Bioenergy, June 2008.
52. World Health Organization, Reducing the carbon footprint of the health sector, *Protecting Health from Climate Change: World Health Day 2008,* May 2008, available at www.who.int.org; Position of the American Dietetic Association: Food and nutrition professionals can implement practices to conserve natural resources and support ecological sustainability, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 1033–1043.

CONTROVERSY 15

1. World Agriculture Outlook Board, *USDA Agricultural Projections to 2016,* OCE-2007-1 (Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, 2007), available from www.ntis.gov or by calling 1-800-999-6779; A. Baker and S. Zahniser, Ethanol reshapes the corn market, *Amber Waves,* May 2007, available at http://www.ers.usda.gov/AmberWaves/.
2. D. Pimentel and coauthors, Reducing energy inputs in the U.S. food system, *Human Ecology* 36 (2008): 459–461.
3. Environmental Protection Agency, *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990–2007* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2009), available at www.epa.gov.
4. G. E. Kisby and coauthors, Oxidative stress and DNA damage in agricultural workers, *Journal of Agromedicine* 14 (2009): 206–214; P. K. Mills, J. Dodge, and R. Yang, Cancer in migrant and seasonal hired farm workers, *Journal of Agromedicine* 14 (2009): 185–191; D. Villarejo and S. A. McCurdy, The California Agricultural Workers Health Study, *Journal of Agricultural Safety and Health* 14 (2008): 135–146.
5. Environmental Protection Agency, *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks.*
6. G. Eshel and P. A. Martin, Geophysics and nutritional science: Toward a novel, unified paradigm, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1710S–1716S.
7. Resistance to Bt crops emerges, *Science News* 173 (2008): 144.
8. H. J. Marlow and coauthors, Diet and the environment: Does what you eat matter? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1699S–1703S.
9. Joseph Fargione and coauthors. Land clearing and the biofuel carbon debt. *Science* 319 (2008): 1235–1238.
10. R. Ehrenberg, The biofuel future, *Science News,* August 1, 2009, pp. 24–29.
11. Biofuels International, Biofuels—at what cost? December 2006, available at www.Biofuels-news.com/news/biofuelscost.html.
12. D. Pimentel and coauthors, Reducing energy inputs in the U.S. food system, *Human Ecology* 36 (2008): 459–471.
13. B. M. Popkin, Reducing meat consumption has multiple benefits for the world's health, *Archives of Internal Medicine* 169 (2009): 543–545.
14. The Global Partnership for Safe and Sustainable Agriculture, EurepGAP launches its 3rd version of its Good Agricultural Standard, 2007, available at http://www.eurepgap.org/Languages/English/index_html.
15. BIFS program overview, UC Sustainable Agriculture Research ad Education Program, available at www.sarep.ucdavis.edu.
16. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Conservation Reserve program, updated June 23, 2009, available at www.nrcs.usda.gov/programs/CRP/
17. G. Brookes and P. Barfoot, Global impact of biotech crops: Socio-economic and environmental effects in the first ten years of commercial use, *AgBioForum* 9 (2006): 139–151; Global outlook, Conversations about plant biotechnology, 2005–2006, available at www.monsanto.com/biotech-gmo/asp/globalOutlook.asp; R. Weiss, U.S. Uneasy about biotech foods, *WashingtonPost.Com,* December 7, 2006, available at www.wshingtonpost.com.
18. N. Gilbert, Boost for conservation of plant gene assets, *Nature* online, 1 June 2009: doi:10.1038/news.
19. V. Patil and coauthors, Towards sustainable production of biofuels from microalgae, *International Journal of Molecular Science,* 9 (2008): 1188–1195.
20. R. Dannheisser, "Cow Power" program converts animal waste into electricity, *Engaging the World,* 21 February 2008, available at www.america.gov.
21. Farms use organic waste to generate "Free" onsite power, *GE Energy,* April 29, 2009, available at www.waterandwastewater.com.
22. E. Maris, Putting the carbon back: Black is the new green. *Nature* 442 (2006): 624–626.
23. Compost bin truckload sales event, 2009, available at http://www.talgov.com/you/solid/compost_event.cfm.
24. A. Carlsson-Kanyama and A. D. González, Potential contributions of food consumption patterns to climate change, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 89 (2009): 1704S–1709S.
25. M. S. Nanney and coauthors, Frequency of eating homegrown produce is associated with higher intake among parents and their preschool-aged children in rural Missouri, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 107 (2007): 577–584.
26. Pimentel and coauthors, Reducing energy inputs in the U.S. food system.
27. Marlow and coauthors, Diet and the environment.
28. Global Footprint Network, Ecological Footprint and biocapacity, 2006, available at www.footprintwork.org.

APPENDIX G

Answers to Self Check Questions

CHAPTER 1

1. a
2. a
3. c
4. b
5. b
6. b
7. False. Heart disease and cancer are influenced by many factors with genetics and diet among them.
8. True
9. False. The choice of where, as well as what, to eat is often based more on social considerations than on nutrition judgments.
10. True

This page contains answers for this chapter only

This page contains answers for this chapter only